

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

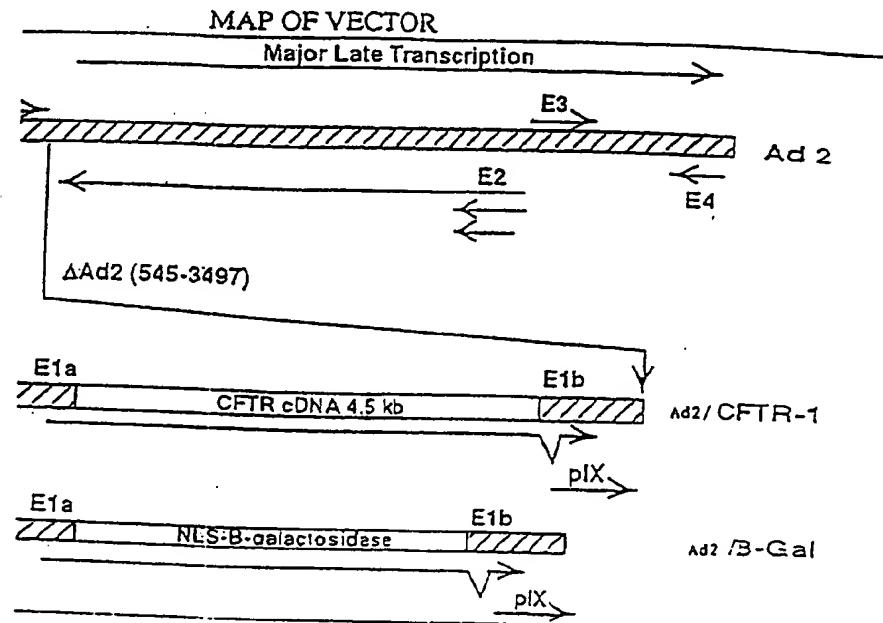
(51) International Patent Classification 5 :	A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 94/12649
C12N 15/86, 15/12, A61K 48/00		(43) International Publication Date: 9 June 1994 (09.06.94)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US93/11667	(81) Designated States: AU, CA, JP, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).
(22) International Filing Date: 2 December 1993 (02.12.93)	
(30) Priority Data:	Published
07/985,478 3 December 1992 (03.12.92) US	Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.
08/130,682 1 October 1993 (01.10.93) US	
08/136,742 13 October 1993 (13.10.93) US	
(71) Applicant: GENZYME CORPORATION [US/US]; One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).	
(72) Inventors: GREGORY, Richard, J.; 4789 Gateshead Road, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US). ARMENTANO, Donna; 33 Carver Road, Watertown, MA 02172 (US). COUTURE, Larry, A.; 67 Circle Drive, Framingham, MA 01701 (US). SMITH, Alan, E.; 88 Cleveland Road, Wellesley, MA 02181 (US).	
(74) Agents: HANLEY, Elizabeth, A. et al.; Lahive & Cockfield, 60 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US).	

(54) Title: GENE THERAPY FOR CYSTIC FIBROSIS

(57) Abstract

Gene Therapy vectors, which are especially useful for cystic fibrosis, and methods for using the vectors are disclosed. In preferred embodiments, the vectors are adenovirus-based. Advantages of adenovirus-based vectors for gene therapy are that they appear to be relatively safe and can be manipulated to encode the desired gene product and at the same time are inactivated in terms of their ability to replicate in a normal lytic viral life cycle. Additionally, adenovirus has a natural tropism for airway epithelia. Therefore, adenovirus-based vectors are particularly preferred for respiratory gene therapy applications such as gene therapy for cystic fibrosis. In one embodiment, the adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprises an adenovirus 2 serotype genome in which the E1a and E1b regions of the genome, which are involved in



early stages of viral replication have been deleted and replaced by genetic material of interest (e.g., DNA encoding the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator protein). In another embodiment, the adenovirus-based therapy vector is a pseudo-adenovirus (PAV). PAVs contain no potentially harmful viral genes, have a theoretical capacity for foreign material of nearly 36 kb, may be produced in reasonably high titers and maintain the tropism of the parent adenovirus for dividing and non-dividing human target cell types.

*FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY*

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				

## GENE THERAPY FOR CYSTIC FIBROSIS

Related Applications

This application is a continuation-in-part application of United States Serial Number 08/130,682, filed on October 1, 1993 which is a continuation-in-part application of United States Serial Number 07/985,478, filed on December 2, 1992, which is a continuation-in-part application of United States Serial Number 07/613,592, filed on November 15, 1990, which is in turn a continuation-in-part application of United States Serial Number 07/589,295, filed on September 27, 1990, which is itself a continuation-in-part application of United States Serial Number 07/488,307, filed on March 5, 1990. The contents of all of the above co-pending patent applications are incorporated herein by reference. Definitions of language or terms not provided in the present application are the same as those set forth in the copending applications. Any reagents or materials used in the examples of the present application whose source is not expressly identified also is the same as those described in the copending application, e.g.,  $\Delta$ F508 CFTR gene and CFTR antibodies.

Background of the Invention

Cystic Fibrosis (CF) is the most common fatal genetic disease in humans (Boat, T.F. et al. in *The Metabolic Basis of Inherited Diseases* (Scriver, C.R. et al. eds., McGraw-Hill, 20 New York (1989)). Approximately one in every 2,500 infants in the United States is born with the disease. At the present time, there are approximately 30,000 CF patients in the United States. Despite current standard therapy, the median age of survival is only 26 years. Disease of the pulmonary airways is the major cause of morbidity and is responsible for 95% of the mortality. The first manifestation of lung disease is often a cough, followed by 25 progressive dyspnea. Tenacious sputum becomes purulent because of colonization of *Staphylococcus* and then with *Pseudomonas*. Chronic bronchitis and bronchiectasis can be partially treated with current therapy, but the course is punctuated by increasingly frequent exacerbations of the pulmonary disease. As the disease progresses, the patient's activity is progressively limited. End-stage lung disease is heralded by increasing hypoxemia, 30 pulmonary hypertension, and cor pulmonale.

The upper airways of the nose and sinuses are also involved in CF. Most patients with CF develop chronic sinusitis. Nasal polyps occur in 15-20% of patients and are common by the second decade of life. Gastrointestinal problems are also frequent in CF; infants may suffer meconium ileus. Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, which produces 35 symptoms of malabsorption, is present in the large majority of patients with CF. Males are almost uniformly infertile and fertility is decreased in females.

Based on both genetic and molecular analyses, a gene associated with CF was isolated as part of 21 individual cDNA clones and its protein product predicted (Kerem, B.S. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1073-1080; Riordan, J.R. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073;

Rommens, J.M. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1059-1065)). United States Serial Number 07/488,307 describes the construction of the gene into a continuous strand, expression of the gene as a functional protein and confirmation that mutations of the gene are responsible for CF. (See also Gregory, R.J. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:382-386; Rich, D.P. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:358-362). The co-pending patent application also discloses experiments which show that proteins expressed from wild type but not a mutant version of the cDNA complemented the defect in the cAMP regulated chloride channel shown previously to be characteristic of CF.

The protein product of the CF associated gene is called the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) (Riordan, J.R. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073). CFTR is a protein of approximately 1480 amino acids made up of two repeated elements, each comprising six transmembrane segments and a nucleotide binding domain. The two repeats are separated by a large, polar, so-called R-domain containing multiple potential phosphorylation sites. Based on its predicted domain structure, CFTR is a member of a class of related proteins which includes the multi-drug resistance (MDR) or P-glycoprotein, bovine adenyl cyclase, the yeast STE6 protein as well as several bacterial amino acid transport proteins (Riordan, J.R. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073; Hyde, S.C. et al. (1990) *Nature* 346:362-365). Proteins in this group, characteristically, are involved in pumping molecules into or out of cells.

CFTR has been postulated to regulate the outward flow of anions from epithelial cells in response to phosphorylation by cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase or protein kinase C (Riordan, J.R. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073; Welsh, 1986; Frizzell, R.A. et al. (1986) *Science* 233:558-560; Welsh, M.J. and Liedtke, C.M. (1986) *Nature* 322:467; Li, M. et al. (1988) *Nature* 331:358-360; Huang, T-C. et al. (1989) *Science* 244:1351-1353).

Sequence analysis of the CFTR gene of CF chromosomes has revealed a variety of mutations (Cutting, G.R. et al. (1990) *Nature* 346:366-369; Dean, M. et al. (1990) *Cell* 61:863-870; and Kerem, B-S. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1073-1080; Kerem, B-S. et al. (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:8447-8451). Population studies have indicated that the most common CF mutation, a deletion of the 3 nucleotides that encode phenylalanine at position 508 of the CFTR amino acid sequence ( $\Delta F508$ ), is associated with approximately 70% of the cases of cystic fibrosis. This mutation results in the failure of an epithelial cell chloride channel to respond to cAMP (Frizzell R.A. et al. (1986) *Science* 233:558-560; Welsh, M.J. (1986) *Science* 232:1648-1650.; Li, M. et al. (1988) *Nature* 331:358-360; Quinton, P.M. (1989) *Clin. Chem.* 35:726-730). In airway cells, this leads to an imbalance in ion and fluid transport. It is widely believed that this causes abnormal mucus secretion, and ultimately results in pulmonary infection and epithelial cell damage.

Studies on the biosynthesis (Cheng, S.H. et al. (1990) *Cell* 63:827-834; Gregory, R.J. et al. (1991) *Mol. Cell Biol.* 11:3886-3893) and localization (Denning, G.M. et al. (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:551-559) of CFTR  $\Delta F508$ , as well as other CFTR mutants, indicate that many CFTR mutant proteins are not processed correctly and, as a result, are not delivered to the

plasma membrane (Gregory, R.J. et al. (1991) *Mol. Cell Biol.* 11:3886-3893). These conclusions are consistent with earlier functional studies which failed to detect cAMP-stimulated Cl<sup>-</sup> channels in cells expressing CFTR ΔF508 (Rich, D.P. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:358-363; Anderson, M.P. et al. (1991) *Science* 251:679-682).

5 To date, the primary objectives of treatment for CF have been to control infection, promote mucus clearance, and improve nutrition (Boat, T.F. et al. in *The Metabolic Basis of Inherited Diseases* (Scriver, C.R. et al. eds., McGraw-Hill, New York (1989))). Intensive antibiotic use and a program of postural drainage with chest percussion are the mainstays of therapy. However, as the disease progresses, frequent hospitalizations are required.

10 Nutritional regimens include pancreatic enzymes and fat-soluble vitamins. Bronchodilators are used at times. Corticosteroids have been used to reduce inflammation, but they may produce significant adverse effects and their benefits are not certain. In extreme cases, lung transplantation is sometimes attempted (Marshall, S. et al. (1990) *Chest* 98:1488).

15 Most efforts to develop new therapies for CF have focused on the pulmonary complications. Because CF mucus consists of a high concentration of DNA, derived from lysed neutrophils, one approach has been to develop recombinant human DNase (Shak, S. et al. (1990) *Proc. Natl. Sci. Acad USA* 87:9188). Preliminary reports suggest that aerosolized enzyme may be effective in reducing the viscosity of mucus. This could be helpful in clearing the airways of obstruction and perhaps in reducing infections. In an attempt to limit damage caused by an excess of neutrophil derived elastase, protease inhibitors have been tested. For example, alpha-1-antitrypsin purified from human plasma has been aerosolized to deliver enzyme activity to lungs of CF patients (McElvaney, N. et al. (1991) *The Lancet* 337:392). Another approach would be the use of agents to inhibit the action of oxidants derived from neutrophils. Although biochemical parameters have been successfully measured, the long term beneficial effects of these treatments have not been established.

20 Using a different rationale, other investigators have attempted to use pharmacological agents to reverse the abnormally decreased chloride secretion and increased sodium absorption in CF airways. Defective electrolyte transport by airway epithelia is thought to alter the composition of the respiratory secretions and mucus (Boat, T.F. et al. in *The Metabolic Basis of Inherited Diseases* (Scriver, C.R. et al. eds., McGraw-Hill, New York (1989); Quinton, P.M. (1990) *FASEB J.* 4:2709-2717). Hence, pharmacological treatments aimed at correcting the abnormalities in electrolyte transport could be beneficial. Trials are in progress with aerosolized versions of the drug amiloride; amiloride is a diuretic that inhibits sodium channels, thereby inhibiting sodium absorption. Initial results indicate that the drug is safe and suggest a slight change in the rate of disease progression, as measured by lung function tests (Knowles, M. et al. (1990) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 322: 1189-1194; App, E.(1990) *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.* 141:605). Nucleotides, such as ATP or UTP, stimulate purinergic receptors in the airway epithelium. As a result, they open a class of chloride channel that is different from CFTR chloride channels. *In vitro* studies indicate that ATP and UTP can stimulate

chloride secretion (Knowles, M. et al. (1991) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 325:533). Preliminary trials to test the ability of nucleotides to stimulate secretion *in vivo*, and thereby correct the electrolyte transport abnormalities are underway.

Despite progress in therapy, cystic fibrosis remains a lethal disease, and no current 5 therapy treats the basic defect. However, two general approaches may prove feasible. These are: 1) protein replacement therapy to deliver the wild type protein to patients to augment their defective protein, and; 2) gene replacement therapy to deliver wild type copies of the CF associated gene. Since the most life threatening manifestations of CF involve pulmonary complications, epithelial cells of the upper airways are appropriate target cells for therapy.

10 The feasibility of gene therapy has been established by introducing a wild type cDNA into epithelial cells from a CF patient and demonstrating complementation of the hallmark defect in chloride ion transport (Rich, D.P. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:358-363). This initial work involved cells in tissue culture, however, subsequent work has shown that to deliver the gene to the airways of whole animals, defective adenoviruses may be useful (Rosenfeld, 15 (1992) *Cell* 68:143-155). However, the safety and effectiveness of using defective adenoviruses remain to be demonstrated.

#### Summary of the Invention

In general, the instant invention relates to vectors for transferring selected genetic 20 material of interest (e.g., DNA or RNA) to cells *in vivo*. In preferred embodiments, the vectors are adenovirus-based. Advantages of adenovirus-based vectors for gene therapy are that they appear to be relatively safe and can be manipulated to encode the desired gene product and at the same time are inactivated in terms of their ability to replicate in a normal lytic viral life cycle. Additionally, adenovirus has a natural tropism for airway epithelia. 25 Therefore, adenovirus-based vectors are particularly preferred for respiratory gene therapy applications such as gene therapy for cystic fibrosis.

In one embodiment, the adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprises an adenovirus 2 serotype genome in which the Ela and Elb regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication have been deleted and replaced by genetic 30 material of interest (e.g., DNA encoding the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator protein).

In another embodiment, the adenovirus-based therapy vector is a pseudo-adenovirus (PAV). PAVs contain no potentially harmful viral genes, have a theoretical capacity for foreign material of nearly 36 kb, may be produced in reasonably high titers and maintain the tropism of the parent adenovirus for dividing and non-dividing human target cell types. 35 PAVs comprise adenovirus inverted terminal repeats and the minimal sequences of a wild-type adenovirus type 2 genome necessary for efficient replication and packaging by a helper virus and genetic material of interest. In a preferred embodiment, the PAV contains adenovirus 2 sequences.

In a further embodiment, the adenovirus-based gene therapy vector contains the open reading frame 6 (ORF6) of adenoviral early region 4 (E4) from the E4 promoter and is deleted for all other E4 open reading frames. Optionally, this vector can include deletions in the E1 and/or E3 regions. Alternatively, the adenovirus-based gene therapy vector contains 5 the open reading frame 3 (ORF3) of adenoviral E4 from the E4 promoter and is deleted for all other E4 open reading frames. Again, optionally, this vector can include deletions in the E1 and/or E3 regions. The deletion of non-essential open reading frames of E4 increases the cloning capacity by approximately 2 kb without significantly reducing the viability of the virus in cell culture. In combination with deletions in the E1 and/or E3 regions of adenovirus 10 vectors, the theoretical insert capacity of the resultant vectors is increased to 8-9 kb.

The invention also relates to methods of gene therapy using the disclosed vectors and genetically engineered cells produced by the method.

#### Brief Description of the Tables and Drawings

15 Further understanding of the invention may be had by reference to the tables and figures wherein:

20 Table I shows CFTR mutants wherein the known association with CF (Y, yes or N, no), exon localization, domain location and presence (+) or absence (-) of bands A, B, and C of mutant CFTR species is shown. TM6, indicates transmembrane domain 6; NBD nucleotide binding domain; ECD, extracellular domain and Term, termination at 21 codons past residue 1337;

25 Table II shows the nucleotide sequence of Ad2/CFTR-1;

Table III depicts a nucleotide analysis of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR;

30 The convention for naming mutants is first the amino acid normally found at the particular residue, the residue number (Riordan, T.R. et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073), and the amino acid to which the residue was converted. The single letter amino acid code is used: D, aspartic acid; F, phenylalanine; G, glycine; I, isoleucine; K, lysine; M, methionine; N, asparagine; Q, glutamine; R, arginine; S, serine; W, tryptophan. Thus G551D is a mutant in which glycine 551 is converted to aspartic acid;

35 Figure 1 shows alignment of CFTR partial cDNA clones used in construction of cDNA containing complete coding sequence of the CFTR, only restriction sites relevant to the DNA constructions described below are shown;

Figure 2 depicts plasmid construction of the CFTR cDNA clone pKK-CFTR1;

Figure 3 depicts plasmid construction of the CFTR cDNA clone pKK-CFTR2;

5 Figure 4 depicts plasmid construction of the CFTR cDNA clone pSC-CFTR2;

Figure 5 shows a plasmid map of the CFTR cDNA clone pSC-CFTR2;

10 Figure 6 shows the DNA sequence of synthetic DNAs used for insertion of an intron  
into the CFTR cDNA sequence, with the relevant restriction endonuclease sites and  
nucleotide positions noted;

Figures 7A and 7B depict plasmid construction of the CFTR cDNA clone pKK-  
CFTR3;

15 Figure 8 shows a plasmid map of the CFTR cDNA pKK-CFTR3 containing an intron  
between nucleotides 1716 and 1717;

Figure 9 shows treatment of CFTR with glycosidases;

20 Figures 10A and 10B show an analysis of CFTR expressed from COS-7 transfected  
cells;

Figures 11A and 11B show pulse-chase labeling of wild type and  $\Delta$ F508 mutant  
CFTR in COS-7 transfected cells;

25 Figures 12A-12D show immunolocalization of wild type and  $\Delta$ F508 mutant CFTR;  
and COS-7 cells transfected with pMT-CFTR or pMT-CFTR- $\Delta$ F508;

Figure 13 shows an analysis of mutant forms of CFTR;

30 Figure 14 shows a map of the first generation adenovirus based vector encoding  
CFTR (Ad2/CFTR-1);

Figure 15 shows the plasmid construction of the Ad2/CFTR-1 vector;

35 Figure 16 shows an example of UV fluorescence from an agarose gel electrophoresis  
of products of nested RT-PCR from lung homogenates of cotton rats which received  
Ad2/CFTR-1. The gel demonstrates that the homogenates were positive for virally-encoded  
CFTR mRNA;

Figure 17 shows an example of UV fluorescence from an agarose gel electrophoresis of products of nested RT-PCR from organ homogenates of cotton rats. The gel demonstrates that all organs of the infected rats were negative for Ad2/CFTR with the exception of the  
5 small bowel;

Figures 18A and 18B show differential cell analyses of bronchoalveolar lavage specimens from control and infected rats. These data demonstrate that none of the rats treated with Ad2/CFTR-1 had a change in the total or differential white blood cell count 4,  
10 10, and 14 days after infection (Figure 18A) and 3, 7, and 14 days after infection (Figure 18B);

Figure 19 shows hematoxilyn and eosin stained sections of cotton rat tracheas from both treated and control rats sacrificed at different time points after infection with  
15 Ad2/CFTR-1. The sections demonstrate that there were no observable differences between the treated and control rats;

Figures 20A and 20B show examples of UV fluorescence from an agarose gel electrophoresis, stained with ethidium bromide, of products of RT-PCR from nasal brushings  
20 of Rhesus monkeys after application of Ad2/CFTR-1 or Ad2/β-Gal;

Figure 21 shows lights microscopy and immunocytochemistry from monkey nasal brushings. The microscopy revealed that there was a positive reaction when nasal epithelial cells from monkeys exposed to Ad2/CFTR-1 were stained with antibodies to CFTR;  
25

Figure 22 shows immunocytochemistry of monkey nasal turbinate biopsies. This microscopy reveals increased immunofluorescence at the apical membrane of the surface epithelium from biopsies obtained from monkeys treated with Ad2/CFTR-1 over that seen at the apical membrane of the surface epithelium from biopsies obtained from control monkeys;  
30

Figures 23A-23D show serum antibody titers in Rhesus monkeys after three vector administrations. These graphs demonstrate that all three monkeys treated with Ad2/CFTR-1 developed antibodies against adenovirus;

35 Figure 24 shows hematoxilyn and eosin stained sections from monkey medial turbinate biopsies. These sections demonstrate that turbinate biopsy specimens from control monkeys could not be differentiated from those from monkeys treated with Ad2/CFTR-1 when reviewed by an independent pathologist;

Figures 25A-25I show photomicrographs of human nasal mucosa immediately before, during, and after Ad2/CFTR-1 application. These photomicrographs demonstrate that inspection of the nasal mucosa showed mild to moderate erythema, edema, and exudate in patients treated with Ad2/CFTR-1 (Figures 25A-25C) and in control patients (Figures 25G-25I). These changes were probably due to local anesthesia and vasoconstriction because when an additional patient was exposed to Ad2/CFTR in a method which did not require the use of local anesthesia or vasoconstriction, there were no symptoms and the nasal mucosa appeared normal (Figures 25D-25F);

10 Figure 26 shows a photomicrograph of a hematoxilyn and eosin stained biopsy of human nasal mucosa obtained from the third patient three days after Ad2/CFTR-1 administration. This section shows a morphology consistent with CF, i.e., a thickened basement membrane and occasional morphonuclear cells in the submucosa, but no abnormalities that could be attributed to the adenovirus vector;

15 Figure 27 shows transepithelial voltage ( $V_t$ ) across the nasal epithelium of a normal human subject. Amiloride ( $\mu M$ ) and terbutaline ( $\mu M$ ) were perfused onto the mucosal surface beginning at the times indicated. Under basal conditions ( $V_t$ ) was electrically negative. Perfusion of amiloride onto the mucosal surface inhibited ( $V_t$ ) by blocking apical  $Na^+$  channels;

20 Figures 28A and 28B show transepithelial voltage ( $V_t$ ) across the nasal epithelium of normal human subjects (Figure 28A) and patients with CF (Figure 28B). Values were obtained under basal conditions, during perfusion with amiloride ( $\mu M$ ), and during perfusion of amiloride plus terbutaline ( $\mu M$ ) onto the mucosal surface. Data are from seven normal subjects and nine patients with CF. In patients with CF, ( $V_t$ ) was more electrically negative than in normal subjects (Figure 28B). Amiloride inhibited ( $V_t$ ) in CF patients, as it did in normal subjects. However,  $V_t$  failed to hyperpolarize when terbutaline was perfused onto the epithelium in the presence of amiloride. Instead, ( $V_t$ ) either did not change or became less negative, a result very different from that observed in normal subjects;

25 Figures 29A and 29B show transepithelial voltage ( $V_t$ ) across the nasal epithelium of a third patient before (Figure 29A) and after (Figure 29B) administration of approximately 25 MOI of Ad2/CFTR-1. Amiloride and terbutaline were perfused onto the mucosal surface beginning at the times indicated. Figure 29A shows an example from the third patient before treatment. Figure 29B shows that in contrast to the response before Ad2/CFTR-1 was applied, after virus replication, in the presence of amiloride, terbutaline stimulated  $V_t$ ;

Figures 30A-30F show the time of course changes in transepithelial electrical properties before and after administration of Ad2/CFTR-1. Figures 30A and 30B are from the first patient who received approximately 1 MOI; Figures 30C and 30D are from the second patient who received approximately 3 MOI; and Figures 30E and 30F are from the third patient who received approximately 25 MOI. Figures 30A, 30C, and 30E show values of basal transepithelial voltage ( $V_t$ ) and Figures 30B, 30D, and 30F show the change in transepithelial voltage ( $\Delta V_t$ ) following perfusion of terbutaline in the presence of amiloride. Day zero indicates the day of Ad2/CFTR-1 administration. Figures 30A, 30C, and 30E show the time course of changes in basal  $V_t$  for all three patients. The decrease in basal  $V_t$  suggests that application of Ad2/CFTR-1 corrected the CF electrolyte transport defect in nasal epithelium of all three patients. Additional evidence came from an examination of the response to terbutaline. Figures 30B, 30D, and 30F show the time course of the response. These data indicate that Ad2/CFTR-1 corrected the CF defect in  $Cl^-$  transport;

15 Figure 31 shows the time course of changes in transepithelial electrical properties before and after administration of saline instead of Ad2/CFTR-1 to CF patients. Day zero indicates the time of mock administration. The top graph shows basal transepithelial voltage ( $V_t$ ) and the bottom graph shows the change in transepithelial voltage following perfusion with terbutaline in the presence of amiloride ( $\Delta V_t$ ). Closed symbols are data from two 20 patients that received local anesthetic/vasoconstriction and placement of the applicator for thirty minutes. Open symbol is data from a patient that received local anesthetic/vasoconstriction, but not placement of the applicator. Symptomatic changes and physical findings were the same as those observed in CF patients treated with a similar administration procedure and Ad2/CFTR-1;

25 Figure 32 shows a map of the second generation adenovirus based vector, PAV;

30 Figure 33 shows the plasmid construction of a second generation adenoviral vector 6 (Ad E4 ORF6);

35 Figure 34 is a schematic of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR which differs from Ad2/CFTR in that the latter utilized the endogenous Ela promoter, had no poly A addition signal directly downstream of CFTR and retained an intact E4 region;

40 Figure 35 shows short-circuit currents from human CF nasal polyp epithelial cells infected with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR at multiplicities of 0.3, 3, and 50. At the indicated times: (1) 10  $\mu$ M amiloride, (2) cAMP agonists (10  $\mu$ M forskolin and 100  $\mu$ M IBMX, and (3) 1 mM diphenylamine-2-carboxylate were added to the mucosal solution;

- 10 -

Figures 36A-36D show immunocytochemistry of nasal brushings by laser scanning microscopy of the Rhesus monkey C, before infection (36A) and on 7 days (36B); 24 (36C); and 38 (36D) after the first infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR;

Figures 37A-37D show immunocytochemistry of nasal brushings by laser scanning microscopy of Rhesus monkey D, before infection (37A) and on days 7 (37B); 24 (37C); and 48 (37D) after the first infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR;

Figures 38A-38D show immunocytochemistry of nasal brushings by laser scanning microscopy of the Rhesus monkey E, before infection (38A) and on days 7 (38B); 24 (38C); and 48 (38D) after the first infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR;

Figures 39A-39C show summaries of the clinical signs (or lack thereof) of infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR;

Figures 40A-40C shows a summary of blood counts, sedimentation rate, and clinical chemistries after infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR for monkeys C, D, and E. There was no evidence of a systemic inflammatory response or other abnormalities of the clinical chemistries;

Figure 41 shows summaries of white blood cells counts in monkeys C, D, and E after infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. These date indicate that the administration of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR caused no change in the distribution and number of inflammatory cells at any of the time points following viral administration;

Figure 42 shows histology of submucosal biopsy performed on Rhesus monkey C on day 4 after the second viral instillation of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. Hematoxylin and eosin stain revealed no evidence of inflammation or cytopathic changes;

Figure 43 shows histology of submucosal biopsy performed on Rhesus monkey D on day 11 after the second viral instillation of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. Hematoxylin and eosin stain revealed no evidence of inflammation or cytopathic changes;

Figure 44 shows histology of submucosal biopsy performed on Rhesus monkey E on day 18 after the second viral instillation of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. Hematoxylin and eosin stain revealed no evidence of inflammation or cytopathic changes; and

- 10.1 -

Figures 45A-45C show antibody titers to adenovirus prior to and after the first and second administrations of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. Prior to administration of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-

CFTR, the monkeys had received instillations of Ad2/CFTR-1. Antibody titers measured by ELISA rose within one week after the first and second administrations of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. Serum neutralizing antibodies also rose within a week after viral administration and peaked at day 24. No anti-adenoviral antibodies were detected by ELISA or neutralizing assay in nasal washings of any of the monkeys.

#### Detailed Description and Best Mode

##### Gene Therapy

As used herein, the phrase "gene therapy" refers to the transfer of genetic material (e.g., DNA or RNA) of interest into a host to treat or prevent a genetic or acquired disease or condition. The genetic material of interest encodes a product (e.g., a protein polypeptide, peptide or functional RNA) whose production *in vivo* is desired. For example, the genetic material of interest can encode a hormone, receptor, enzyme or (poly) peptide of therapeutic value. Examples of genetic material of interest include DNA encoding: the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR), Factor VIII, low density lipoprotein receptor, beta-galactosidase, alpha-galactosidase, beta-glucocerebrosidase, insulin, parathyroid hormone, and alpha-1-antitrypsin.

Although the potential for gene therapy to treat genetic diseases has been appreciated for many years, it is only recently that such approaches have become practical with the treatment of two patients with adenosine deaminase deficiency. The protocol consists of removing lymphocytes from the patients, stimulating them to grow in tissue culture, infecting them with an appropriately engineered retrovirus followed by reintroduction of the cells into the patient (Kantoff, P. et al. (1987) *J. Exp. Med.* 166:219). Initial results of treatment are very encouraging. With the approval of a number of other human gene therapy protocols for limited clinical use, and with the demonstration of the feasibility of complementing the CF defect by gene transfer, gene therapy for CF appears a very viable option.

The concept of gene replacement therapy for cystic fibrosis is very simple; a preparation of CFTR coding sequences in some suitable vector in a viral or other carrier delivered directly to the airways of CF patients. Since disease of the pulmonary airways is the major cause of morbidity and is responsible for 95% of mortality, airway epithelial cells are preferred target cells for CF gene therapy. The first generation of CF gene therapy is likely to be transient and to require repeated delivery to the airways. Eventually, however, gene therapy may offer a cure for CF when the identity of the precursor or stem cell to air epithelial cells becomes known. If DNA were incorporated into airway stem cells, all subsequent generations of such cells would make authentic CFTR from the integrated sequences and would correct the physiological defect almost irrespective of the biochemical basis of the action of CFTR.

Although simple in concept, scientific and clinical problems face approaches to gene therapy, not least of these being that CF requires an *in vivo* approach while all gene therapy treatments in humans to date have involved *ex vivo* treatment of cells taken from the patient followed by reintroduction.

5 One major obstacle to be overcome before gene therapy becomes a viable treatment approach for CF is the development of appropriate vectors to infect tissue manifesting the disease and deliver the therapeutic CFTR gene. Since viruses have evolved very efficient means to introduce their nucleic acid into cells, many approaches to gene therapy make use of engineered defective viruses. However, the use of viruses *in vivo* raises safety concerns.

10 Although potentially safer, the use of simple DNA plasmid constructs containing minimal additional DNA, on the other hand, is often very inefficient and can result in transient protein expression.

The integration of introduced DNA into the host chromosome has advantages in that such DNA will be passed to daughter cells. In some circumstances, integrated DNA may 15 also lead to high or more sustained expression. However, integration often, perhaps always, requires cellular DNA replication in order to occur. This is certainly the case with the present generation of retroviruses. This limits the use of such viruses to circumstances where cell division occurs in a high proportion of cells. For cells cultured *in vitro*, this is seldom a problem, however, the cells of the airway are reported to divide only infrequently 20 (Kawanami, O. et al. (1979) *An. Rev. Respir. Dis.* 120:595). The use of retroviruses in CF will probably require damaging the airways (by agents such as SO<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>3</sub>) to induce cell division. This may prove impracticable in CF patients.

Even if efficient DNA integration could be achieved using viruses, the human genome 25 contains elements involved in the regulation of cellular growth only a small fraction of which are presently identified. By integrating adjacent to an element such as a proto-oncogene or an anti-oncogene, activation or inactivation of that element could occur leading to uncontrolled growth of the altered cell. It is considered likely that several such activation/inactivation steps are usually required in any one cell to induce uncontrolled proliferation (R.A. Weinberg (1989) *Cancer Research* 49:3713 ), which may reduce somewhat the potential risk. On the 30 other hand, insertional mutagenesis leading to tumor formation is certainly known in animals with some nondefective retroviruses (R.A. Weinberg, *supra*; Payne, G.S. et al. (1982) *Nature* 295:209), and the large numbers of potential integrations occurring during the lifetime of a patient treated repeatedly *in vivo* with retroviruses must raise concerns on the safety of such a procedure.

35 In addition to the potential problems associated with viral DNA integration, a number of additional safety issues arise. Many patients may have preexisting antibodies to some of the viruses that are candidates for vectors, for example, adenoviruses. In addition, repeated use of such vectors might induce an immune response. The use of defective viral vectors

may alleviate this problem somewhat, because the vectors will not lead to productive viral life cycles generating infected cells, cell lysis or large numbers of progeny viruses.

Other issues associated with the use of viruses are the possibility of recombination with related viruses naturally infecting the treated patient, complementation of the viral 5 defects by simultaneous expression of wild type virus proteins and containment of aerosols of the engineered viruses.

Gene therapy approaches to CF will face many of the same clinical challenges as protein therapy. These include the inaccessibility of airway epithelium caused by mucus build-up and the hostile nature of the environment in CF airways which may inactivate 10 viruses/vectors. Elements of the vector carriers may be immunogenic and introduction of the DNA may be inefficient. These problems, as with protein therapy, are exacerbated by the absence of a good animal model for the disease nor a simple clinical end point to measure the efficacy of treatment.

15 CF Gene Therapy Vectors - Possible Options

Retroviruses - Although defective retroviruses are the best characterized system and so far the only one approved for use in human gene therapy (Miller, A.D. (1990) *Blood* 76:271), the major issue in relation to CF is the requirement for dividing cells to achieve 20 DNA integration and gene expression. Were conditions found to induce airway cell division, the *in vivo* application of retroviruses, especially if repeated over many years, would necessitate assessment of the safety aspects of insertional mutagenesis in this context.

Adeno-Associated Virus - (AAV) is a naturally occurring defective virus that requires 25 other viruses such as adenoviruses or herpes viruses as helper viruses (Muzyczka, N. (1992) in *Current Topics in Microbiology and Immunology* 158:97). It is also one of the few viruses that may integrate its DNA into non-dividing cells, although this is not yet certain. Vectors containing as little as 300 base pairs of AAV can be packaged and can integrate, but space for exogenous DNA is limited to about 4.5 kb. CFTR DNA may be towards the upper limit of 30 packaging. Furthermore, the packaging process itself is presently inefficient and safety issues such as immunogenicity, complementation and containment will also apply to AAV. Nevertheless, this system is sufficiently promising to warrant further study.

Plasmid DNA - Naked plasmid can be introduced into muscle cells by injection into 35 the tissue. Expression can extend over many months but the number of positive cells is low (Wolff, J. et al. (1989) *Science* 247:1465). Cationic lipids aid introduction of DNA into some cells in culture (Felgner, P. and Ringold, G.M. (1989) *Nature* 337:387). Injection of cationic lipid plasmid DNA complexes into the circulation of mice has been shown to result in expression of the DNA in lung (Brigham, K. et al. (1989) *Am. J. Med. Sci.* 298:278).

Instillation of cationic lipid plasmid DNA into lung also leads to expression in epithelial cells but the efficiency of expression is relatively low and transient (Hazinski, T.A. et al. (1991) *Am. J. Respir., Cell Mol. Biol.* 4:206). One advantage of the use of plasmid DNA is that it can be introduced into non-replicating cells. However, the use of plasmid DNA in the CF 5 airway environment, which already contains high concentrations of endogenous DNA may be problematic.

Receptor Mediated Entry - In an effort to improve the efficiency of plasmid DNA uptake, attempts have been made to utilize receptor-mediated endocytosis as an entry 10 mechanisms and to protect DNA in complexes with polylysine (Wu, G. and Wu, C.H. (1988) *J. Biol. Chem.* 263:14621). One potential problem with this approach is that the incoming plasmid DNA enters the pathway leading from endosome to lysosome, where much incoming material is degraded. One solution to this problem is the use of transferrin DNA-polylysine complexes linked to adenovirus capsids (Curiel, D.T. et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 15 88:8850). The latter enter efficiently but have the added advantage of naturally disrupting the endosome thereby avoiding shuttling to the lysosome. This approach has promise but at present is relatively transient and suffers from the same potential problems of immunogenicity as other adenovirus based methods.

20 Adenovirus - Defective adenoviruses at present appear to be a promising approach to CF gene therapy (Berkner, K.L. (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:616). Adenovirus can be manipulated such that it encodes and expresses the desired gene product, (e.g., CFTR), and at the same time is inactivated in terms of its ability to replicate in a normal lytic viral life cycle. In addition, adenovirus has a natural tropism for airway epithelia. The viruses are able to 25 infect quiescent cells as are found in the airways, offering a major advantage over retroviruses. Adenovirus expression is achieved without integration of the viral DNA into the host cell chromosome, thereby alleviating concerns about insertional mutagenesis. Furthermore, adenoviruses have been used as live enteric vaccines for many years with an excellent safety profile (Schwartz, A.R. et al. (1974) *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.* 109:233-238). 30 Finally, adenovirus mediated gene transfer has been demonstrated in a number of instances including transfer of alpha-1-antitrypsin and CFTR to the lungs of cotton rats (Rosenfeld, M.A. et al. (1991) *Science* 252:431-434; Rosenfeld et al., (1992) *Cell* 68:143-155). Furthermore, extensive studies to attempt to establish adenovirus as a causative agent in human cancer were uniformly negative (Green, M. et al. (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 35 76:6606).

The following properties would be desirable in the design of an adenovirus vector to transfer the gene for CFTR to the airway cells of a CF patient. The vector should allow sufficient expression of the CFTR, while producing minimal viral gene expression. There should be minimal viral DNA replication and ideally no virus replication. Finally,

recombination to produce new viral sequences and complementation to allow growth of the defective virus in the patient should be minimized. A first generation adenovirus vector encoding CFTR (Ad2/CFTR), made as described in the following Example 7, achieves most of these goals and was used in the human trials described in Example 10.

5 Figure 14 shows a map of Ad2/CFTR-1. As can be seen from the figure, this first generation virus includes viral DNA derived from the common relatively benign adenovirus 2 serotype. The Ela and Elb regions of the viral genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication have been deleted. Their removal impairs viral gene expression and viral replication. The protein products of these genes also have immortalizing and transforming 10 function in some non-permissive cells.

15 The CFTR coding sequence is inserted into the viral genome in place of the Ela/Elb region and transcription of the CFTR sequence is driven by the endogenous Ela promoter. This is a moderately strong promoter that is functional in a variety of cells. In contrast to some adenovirus vectors (Rosenfeld, M. et al. (1992) *Cell* 68:143), this adenovirus retains the E3 viral coding region. As a consequence of the inclusion of E3, the length of the adenovirus-CFTR DNA is greater than that of the wild-type adenovirus. The greater length 20 of the recombinant viral DNA renders it more difficult to package. This means that the growth of the Ad2/CFTR virus is impaired even in permissive cells that provide the missing Ela and Elb functions.

25 The E3 region of the Ad2/CFTR-1 encodes a variety of proteins. One of these proteins, gp19, is believed to interact with and prevent presentation of class I proteins of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) (Gooding, C.R. and Wold, W.S.M. (1990) *Crit. Rev. Immunol.* 10:53). This property prevents recognition of the infected cells and thus may allow viral latency. The presence of E3 sequences, therefore, has two useful attributes; first, the large size of the viral DNA renders it doubly defective for replication (i.e., it lacks early 30 functions and is packaged poorly) and second, the absence of MHC presentation could be useful in later applications of Ad2/CFTR-1 in gene therapy involving multiple administrations because it may avoid an immune response to recombinant virus containing cells.

35 Not only are there advantages associated with the presence of E3; there may be disadvantages associated with its absence. Studies of E3 deleted virus in animals have suggested that they result in a more severe pathology (Ginsberg, H.S. et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA)* 86:3823). Furthermore, E3 deleted virus, such as might be obtained by recombination of an E1 plus E3 deleted virus with wild-type virus, is reported to outgrow wild-type in tissue culture (Barkner, K.L. and Sharp, P. (1983) *Nucleic Acids Research* 11:6003). By contrast, however, a recent report of an E3 replacement vector encoding hepatitis B surface antigen, suggests that when delivered as a live enteric vaccine, such a virus replicates poorly in human compared to wild-type.

The adenovirus vector (Ad2/CFTR-1) and a related virus encoding the marker  $\beta$ -galactosidase (Ad2/ $\beta$ -gal) have been constructed and grown in human 293 cells. These cells contain the E1 region of adenovirus and constitutively express Ela and Elb, which complement the defective adenoviruses by providing the products of the genes deleted from 5 the vector. Because the size of its genome is greater than that of wild-type virus, Ad2/CFTR is relatively difficult to produce.

The Ad2/CFTR-1 virus has been shown to encode CFTR by demonstrating the presence of the protein in 293 cells. The Ad2/ $\beta$ -gal virus was shown to produce its protein in a variety of cell lines grown in tissue culture including a monkey bronchiolar cell line 10 (4MBR-5), primary hamster tracheal epithelial cells, human HeLa, human CF PAC cells (see Example 8) and airway epithelial cells from CF patients (Rich, O. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:358).

Ad2/CFTR-1 is constructed from adenovirus 2 (Ad2) DNA sequences. Other 15 varieties of adenovirus (e.g., Ad3, Ad5, and Ad7) may also prove useful as gene therapy vectors. This may prove essential if immune response against a single serotype reduces the effectiveness of the therapy.

#### Second Generation Adenoviral Vectors

Adenoviral vectors currently in use retain most ( $\geq 80\%$ ) of the parental viral genetic 20 material leaving their safety untested and in doubt. Second-generation vector systems containing minimal adenoviral regulatory, packaging and replication sequences have therefore been developed.

25 Pseudo-Adenovirus Vectors (PAV)-PAVs contain adenovirus inverted terminal repeats and the minimal adenovirus 5' sequences required for helper virus dependent replication and packaging of the vector. These vectors contain no potentially harmful viral genes, have a theoretical capacity for foreign material of nearly 36 kb, may be produced in reasonably high titers and maintain the tropism of the parent virus for dividing and non-dividing human target cell types.

30 The PAV vector can be maintained as either a plasmid-borne construct or as an infectious viral particle. As a plasmid construct, PAV is composed of the minimal sequences from wild type adenovirus type 2 necessary for efficient replication and packaging of these sequences and any desired additional exogenous genetic material, by either a wild-type or defective helper virus.

35 Specifically, PAV contains adenovirus 2 (Ad2) sequences as shown in Figure 17, from nucleotide (nt) 0-356 forming the 5' end of the vector and the last 109 nt of Ad2 forming the 3' end of the construct. The sequences includes the Ad2 flanking inverted terminal repeats (5'ITR) and the 5' ITR adjoining sequences containing the known packaging signal and Ela enhancer. Various convenient restriction sites have been incorporated into the

fragments, allowing the insertion of promoter/gene cassettes which can be packaged in the PAV virion and used for gene transfer (e.g. for gene therapy). The construction and propagation of PAV is described in detail in the following Example 11. By not containing most native adenoviral DNA, the PAVs described herein are less likely to produce a patient immune reponse or to replicate in a host.

In addition, the PAV vectors can accomodate foreign DNA up to a maximum length of nearly 36 kb. The PAV vectors therefore, are especially useful for cloning larger genes (e.g., CFTR (7.5 kb)); Factor VIII (8 kb); Factor IX (9 kb)), which, traditional vectors have difficulty accomodating. In addition, PAV vectors can be used to transfer more than one gene, or more than one copy of a particular gene. For example, for gene therapy of cystic fibrosis, PAVs can be used to deliver CFTR in conjunction with other genes such as anti proteases (e.g., antiprotease alpha-1-antitrypsin) tissue inhibitor of metaloproteinase, antioxidants (e.g., superoxide dismutase), enhancers of local host defense (e.g., interferons), mucolytics (e.g., DNase); and proteins which block inflammatory cytokines.

15

#### Ad2-E4/ORF6 Adenovirus Vectors

An adenoviral construct expressing only the open reading frame 6 (ORF6) of adenoviral early region 4 (E4) from the E4 promoter and which is deleted for all other known E4 open reading frames was constructed as described in detail in Example 12. Expression of E4 open reading frame 3 is also sufficient to provide E4 functions required for DNA replication and late protein synthesis. However, it provides these functions with reduced efficiency compared to expression of ORF6, which will likely result in lower levels of virus production. Therefore expressing ORF6, rather than ORF3, appears to be a better choice for producing recombinant adenovirus vectors.

25

The E4 region of adenovirus is suspected to have a role in viral DNA replication, late mRNA synthesis and host protein synthesis shut off, as well as in viral assembly (Falgout, B. and G. Ketner (1987) *J. Virol.* 61:3759-3768). Adenovirus early region 4 is required for efficient virus particle assembly. Adenovirus early region 4 encodes functions required for efficient DNA replication, late gene expression, and host cell shutoff. Halbert, D.N. et al. (1985) *J. Virol.* 56:250-257.

30

The deletion of non-essential open reading frames of E4 increases the cloning capacity of recombinant adenovirus vectors by approximately 2 kb of insert DNA without significantly reducing the viability of the virus in cell culture. When placed in combination with deletions in the E1 and/or E3 regions of adenovirus vectors, the theoretical insert capacity of the resultant vectors is increased to 8-9 kb. An example of where this increased cloning capacity may prove useful is in the development of a gene therapy vector encoding CFTR. As described above, the first generation adenoviral vector approaches the maximum packaging capacity for viral DNA encapsidation. As a result, this virus grows poorly and may occassionally give rise to defective progeny. Including an E4 deletion in the adenovirus

vector should alleviate these problems. In addition, it allows flexibility in the choice of promoters to drive CFTR expression from the virus. For example, strong promoters such as the adenovirus major late promoter, the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter or a cellular promoter such as the CFTR promoter, which may be too large for first-generation

5 adenovirus can be used to drive expression.

In addition, by expressing only ORF6 of E4, these second generation adenoviral vectors may be safer for use in gene therapy. Although ORF6 expression is sufficient for viral DNA replication and late protein synthesis in immortalized cells, it has been suggested that ORF6/7 of E4 may also be required in non-dividing primary cells (Hemstrom, C. et al. 10 (1991) *J. Virol.* 65:1440-1449). The 19 kD protein produced from open reading frame 6 and 7 (ORF6/7) complexes with and activates cellular transcription factor E2F, which is required for maximal activation of early region 2. Early region 2 encodes proteins required for viral DNA replication. Activated transcription factor E2F is present in proliferating cells and is involved in the expression of genes required for cell proliferation (e.g., DHFR, c-myc), 15 whereas activated E2F is present in lower levels in non-proliferating cells. Therefore, the expression of only ORF6 of E4 should allow the virus to replicate normally in tissue culture cells (e.g., 293 cells), but the absence of ORF6/7 would prevent the potential activation of transcription factor E2F in non-dividing primary cells and thereby reduce the potential for viral DNA replication.

20

#### Target Tissue

Because 95% of CF patients die of lung disease, the lung is a preferred target for gene therapy. The hallmark abnormality of the disease is defective electrolyte transport by the epithelial cells that line the airways. Numerous investigators (reviewed in Quinton, F. (1990) 25 *FASEB J.* 4:2709) have observed: a) a complete loss of cAMP-mediated transepithelial chloride secretion, and b) a two to three fold increase in the rate of Na<sup>+</sup> absorption. cAMP-stimulated chloride secretion requires a chloride channel in the apical membrane (Welsh, M.J. (1987) *Physiol Rev.* 67:1143-1184). The discovery that CFTR is a phosphorylation-regulated chloride channel and that the properties of the CFTR chloride channel are the same as those 30 of the chloride channels in the apical membrane, indicate that CFTR itself mediates transepithelial chloride secretion. This conclusion was supported by studies localizing CFTR in lung tissue: CFTR is located in the apical membrane of airway epithelial cells (Denning, G.M. et al. (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:551) and has been reported to be present in the submucosal glands (Taussig et al., (1973) *J. Clin. Invest.* 89:339). As a consequence of loss 35 of CFTR function, there is a loss of cAMP-regulated transepithelial chloride secretion. At this time it is uncertain how dysfunction of CFTR produces an increase in the rate of Na<sup>+</sup> absorption. However, it is thought that the defective chloride secretion and increased Na<sup>+</sup> absorption lead to an alteration of the respiratory tract fluid and hence, to defective mucociliary clearance, a normal pulmonary defense mechanism. As a result, clearance of

inhaled material from the lung is impaired and repeated infections ensue. Although the presumed abnormalities in respiratory tract fluid and mucociliary clearance provide a plausible explanation for the disease, a precise understanding of the pathogenesis is still lacking.

5        Correction of the genetic defect in the airway epithelial cells is likely to reverse the CF pulmonary phenotype. The identity of the specific cells in the airway epithelium that express CFTR cannot be accurately determined by immunocytochemical means, because of the low abundance of protein. However, functional studies suggest that the ciliated epithelial cells and perhaps nonciliated cells of the surface epithelium are among the main cell types  
10      involved in electrolyte transport. Thus, in practical terms, the present preferred target cell for gene therapy would appear to be the mature cells that line the pulmonary airways. These are not rapidly dividing cells; rather, most of them are nonproliferating and many may be terminally differentiated. The identification of the progenitor cells in the airway is uncertain. Although CFTR may also be present in submucosal glands (Trezise, A.E. and Buchwald, M.  
15      (1991) *Nature* 353:434; Englehardt, J.F. et al. (1992) *J. Clin. Invest.* 90:2598-2607), there is no data as to its function at that site; furthermore, such glands appear to be relatively inaccessible.

20       The airway epithelium provides two main advantages for gene therapy. First, access to the airway epithelium can be relatively noninvasive. This is a significant advantage in the development of delivery strategies and it will allow investigators to monitor the therapeutic response. Second, the epithelium forms a barrier between the airway lumen and the interstitium. Thus, application of the vector to the lumen will allow access to the target cell yet, at least to some extent, limit movement through the epithelial barrier to the interstitium and from there to the rest of the body.

25

#### Efficiency of Gene Delivery Required to Correct The Genetic Defect

It is unlikely that any gene therapy protocol will correct 100% of the cells that normally express CFTR. However, several observations suggest that correction of a small percent of the involved cells or expression of a fraction of the normal amount of CFTR may be of therapeutic benefit.

a.       CF is an autosomal recessive disease and heterozygotes have no lung disease. Thus, 50% of wild-type CFTR would appear sufficient for normal function.

35

b.       This issue was tested in mixing experiments using CF cells and recombinant CF cells expressing wild-type CFTR (Johnson, L.G. et al. (1992) *Nature Gen.* 2:21). The data obtained showed that when an epithelium is reconstituted with as few as 6-10% of corrected cells, chloride secretion is comparable to that observed with an epithelium containing 100% corrected cells. Although CFTR expression in the recombinant cells is

probably higher than in normal cells, this result suggests that *in vivo* correction of all CF airway cells may not be required.

5 c. Recent observations show that CFTR containing some CF-associated mutations retains residual chloride channel activity (Sheppard, D.N. et al. (1992) *Pediatr. Pulmon Suppl.* 8:250; Strong, T.V. et al. (1991) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 325:1630). These mutations are associated with mild lung disease. Thus, even a very low level of CFTR activity may at least partly ameliorate the electrolyte transport abnormalities.

10 d. As indicated in experiments described below in Example 8, complementation of CF epithelia, under conditions that probably would not cause expression of CFTR in every cell, restored cAMP stimulated chloride secretion.

15 e. Levels of CFTR in normal human airway epithelia are very low and are barely detectable. It has not been detected using routine biochemical techniques such as immunoprecipitation or immunoblotting and has been exceedingly difficult to detect with immunocytochemical techniques (Denning, G.M. et al. (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:551). Although CFTR has been detected in some cases using laser-scanning confocal microscopy, the signal is at the limits of detection and cannot be detected above background in every case.

20 Despite that minimal levels of CFTR, this small amount is sufficient to generate substantial cAMP-stimulated chloride secretion. The reason that a very small number of CFTR chloride channels can support a large chloride secretory rate is that a large number of ions can pass through a single channel ( $10^6$ - $10^7$  ions/sec) (Hille, B. (1984) Sinauer Assoc. Inc., Sunderland, MA 420-426).

25 f. Previous studies using quantitative PCR have reported that the airway epithelial cells contain at most one to two transcripts per cell (Trapnell, B.C. et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6565).

30 Gene therapy for CF would appear to have a wide therapeutic index. Just as partial expression may be of therapeutic value, overexpression of wild-type CFTR appears unlikely to cause significant problems. This conclusion is based on both theoretical considerations and experimental results. Because CFTR is a regulated channel, and because it has a specific function in epithelia, it is unlikely that overexpression of CFTR will lead to uncontrolled chloride secretion. First, secretion would require activation of CFTR by cAMP-dependent phosphorylation. Activation of this kinase is a highly regulated process. Second, even if CFTR chloride channels open in the apical membrane, secretion will not ensue without regulation of the basolateral membrane transporters that are required for chloride to enter the cell from the interstitial space. At the basolateral membrane, the sodium-potassium-chloride

cotransporter and potassium channels serve as important regulators of transepithelial secretion (Welsh, M.J. (1987) *Physiol. Rev.* 67:1143-1184).

Human CFTR has been expressed in transgenic mice under the control of the surfactant protein C(SPC) gene promoter (Whitesett, J.A. et al. (1992) *Nature Gen.* 2:13) and 5 the casein promoter (Ditullio, P. et al (1992) *Bio/Technology* 10:74). In those mice, CFTR was overexpressed in bronchiolar and alveolar epithelial cells and in the mammary glands, respectively. Yet despite the massive overexpression in the transgenic animals, there were no observable morphologic or functional abnormalities. In addition, expression of CFTR in the 10 lungs of cotton rats produced no reported abnormalities (Rosenfeld, M.A. et al. (1992) *Cell* 68:143-155).

The present invention is further illustrated by the following examples which in no way should be construed as being further limiting. The contents of all cited references (including literature references, issued patents, published patent applications, and co-pending patent applications) cited throughout this application are hereby expressly incorporated by 15 reference.

## EXAMPLES

### Example 1 - Generation of Full Length CFTR cDNAs

20 Nearly all of the commonly used DNA cloning vectors are based on plasmids containing modified pMB1 replication origins and are present at up to 500 to 700 copies per cell (Sambrook et al. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press 1989). The partial CFTR cDNA clones isolated by Riordan et al. were maintained in such a plasmid. It was postulated that an alternative theory to intrinsic clone 25 instability to explain the apparent inability to recover clones encoding full length CFTR protein using high copy number plasmids, was that it was not possible to clone large segments of the CFTR cDNA at high gene dosage in *E. coli*. Expression of the CFTR or portions of the CFTR from regulatory sequences capable of directing transcription and/or translation in the bacterial host cell might result in inviability of the host cell due to toxicity 30 of the transcript or of the full length CFTR protein or fragments thereof. This inadvertent gene expression could occur from either plasmid regulatory sequences or cryptic regulatory sequences within the recombinant CFTR plasmid which are capable of functioning in *E. coli*. Toxic expression of the CFTR coding sequences would be greatly compounded if a large number of copies of the CFTR cDNA were present in cells because a high copy number 35 plasmid was used. If the product was indeed toxic as postulated, the growth of cells containing full length and correct sequence would be actively disfavored. Based upon this novel hypothesis, the following procedures were undertaken. With reference to Figure 2, partial CFTR clone T16-4.5 was cleaved with restriction enzymes Sph 1 and Pst 1 and the resulting 3.9 kb restriction fragment containing exons 11 through most of exon 24 (including

an uncharacterized 119 bp insertion reported by Riordan et al. between nucleotides 1716 and 1717), was isolated by agarose gel purification and ligated between the Sph 1 and Pst 1 sites of the pMB1 based vector pkk223-3 (Brosius and Holy, (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 81:6929). It was hoped that the pMB1 origin contained within this plasmid would allow it 5 and plasmids constructed from it to replicate at 15-20 copies per host *E. coli* cell (Sambrook et al. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press 1989). The resultant plasmid clone was called pkk-4.5.

Partial CFTR clone T11 was cleaved with Eco R1 and Hinc II and the 1.9 kb band encoding the first 1786 nucleotides of the CFTR cDNA plus an additional 100 bp of DNA at 10 the 5' end was isolated by agarose gel purification. This restriction fragment was inserted between the Eco R1 site and Sma 1 restriction site of the plamid Bluescript Sk- (Stratagene, catalogue number 212206), such that the CFTR sequences were now flanked on the upstream (5') side by a Sal 1 site from the cloning vector. This clone, designated T11-R, was cleaved with Sal 1 and Sph 1 and the resultant 1.8 kb band isolated by agarose gel purification. 15 Plasmid pkk-4.5 was cleaved with Sal 1 and Sph 1 and the large fragment was isolated by agarose gel purification. The purified T11-R fragment and pkk-4.5 fragments were ligated to construct pkk-CFTR1. pkk-CFTR1 contains exons 1 through 24 of the CFTR cDNA. It was discovered that this plasmid is stably maintained in *E. coli* cells and confers no measureably disadvantageous growth characteristics upon host cells.

20 pkk-CFTR1 contains, between nucleotides 1716 and 1717, the 119 bp insert DNA derived from partial cDNA clone T16-4.5 described above. In addition, subsequent sequence analysis of pkk-CFTR1 revealed unreported differences in the coding sequence between that portion of CFTR1 derived from partial cDNA clone T11 and the published CFTR cDNA sequence. These undesired differences included a 1 base-pair deletion at position 995 and a 25 C to T transition at position 1507.

25 To complete construction of an intact correct CFTR coding sequence without mutations or insertions and with reference to the construction scheme shown in Figure 3, pkk-CFTR1 was cleaved with Xba I and Hpa I, and dephosphorylated with calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase. In addition, to reduce the likelihood of recovering the original clone, 30 the small unwanted Xba I/Hpa I restriction fragment from pKK-CFTR1 was digested with Sph I. T16-1 was cleaved with Xba I and Acc I and the 1.15 kb fragment isolated by agarose gel purification. T16-4.5 was cleaved with Acc I and Hpa I and the 0.65 kb band was also isolated by agarose gel purification. The two agarose gel purified restriction fragments and the dephosphorylated pKK-CFTR1 were ligated to produce pKK-CFTR2. Alternatively, 35 pKK-CFTR2 could have been constructed using corresponding restriction fragments from the partial CFTR cDNA clone C1-1/5. pKK-CFTR2 contains the uninterrupted CFTR protein coding sequence and conferred slow growth upon *E. coli* host cells in which it was inserted, whereas pKK-CFTR1 did not. The origin of replication of pKK-CFTR2 is derived from pMB1 and confers a plasmid copy number of 15-20 copies per host cell.

Example 2 - Improving Host Cell Viability

An additional enhancement of host cell viability was accomplished by a further reduction in the copy number of CFTR cDNA per host cell. This was achieved by 5 transferring the CFTR cDNA into the plasmid vector, pSC-3Z. pSC-3Z was constructed using the pSC101 replication origin of the low copy number plasmid pLG338 (Stoker *et al.*, Gene 18, 335 (1982)) and the ampicillin resistance gene and polylinker of pGEM-3Z (available from Promega). pLG338 was cleaved with Sph I and Pvu II and the 2.8 kb fragment containing the replication origin isolated by agarose gel purification. pGEM-3Z 10 was cleaved with Alw NI, the resultant restriction fragment ends treated with T4 DNA polymerase and deoxynucleotide triphosphates, cleaved with Sph I and the 1.9 kb band containing the ampicillin resistance gene and the polylinker was isolated by agarose gel purification. The pLG338 and pGEM-3Z fragments were ligated together to produce the low copy number cloning vector pSC-3Z. pSC-3Z and other plasmids containing pSC101 origins 15 of replication are maintained at approximately five copies per cell (Sambrook *et al. supra*).

With additional reference to Figure 4, pKK-CFTR2 was cleaved with Eco RV, Pst I and Sal I and then passed over a Sephadryl S400 spun column (available from Pharmacia) according to the manufacturer's procedure in order to remove the Sal I to Eco RV restriction fragment which was retained within the column. pSC-3Z was digested with Sma I and Pst I 20 and also passed over a Sephadryl S400 spun column to remove the small Sma I/Pst I restriction fragment which was retained within the column. The column eluted fractions from the pKK-CFTR2 digest and the pSC-3Z digest were mixed and ligated to produce pSC-CFTR2. A map of this plasmid is presented in Figure 5. Host cells containing CFTR cDNAs at this and similar gene dosages grow well and have stably maintained the recombinant 25 plasmid with the full length CFTR coding sequence. In addition, this plasmid contains a bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase promoter adjacent to the CFTR coding sequence and is therefore convenient for *in vitro* transcription/translation of the CFTR protein. The nucleotide sequence of CFTR coding region from pSC-CFTR2 plasmid is presented in Sequence Listing 1 as SEQ ID NO:1. Significantly, this sequence differs from the previously 30 published (Riordan, J.R. *et al.* (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073) CFTR sequence at position 1990, where there is C in place of the reported A. *See* Gregory, R.J. *et al.* (1990) *Nature* 347:382-386. *E. coli* host cells containing pSC-CFTR2, internally identified with the number pSC-CFTR2/AG1, have been deposited at the American Type Culture Collection and given the accession number: ATCC 68244.

35

Example 3 - Alternate Method for Improving Host Cell Viability

A second method for enhancing host cell viability comprises disruption of the CFTR protein coding sequence. For this purpose, a synthetic intron was designed for insertion between nucleotides 1716 and 1717 of the CFTR cDNA. This intron is especially

advantageous because of its easily manageable size. Furthermore, it is designed to be efficiently spliced from CFTR primary RNA transcripts when expressed in eukaryotic cells. Four synthetic oligonucleotides were synthesized (1195RG, 1196RG, 1197RG and 1198RG) collectively extending from the Sph I cleavage site at position 1700 to the Hinc II cleavage site at position 1785 and including the additional 83 nucleotides between 1716 and 1717 (see Figure 6). These oligonucleotides were phosphorylated with T4 polynucleotide kinase as described by Sambrook et al., mixed together, heated to 95°C for 5 minutes in the same buffer used during phosphorylation, and allowed to cool to room temperature over several hours to allow annealing of the single stranded oligonucleotides. To insert the synthetic 5 intron into the CFTR coding sequence and with reference to Figures 7A and 7B, a subclone of plasmid T11 was made by cleaving the Sal I site in the polylinker, repairing the recessed ends of the cleaved DNA with deoxynucleotide triphosphates and the large fragment of DNA 10 Polymerase I and religating the DNA. This plasmid was then digested with Eco RV and Nru I and religated. The resulting plasmid T16-Δ5' extended from the Nru I site at position 490 of 15 the CFTR cDNA to the 3' end of clone T16 and contained single sites for Sph I and Hinc II at positions corresponding to nucleotides 1700 and 1785 of the CFTR cDNA. T16-Δ5' plasmid was cleaved with Sph I and Hinc II and the large fragment was isolated by agarose gel 20 purification. The annealed synthetic oligonucleotides were ligated into this vector fragment to generate T16-intron. 25 T16-intron was then digested with Eco RI and Sma I and the large fragment was isolated by agarose gel purification. T16-4.5 was digested with Eco RI and Sca I and the 790 bp fragment was also isolated by agarose gel purification. The purified T16-intron and T16-4.5 fragments were ligated to produce T16-intron-2. T16-intron-2 contains CFTR cDNA sequences extending from the Nru I site at position 490 to the Sca I site at position 2818, and 30 includes the unique Hpa I site at position 2463 which is not present in T16-1 or T16-intron-1. T16-intron-2 was then cleaved with Xba I and Hpa I and the 1800 bp fragment was isolated by agarose gel purification. pKK-CFTR1 was digested with Xba I and Hpa I and the large fragment was also isolated by agarose gel purification and ligated with the fragment derived from T16-intron-2 to yield pKK-CFTR3, shown in Figure 8. The CFTR cDNA 35 within pKK-CFTR3 is identical to that within pSC-CFTR2 and pKK-CFTR2 except for the insertion of the 83 bp intron between nucleotides 1716 and 1717. The insertion of this intron resulted in improved growth characteristics for cells harboring pKK-CFTR3 relative to cells containing the unmodified CFTR cDNA in pKK-CFTR2.

35 Example 4 - In vitro Transcription/Translation

In addition to sequence analysis, the integrity of the CFTR cDNA open reading frame was verified by *in vitro* transcription/translation. This method also provided the initial CFTR protein for identification purposes. 5 micrograms of pSC-CFTR2 plasmid DNA were linearized with Sal I and used to direct the synthesis of CFTR RNA transcripts with T7 RNA

polymerase as described by the supplier (Stratagene). This transcript was extracted with phenol and chloroform and precipitated with ethanol. The transcript was resuspended in 25 microliters of water and varying amounts were added to a reticulocyte lysate *in vitro* translation system (Promega). The reactions were performed as described by the supplier in 5 the presence of canine pancreatic microsomal membranes (Promega), using  $^{35}\text{S}$ -methionine to label newly synthesized proteins. *In vitro* translation products were analysed by discontinuous polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in the presence of 0.1% SDS with 8% separating gels (Laemmli, U.K. (1970) *Nature* 227:680-685). Before electrophoresis, the *in* 10 *vitro* translation reactions were denatured with 3% SDS, 8 M urea and 5% 2-mercaptoethanol in 0.65 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8. Following electrophoresis, the gels were fixed in methanol:acetic acid:water (30:10:60), rinsed with water and impregnated with 1 M sodium salicylate.  $^{35}\text{S}$  labelled proteins were detected by fluorography. A band of approximately 180 kD was detected, consistent with translation of the full length CFTR insert.

15

#### Example 5 - Elimination of Cryptic Regulatory Signals

Analysis of the DNA sequence of the CFTR has revealed the presence of a potential *E. coli* RNA polymerase promoter between nucleotides 748 and 778 which conforms well to the derived consensus sequence for *E. coli* promoters (Reznikoff and McClure, Maximizing 20 Gene Expression, 1, Butterworth Publishers, Stoneham, MA). If this sequence functions as a promoter functions in *E. coli*, it could direct synthesis of potentially toxic partial CFTR polypeptides. Thus, an additional advantageous procedure for maintaining plasmids containing CFTR cDNAs in *E. coli* would be to alter the sequence of this potential promoter such that it will not function in *E. coli*. This may be accomplished without altering the amino 25 acid sequence encoded by the CFTR cDNA. Specifically, plasmids containing complete or partial CFTR cDNA's would be altered by site-directed mutagenesis using synthetic oligonucleotides (Zoller and Smith, (1983) *Methods Enzymol.* 100:468 ). More specifically, altering the nucleotide sequence at position 908 from a T to C and at position 774 from an A to a G effectively eliminates the activity of this promoter sequence without altering the amino 30 acid coding potential of the CFTR open reading frame. Other potential regulatory signals within the CFTR cDNA for transcription and translation could also be advantageously altered and/or deleted by the same method.

Further analysis has identified a sequence extending from nucleotide 908 to 936 which functions efficiently as a transcriptional promoter element in *E. coli* (Gregory, R.J. et al. 35 (1990) *Nature* 347:382-386). Mutation at position 936 is capable of inactivating this promoter and allowing the CFTR cDNA to be stably maintained as a plasmid in *E. coli* (Cheng, S.H. et al. (1990) *Cell* 63:827-834). Specifically position 936 has been altered from a C to a T residue without the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA being altered. Other mutations within this regulatory element described in Gregory, R.J. et al. (1990)

*Nature* 347:382-386 could also be used to inactivate the transcriptional promoter activity. Specifically, the sequence from 908 to 913 (TTGTGA) and from 931 to 936 (GAAAAT) could be altered by site directed mutagenesis without altering the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA.

5

Example 6 - Cloning of CFTR in Alternate Host Systems

Although the CFTR cDNA displays apparent toxicity in *E. coli* cells, other types of host cells may not be affected in this way. Alternative host systems in which the entire CFTR cDNA protein encoding region may be maintained and/or expressed include other 10 bacterial species and yeast. It is not possible *a priori* to predict which cells might be resistant and which might not. Screening a number of different host/vector combinations is necessary to find a suitable host tolerant of expression of the full length protein or potentially toxic fragments thereof.

15

Example 7 - Generation of Adenovirus Vector Encoding CFTR (Ad2/CFTR)

1. DNA preparation - Construction of the recombinant Ad2/CFTR-1 virus (the sequence of which is shown in Table II and as SEQ ID NO:3) was accomplished as follows: The CFTR cDNA was excised from the plasmid pCMV-CFTR-936C using restriction enzymes 20 Spel and EcII361. pCMV-CFTR-936C consists of a minimal CFTR cDNA encompassing nucleotides 123-4622 of the published CFTR sequence cloned into the multiple cloning site of pRC/CMV (Invitrogen Corp.) using synthetic linkers. The CFTR cDNA within this plasmid has been completely sequenced. The Spel/EcII361 restriction fragment contains 47 bp of 5' sequence derived from synthetic linkers and the multiple cloning site of the vector.

25 The CFTR cDNA (the sequence of which is shown as SEQ ID NO:1 and the amino acid sequence encoded by the CFTR cDNA is shown as SEQ ID NO:2) was inserted between the Nhel and SnaB1 restriction sites of the adenovirus gene transfer vector pBR-Ad2-7. pBR-Ad2-7 is a pBR322 based plasmid containing an approximately 7 kb insert derived from the 5' 10680 bp of Ad2 inserted between the Clal and BamH1 sites of pBR322. From this Ad2 30 fragment, the sequences corresponding to Ad2 nucleotides 546-3497 were deleted and replaced with a 12 bp multiple cloning site containing an Nhel site, an Mlu1 site, and a SnaB1 site. The construct also contains the 5' inverted terminal repeat and viral packaging signals, the Ela enhancer and promoter, the Elb 3' intron and the 3' untranslated region and polyadenylation sites. The resulting plasmid was called pBR-Ad2-7/CFTR. Its use to 35 assemble virus is described below.

2. Virus Preparation from DNA - To generate the recombinant Ad2/CFTR-1 adenovirus, the vector pBR-Ad2-7/CFTR was cleaved with BstB1 at the site corresponding to the unique BstB1 site at 10670 in Ad2. The cleaved plamid DNA was ligated to BstB1 restricted Ad2

DNA. Following ligation, the reaction was used to transfect 293 cells by the calcium phosphate procedure. Approximately 7-8 days following transfection, a single plaque appeared and was used to reinfect a dish of 293 cells. Following development of cytopathic effect (CPE), the medium was removed and saved. Total DNA was prepared from the 5 infected cells and analyzed by restriction analysis with multiple enzymes to verify the integrity of the construct. Viral supernatant was then used to infect 293 cells and upon development of CPE, expression of CFTR was assayed by the protein kinase A (PKA) immunoprecipitation assay (Gregory, R.J. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:382). Following these verification procedures, the virus was further purified by two rounds of plaque purification.

10 Plaque purified virus was grown into a small seed stock by inoculation at low multiplicities of infection onto 293 cells grown in monolayers in 925 medium supplemented with 10% bovine calf serum. Material at this stage was designated a Research Viral Seed Stock (RVSS) and was used in all preliminary experiments.

15 3. Virus Host Cell - Ad2/CFTR-1 is propagated in human 293 cells (ATCC CRL 1573). These cells are a human embryonal kidney cell line which were immortalized with sheared fragments of human Ad5 DNA. The 293 cell line expresses adenovirus early region 1 gene products and in consequence, will support the growth of E1 deficient adenoviruses. By analogy with retroviruses, 293 cells could be considered a packaging cell line, but they differ 20 from usual retrovirus lines in that they do not provide missing viral structural proteins, rather, they provide only some missing viral early functions.

25 Production lots of virus are propagated in 293 cells derived from the Working Cell Bank (WCB). The WCB is in turn derived from the Master Cell Bank (MCB) which was grown up from a fresh vial of cells obtained from ATCC. Because 293 cells are of human origin, they are being tested extensively for the presence of biological agents. The MCB and WCB are being characterized for identity and the absence of adventitious agents by Microbiological Associates, Rockville, MD.

4. Growth of Production Lots of Virus

30 Production lots of Ad2/CFTR-1 are produced by inoculation of approximately 5-10 x 10<sup>7</sup> pfu of MVSS onto approximately 1-2 x 10<sup>7</sup> Wcb 293 cells grown in a T175 flask containing 25 mls of 925 medium. Inoculation is achieved by direct addition of the virus (approximately 2-5 mls) to each flask. Batches of 50-60 flasks constitute a lot.

35 Following 40-48 hours incubation at 37°C, the cells are shaken loose from the flask and transferred with medium to a 250 ml centrifuge bottle and spun at 1000 xg. The cell pellet is resuspended in 4 ml phosphate buffered saline containing 0.1 g/1 CaCl<sub>2</sub> and 0.1g/1 MgCl<sub>2</sub> and the cells subjected to cycles of freeze-thaw to release virus. Cellular debris is removed by centrifugation at 1000 xg for 15 min. The supernatant from this centrifugation is layered on top of the CsCl step gradient: 2 ml 1.4g/ml CsCl and 3 ml 1.25g/ml CsCl in 10

5 mM Tris, 1 mM EDTA (TE) and spun for 1 hour at 35,000 rpm in a Beckman SW41 rotor. Virus is then removed from the interface between the two CsCl layers, mixed with 1.35 g/ml CsCl in TE and then subjected to a 2.5 hour equilibrium centrifugation at 75,000 rpm in a TLN-100 rotor. Virus is removed by puncturing the side of the tube with a hypodermic 5 needle and gently removing the banded virus. To reduce the CsCl concentration, the sample is dialyzed against 2 changes of 2 liters of phosphate buffered saline with 10% sucrose.

10 Following this procedure, dialyzed virus is stable at 4°C for several weeks or can be stored for longer periods at -80°C. Aliquots of material for human use will be tested and while awaiting the results of these tests, the remainder will be stored frozen. The tests to be performed are described below:

5. Structure and Purity of Virus

15 SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of purified virions reveals a number of polypeptides, many of which have been characterized. When preparations of virus were subjected to one or two additional rounds of CsCl centrifugation, the protein profile obtained was indistinguishable. This indicates that additional equilibrium centrifugation does not purify the virus further, and may suggest that even the less intense bands detected in the virus preparations represent minor virion components rather than contaminating proteins. The identity of the protein bands is presently being established by N-terminal sequence analysis.

20 6. Contaminating Materials - The material to be administered to patients will be  $2 \times 10^6$  pfu,  $2 \times 10^7$  pfu and  $5 \times 10^7$  pfu of purified Ad2/CFTR-1. Assuming a minimum particle to pfu ratio of 500, this corresponds to  $1 \times 10^9$ ,  $1 \times 10^{10}$  and  $2.5 \times 10^{10}$  viral particles, these correspond to a dose by mass of 0.25 µg, 2.5µg and 6.25 µg assuming a molecular mass for adenovirus of  $150 \times 10^6$ .

25 The origin of the materials from which a production lot of the purified Ad2/CFTR-1 is derived was described in detail above and is illustrated as a flow diagram in Figure 6. All the starting materials from which the purified virus is made (i.e., MCB, and WCB, and the MVSS) will be extensively tested. Further, the growth medium used will be tested and the serum will be from only approved suppliers who will provide test certificates. In this way, all the components used to generate a production lot will have been characterized. Following growth, the production lot virus will be purified by two rounds of CsCl centrifugation, dialyzed, and tested. A production lot should constitute  $1.5 \times 10^{10}$  pfu Ad2/CFTR-1.

30 As described above, to detect any contaminating material aliquots of the production lot will be analyzed by SDS gel electrophoresis and restriction enzyme mapping. However, these tests have limited sensitivity. Indeed, unlike the situation for purified single chain recombinant proteins, it is very difficult to quantitate the purity of the AD2/CFTR-1 using SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (or similar methods). An alternative is the immunological detection of contaminating proteins (IDCP). Such an assay utilizes antibodies

raised against the proteins purified in a mock purification run. Development of such an assay has not yet been attempted for the CsCl purification scheme for Ad2/CFTR-1. However, initially an IDCP assay developed for the detection of contaminants in recombinant proteins produced in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells will be used. In addition, to hamster 5 proteins, these assays detect bovine serum albumin (BSA), transferrin and IgG heavy and light chain derived from the serum added to the growth medium. Tests using such reagents to examine research batches of Ad2/CFTR-1 by both ELISA and Western blots are in progress.

Other proteins contaminating the virus preparation are likely to be from the 293 cells - that is, of human origin. Human proteins contaminating therapeutic agents derived from 10 human sources are usually not problematic. In this case, however, we plan to test the production lot for transforming factors. Such factors could be activities of contaminating human proteins or of the Ad2/CFTR-1 vector or other contaminating agents. For the test, it is proposed that 10 dishes of Rat 1 cells containing  $2 \times 10^6$  cells (the number of target cells in the patient) with 4 times the highest human dose of Ad2/CFTR-1 ( $2 \times 10^8$  pfu) will be 15 infected. Following infection, the cells will be plated out in agar and examined for the appearance of transformed foci for 2 weeks. Wild type adenovirus will be used as a control.

Nucleic acids and proteins would be expected to be separated from purified virus preparations upon equilibrium density centrifugation. Furthermore, the 293 cells are not expected to contain VL30 sequences. Biologically active nucleic cells should be detected.

20 Example 8 - Preliminary Experiments Testing the Ability of Ad2/βGal or Ad2/CFTR Virus to Enter Airway Epithelial Cells

a. Hamster Studies

25 Initial studies involving the intratracheal instillation of the Ad-βGal viral vector into Syrian hamsters, which are reported to be permissive for human adenovirus are being performed. The first study, a time course assessment of the pulmonary and systemic acute inflammatory response to a single intratracheal administration of Ad-βGal viral vector, has been completed. In this study, a total of 24 animals distributed among three treatment 30 groups, specifically, 8 vehicle control, 8 low dose virus ( $1 \times 10^{11}$  particles;  $3 \times 10^8$  pfu), and 8 high dose virus ( $1.7 \times 10^{12}$  particles;  $5 \times 10^9$  pfu), were used. Within each treatment group, 2 animals were analyzed at each of four time points after viral vector instillation: 6 hrs, 24 hrs, 48 hrs, and 7 days. At the time of sacrifice of each animal, lung lavage and blood samples were taken for analysis. The lungs were fixed and processed for normal light-level 35 histology. Blood and lavage fluid were evaluated for total leukocyte count and leukocyte differential. As an additional measure of the inflammatory process, lavage fluid was also evaluated for total protein. Following embeddings, sectioning and hematoxylin/eosin staining, lung sections were evaluated for signs of inflammation and airway epithelial damage.

With the small sample size, the data from this preliminary study were not amenable to statistical analyses, however, some general trends could be ascertained. In the peripheral blood samples, total leukocyte counts showed no apparent dose- or time- dependent changes. In the blood leukocyte differential counts, there may have been a minor dose-related 5 elevation in percent neutrophil at 6 hours; however, data from all other time points showed no elevation in neutrophil percentages. Taken together, these data suggest little or no systemic inflammatory response to the viral administration.

From the lung lavage, some elevation in total neutrophil counts were observed at the first three time points (6 hr, 24 hr, 48 hr). By seven days, both total and percent neutrophil 10 values had returned to normal range. The trends in lung lavage protein levels were more difficult to assess due to inter-animal variability; however, no obvious dose- or time- dependent effects were apparent. First, no damage to airway epithelium was observed at any time point or virus dose level. Second, a time- and dose- dependent mild inflammatory response was observed, being maximal at 48 hr in the high virus dose animals. By seven 15 days, the inflammatory response had completely resolved, such that the lungs from animals in all treatment groups were indistinguishable.

In summary, a mild, transient, pulmonary inflammatory response appears to be associated with the intratracheal administration of the described doses of adenoviral vector in the Syrian Hamster.

20 A second, single intratracheal dose, hamster study has been initiated. This study is designed to assess the possibility of the spread of ineffective viral vectors to organs outside of the lung and the antibody response of the animals to the adenoviral vector. In this study, the three treatment groups (vehicle control, low dose virus, high dose virus) each contained 12 animals. Animals will be evaluated at three time points: 1 day, 7 days, and 1 month. In this 25 study, viral vector persistence and possible spread will be evaluated by the assessment of the presence of infective virions in numerous organs including lung, gut, heart, liver, spleen, kidney, brain and gonads. Changes in adenoviral antibody titer will be measured in peripheral blood and lung lavage. Additionally, lung lavage, peripheral blood and lung histology will be evaluated as in the previous study.

30

b. Primate studies.

Studies of recombinant adenovirus are also underway in primates. The goal of these 35 studies is to assess the ability of recombinant adenoviral vectors to deliver genes to the respiratory epithelium *in vivo* and to assess the safety of the construct in primates. Initial studies in primates targeted nasal epithelia as the site of infection because of its similarity to lower airway epithelia, because of its accessibility, and because nasal epithelia was used for the first human studies. The Rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) has been chosen for studies, because it has a nasal epithelium similar to that of humans.

How expression of CFTR affects the electrolyte transport properties of the nasal epithelium can be studied in patients with cystic fibrosis. But because the primates have normal CFTR function, instead the ability to transfer a reporter gene was assessed. Therefore the Ad- $\beta$ Gal virus was used. The epithelial cell density in the nasal cavity of the Rhesus 5 monkey is estimated to be  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/cm (based on an average nasal epithelial cell diameter of 7  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and the surface near  $25-50 \text{ cm}^2$ . Thus, there are about  $5 \times 10^7$  cells in the nasal epithelium of Rhesus monkey. To focus especially on safety, the higher viral doses (20-200 MOI) were used *in vivo*. Thus doses in the range of  $10^9-10^{10}$  pfu were used.

In the first pilot study the right nostril of Monkey A was infected with Ad- $\beta$ -Gal (~1 10 ml). This viral preparation was purified by CsCl gradient centrifugation and then by gel filtration chromatography one week later. Adenoviruses are typically stable in CsCl at 4°C for one to two weeks. However, this viral preparation was found to be defective (i.e., it did not produce detectable  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity in the permissive 293 cells). Thus, it was concluded that there was no live viral activity in the material.  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity in 15 nasal epithelial cells from Monkey A was also not detected. Therefore, in the next study, two different preparations of Ad- $\beta$ -Gal virus: one that was purified on a CsCl gradient and then dialyzed against Tris-buffered saline to remove the CsCl, and a crude unpurified one was used. Titers of Ad- $\beta$ -Gal viruses were  $\sim 2 \times 10^{10}$  pfu/ml and  $> 1 \times 10^{13}$  pfu/ml, respectively, and both preparations produced detectable  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity in 293 cells.

20 Monkeys were anesthetized by intramuscular injection of ketamine (15 mg/kg). One week before administration of virus, the nasal mucosa of each monkey was brushed to establish baseline cell differentials and levels of  $\beta$ -galactosidase. Blood was drawn for baseline determination of cell differentials, blood chemistries, adenovirus antibody titers, and viral cultures. Each monkey was also examined for weight, temperature, appetite, and 25 general health prior to infection.

The entire epithelium of one nasal cavity was used in each monkey. A foley catheter (size 10) was inserted through each nasal cavity into the pharynx, inflated with 2-3 ml of air, and then pulled anteriorly to obtain tight posterior occlusion at the posterior choana. Both 30 nasal cavities were then irrigated with a solution (~5 ml) of 5 mM dithiothreitol plus 0.2 U/ml neuraminidase in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) for five minutes. This solution was used to dissolve any residual mucus overlaying the epithelia. (It was subsequently found that such treatment is not required.) The washing procedure also allowed the determination of whether the balloons were effectively isolating the nasal cavity. The virus (Ad- $\beta$ -Gal) was then slowly instilled into the right nostril with the posterior balloon inflated. The viral solution 35 remained in contact with the nasal mucosa for 30 minutes. At the end of 30 minutes, the remaining viral solution was removed by suction. The balloons were deflated, the catheters removed, and the monkey allowed to recover from anesthesia. Monkey A received the CsCl-purified virus (~1.5 ml) and Monkey B received the crude virus (~6 ml). (note that this was the second exposure of Monkey A to the recombinant adenovirus).

Both monkeys were followed daily for appearance of the nasal mucosa, conjunctivitis, appetite, activity, and stool consistency. Each monkey was subsequently anesthetized on days 1, 4, 7, 14, and 21 to obtain nasal, pharyngeal, and tracheal cell samples (either by swabs or brushes) as described below. Phlebotomy was performed over the same time course 5 for hematology, ESR, general screen, antibody serology and viral cultures. Stools were collected every week to assess viral cultures.

To obtain nasal epithelial cells from an anesthetized monkey, the nasal mucosa was first impregnated with 5 drops of Afrin (0.05% oxymetazoline hydrochloride, Schering- 10 Plough) and 1 ml of 2% Lidocaine for 5 min. A cytobrush (the kind typically used for Pap smears) was then used to gently rub the mucosa for about 10 seconds. For tracheal brushings, a flexible fiberoptic bronchoscope; a 3 mm cytology brush (Bard) was advanced through the bronchoscope into the trachea, and a small area was brushed for about 10 seconds. This procedure was repeated twice to obtain a total of  $\sim 10^6$  cells/ml. Cells were then collected on 15 slides (approximately  $2 \times 10^4$  cells/slide using a Cytospin 3 (Shandon, PA)) for subsequent staining (see below).

To determine viral efficacy, nasal, pharyngeal, and tracheal cells were stained for  $\beta$ -galactosidase using X-gal (5 bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl- $\beta$ -D-galactoside). Cleavage of X-gal by  $\beta$ -galactosidase produces a blue color that can be seen with light microscopy. The Ad- $\beta$ -gal vector included a nuclear-localization signal (NLS) (from SV40 large T-antigen) at the 20 amino-terminus of the  $\beta$ -galactosidase sequence to direct expression of this protein to the nucleus. Thus, the number of blue nuclei after staining was determined.

RT-PCR (reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction) was also used to determine viral efficacy. This assay indicates the presence of  $\beta$ -galactosidase mRNA in cells obtained by brushings or swabs. PCR primers were used in both the adenovirus sequence and the 25 LacZ sequence to distinguish virally-produced mRNA from endogenous mRNA. PCR was also used to detect the presence of the recombinant adenovirus DNA. Cytospin preparations was used to assess for the presence of virally produced  $\beta$ -galactosidase mRNA in the respiratory epithelial cells using *in-situ* hybridization. This technique has the advantage of being highly specific and will allow assessment which cells are producing the mRNA.

30 Whether there was any inflammatory response was assessed by visual inspection of the nasal epithelium and by cytological examination of Wright-stained cells (cytospin). The percentage of neutrophils and lymphocytes were compared to that of the control nostril and to the normal values from four control monkeys. Systemic responses by white blood cell counts, sedimentation rate, and fever were also assessed.

35 Viral replication at each of the time points was assessed by testing for the presence of live virus in the supernatant of the cell suspension from swabs or brushes. Each supernatant was used to infect (at several dilutions) the virus-sensitive 293 cell line. Cytopathic changes in the 293 cells were monitored for 1 week and then the cells were fixed and stained for  $\beta$ -galactosidase. Cytopathic effects and blue-stained cells indicated the presence of live virus.

Positive supernatants will also be subjected to analysis of nonintegrating DNA to identify (confirm) the contributing virus(es).

Antibody titers to type 2 adenovirus and to the recombinant adenovirus were determined by ELISA. Blood/serum analysis was performed using an automated chemistry 5 analyzer Hitachi 737 and an automated hematology analyzer Technicon H6. The blood buffy coat was cultured in A549 cells for wild type adenovirus and was cultured in the permissive 293 cells.

**Results:** Both monkeys tolerated the procedure well. Daily examination revealed no evidence of coryza, conjunctivitis or diarrhea. For both monkeys, the nasal mucosa was 10 mildly erythematous in both the infection side and the control side; this was interpreted as being due to the instrumentation. Appetites and weights were not affected by virus administrated in either monkey. Physical examination on days 1, 4, 7, 14 and 21 revealed no evidence of lymphadenopathy, tachypnea, or tachycardia. On day 21, monkey B had a temperature 39.1°C (normal for Rhesus monkey 38.8°C) but had no other abnormalities on 15 physical exam or in laboratory data. Monkey A had a slight leukocytosis on day 1 post infection which returned to normal by day 4; the WBC was 4,920 on the day of infection, 8,070 on day 1, and 5,200 on day 4. The ESR did not change after the infection. Electrolytes and transaminases were normal throughout.

Wright stains of cells from nasal brushing were performed on days 4, 7, 14, and 21. 20 They revealed less than 5% neutrophils and lymphocytes. There was no difference between the infected and the control side.

X-Gal stains of the pharyngeal swabs revealed blue-stained cells in both monkeys on days 4, 7, and 14; only a few of the cells had clear nuclear localization of the pigment and some pigment was seen in extracellular debris. On day 7 post infection, X-Gal stains from 25 the right nostril of monkey A, revealed a total of 135 ciliated cells with nuclear-localized blue stain. The control side had only 4 blue cells. Monkey B had 2 blue cells from the infected nostril and none from the control side. Blue cells were not seen on day 7, 14, or 21.

RT-PCR on day 3 post infection revealed a band of the correct size that hybridized with a  $\beta$ -Gal probe, consistent with  $\beta$ -Gal mRNA in the samples from Monkey A control 30 nostril and Monkey B infected nostril. On day 7 there was a positive band in the sample from the infected nostril of Monkey A, the same specimen that revealed blue cells.

Fluid from each nostril, the pharynx, and trachea of both monkeys was placed on 293 cells to check for the presence of live virus by cytopathic effect and X-Gal stain. In Monkey A, live virus was detected in both nostrils on day 3 after infection; no live virus was detected 35 at either one or two weeks post-infection. In Monkey B, live virus was detected in both nostrils, pharynx, and trachea on day 3, and only in the infected nostril on day 7 after infection. No live virus was detected 2 weeks after the infection.

c. Human Explant Studies

In a second type of experiment, epithelial cells from a nasal polyp of a CF patient were cultured on permeable filter supports. These cells form an electrically tight epithelial monolayer after several days in culture. Eight days after seeding, the cells were exposed to 5 the Ad2/CFTR virus for 6 hours. Three days later, the short-circuit current (lsc) across the monolayer was measured. cAMP agonists did not increase the lsc, indicating that there was no change in chloride secretion. However, this defect was corrected after infection with recombinant Ad2/CFTR. Cells infected with Ad2/CFTR (MOI=5; MOI refers to multiplicity of infection; 1 MOI indicates one pfu/cell) express functional CFTR; cAMP agonists 10 stimulated lsc, indicating stimulation of Cl<sup>-</sup> secretion. Ad2/CFTR also corrected the CF chloride channel defect in CF tracheal epithelial cells. Additional studies indicated that Ad2/CFTR was able to correct the chloride secretory defect without altering the 15 transepithelial electrical resistance; this result indicates that the integrity of the epithelial cells and the tight junctions was not disrupted by infection with Ad2/CFTR. Application of 1 MOI of Ad2/CFTR was also found to be sufficient to correct the CF chloride secretory defect.

The experiments using primary cultures of human airway epithelial cells indicate that the Ad2/CFTR virus is able to enter CF airway epithelial cells and express sufficient CFTR to correct the defect in chloride transport.

20 Example 9 -In Vivo Delivery to and Expression of CFTR in Cotton Rat and Rhesus Monkey Epithelium**MATERIALS AND METHODS**Adenovirus vector

25 Ad2/CFTR-1 was prepared as described in Example 7. The DNA construct comprises a full length copy of the Ad2 genome of approximately 37.5 kb from which the early region 1 genes (nucleotides 546 to 3497) have been replaced by cDNA for CFTR (nucleotides 123 to 4622 of the published CFTR sequence with 53 additional linker nucleotides). The viral Ela promoter was used for CFTR cDNA. Termination/polyadenylation occurs at the site 30 normally used by the Elb and protein IX transcripts. The recombinant virus E3 region was conserved. The size of the Ad2-CFTR-1 vector is approximately 104.5% that of wild-type adenovirus. The recombinant virus was grown in 293 cells that complement the E1 early viral promoters. The cells were frozen and thawed three times to release the virus and the preparation was purified on a CsCl gradient, then dialyzed against Tris-buffered saline (TBS) 35 to remove the CsCl, as described.

Animals

**Rats.** Twenty two cotton rats (6-8 weeks old, weighing between 80-100 g) were used for this study. Rats were anesthetized by inhaled methoxyflurane (Pitman Moore, Inc., Mundelen, Ill). Virus was applied to the lungs by nasal instillation during inspiration.

5 Two cotton rat studies were performed. In the first study, seven rats were assigned to a one time pulmonary infection with 100  $\mu$ l solution containing  $4.1 \times 10^9$  plaque forming units (pfu) of the Ad2/CFTR-1 virus and 3 rats served as controls. One control rat and either two or three experimental rats were sacrificed with methoxyflurane and studies at each of three time points: 4, 11, or 15 days after infection.

10 The second group of rats was used to test the effect of repeat administration of the recombinant virus. All 12 rats received  $2.1 \times 10^8$  pfu of the Ad2/CFTR-1 virus on day 0 and 9 of the rats received a second dose of  $3.2 \times 10^8$  pfu of Ad2/CFTR-1 14 days later. Groups of one control rat and three experimental rats were sacrificed at 3, 7, or 14 days after the second administration of virus. Before necropsy, the trachea was cannulated and

15 brochoaveolar lavage (BAL) was performed with 3 ml aliquots of phosphate-buffered saline. A median sternotomy was performed and the right ventricle cannulated for blood collection. The right lung and trachea were fixed in 4% formaldehyde and the left lung was frozen in liquid nitrogen and kept at -70°C for evaluation by immunochemistry, reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), and viral culture. Other organs were removed and 20 quickly frozen in liquid nitrogen for evaluation by polymerase chain reaction (PCR).

25 **Monkeys.** Three female Rhesus monkeys were used for this study; a fourth female monkey was kept in the same room, and was used as control. For application of the virus, the monkeys were anesthetized by intramuscular injection of ketamine (15 mg/kg). The entire epithelium of one nasal cavity in each monkey was used for virus application. A foley catheter (size 10) was inserted through each nasal cavity into the pharynx, the balloon was inflated with 2-3 ml of air, and then pulled anteriorly to obtain a tight occlusion at the posterior choana. The Ad2/CFTR-1 virus was then instilled slowly in the right nostril with the posterior balloon inflated. The viral solution remained in contact with the nasal mucosa for 30 min. The balloons were deflated, the catheters were removed, and the monkeys were 30 allowed to recover from anesthesia. A similar procedure was performed on the left nostril, except that TBS solution was instilled as a control. The monkeys received a total of three doses of the virus over a period of 5 months. The total dose given was  $2.5 \times 10^9$  pfu the first time,  $2.3 \times 10^9$  pfu the second time, and  $2.8 \times 10^9$  pfu the third time. It was estimated that the cell density of the nasal epithelia to be  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/cm<sup>2</sup> and a surface area of 25 to 50 35 cm<sup>2</sup>. This corresponds to a multiplicity of infection (MOI) of approximately 25.

The animals were evaluated 1 week before the first administration of virus, on the day of administration, and on days 1, 3, 6, 13, 21, 27, and 42 days after infection. The second administration of virus occurred on day 55. The monkeys were evaluated on day 55 and then on days 56, 59, 62, 69, 76, 83, 89, 96, 103, and 111. For the third administration, on day 134,

only the left nostril was cannulated and exposed to the virus. The control monkey received instillations of PBS instead of virus. Biopsies of the left medial turbinate were carried out on day 135 in one of the infected monkeys, on day 138 on the second infected monkey, and on day 142 on the third infected monkey and on the control monkey.

5 For evaluations, monkeys were anesthetized by intramuscular injection of ketamine (15 mg/kg). To obtain nasal epithelial cells, the nasal mucosa was first impregnated with 5 drops of Afrin (0.05% oxymetazoline hydrochloride, Schering-Plough) and 1 ml of 2% Lidocaine for 5 minutes. A cytobrush was then used to gently rub the mucosa for about 3 sec. To obtain pharyngeal epithelial swabs, a cotton-tipped applicator was rubbed over the 10 back of the pharynx 2-3 times. The resulting cells were dislodged from brushes or applicators into 2 ml of sterile PBS. Biopsies of the medial turbinate were performed using cupped forceps under direct endoscopic control.

15 Animals were evaluated daily for evidence of abnormal behavior of physical signs. A record of food and fluid intake was used to assess appetite and general health. Stool consistency was also recorded to check for the possibility of diarrhea. At each of the evaluation time points, rectal temperature, respiratory rate, and heart rate were measured. The nasal mucosa, conjunctivas, and pharynx were visually inspected. The monkeys were also examined for lymphadenopathy.

20 Venous blood from the monkeys was collected by standard venipuncture technique. Blood/serum analysis was performed in the clinical laboratory of the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics using a Hitachi 737 automated chemistry analyzer and a Technicon H6 automated hematology analyzer.

#### Serology

25 Sera were obtained and anti-adenoviral antibody titers were measured by an enzyme-linked immunoadsorbant assay (ELISA). For the ELISA, 50 ng/well of filled adenovirus (Lee Biomolecular Research Laboratories, San Diego, Ca) in 0.1M NaHCO<sub>3</sub> were coated on 96 well plates at 4°C overnight. The test samples at appropriate dilutions were added, starting at a dilution of 1/50. The samples were incubated for 1 hour, the plates washed, and 30 a goat anti-human IgG HRP conjugate (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories, West Grove, PA) was added and incubated for 1 hour. The plates were washed and O-Phenylenediamine (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO) was added for 30 min. at room temperature. The assay was stopped with 4.5 M H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and read at 490 nm on a Molecular Devices microplate reader. The titer was calculated as the product of the reciprocal of the initial dilution and the reciprocal of the dilution in the last well with an OD>0.100.

35 Neutralizing antibodies measure the ability of the monkey serum to prevent infection of 293 cells by adenovirus. Monkey serum (1:25 dilution) [or nasal washings (1:2 dilutions)] was added in two-fold serial dilutions to a 96 well plate. Adenovirus (2.5 x 10<sup>5</sup> pfu) was added and incubated for 1 hour at 37°C. The 293 cells were then added to all wells and the

plates were incubated until the serum-free control wells exhibited >95% cytopathic effect. The titer was calculated as the product of the reciprocal of the initial dilution times the reciprocal of the dilution in the last well showing >95% cytopathic effect.

5 Bronchoalveolar lavage and nasal brushings for cytology

Bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) was performed by cannulating the trachea with a silastic catheter and injecting 5 ml of PBS. Gentle suction was applied to recover the fluid. The BAL sample was spun at 5000 rpm for 5 min. and cells were resuspended in 293 media at a concentration of  $10^6$  cells/ml. Cells were obtained from the monkey's nasal epithelium 10 by gently rubbing the nasal mucosa for about 3 sec. with a cytobrush. The resulting cells were dislodged from the brushes into 2 ml of PBS. Forty microliters of the cell suspension were cytocentrifuged onto slides and stained with Wright's stain. Samples were examined by light microscopy.

15

Histology of lung sections and nasal biopsies

The right lung of each cotton rat was removed, inflated with 4% formaldehyde, and embedded in paraffin for sectioning. Nasal biopsies from the monkeys were also fixed with 4% formaldehyde. Histologic sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E). 20 Sections were reviewed by at least one of the study personnel and by a pathologist who was unaware of the treatment each rat received.

Immunocytochemistry

Pieces of lung and trachea of the cotton rats and nasal biopsies were frozen in liquid 25 nitrogen on O.C.T. compound. Cryosections and paraffin sections of the specimens were used for immunofluorescence microscopy. Cytospin slides of nasal brushings were prepared on gelatin coated slides and fixed with paraformaldehyde. The tissue was permeabilized with Triton X-100, then a pool of monoclonal antibodies to CFTR (M13-1, M1-4) (Denning, G.M. et al. (1992) *J. Clin. Invest.* 89:339-349) was added and incubated for 12 hours. The primary 30 antibody was removed and an anti-mouse biotinylated antibody (Biomeda, Foster City, CA) was added. After removal of the secondary antibody, streptavidin FITC (Biomeda, Foster City, Ca) was added and the slides were observed under a laser scanning confocal microscope. Both control animal samples and non-immune IgG stained samples were used as controls.

35

PCR

PCR was performed on pieces of small bowel, brain, heart, kidney, liver, ovaries, and spleen from cotton rats. Approximately 1 g of the rat organs was mechanically ground and mixed with 50  $\mu$ l sterile water, boiled for 5 min., and centrifuged. A 5  $\mu$ l aliquot of the

supernatant was removed for further analysis. Monkey nasal brushings suspensions were also used for PCR.

5 Nested PCR primer sets were designed to selectively amplify Ad2/CFTR-1 DNA over endogenous CFTR by placing one primer from each set in the adenovirus sequence and the other primer in the CFTR sequence. The first primer set amplifies a 723 bp fragment and is shown below:

Ad2 5' ACT CTT GAG TGC CAG CGA GTA GAG TTT TCT CCT CCG 3' (SEQ ID NO:4)

CFTR 5' GCA AAG GAG CGA TCC ACA CGA AAT GTG CC 3' (SEQ ID NO:5)

10 The nested primer set amplifies a 506 bp fragment and is shown below:

Ad2 5' CTC CTC CGA GCC GCT CCG AGC TAG 3' (SEQ ID NO:6)

CFTR 5' CCA AAA ATG GCT GGG TGT AGG AGC AGT GTC C 3' (SEQ ID NO:7)

A PCR reaction mix containing 10mM Tris-Cl (pH 8.3), 50mM KCl, 1.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.001% (w/v) gelatin, 400  $\mu$ M each dNTP, 0.6  $\mu$ M each primer (first set), and 2.5 units

15 AmpliTaq (Perkin Elmer) was aliquoted into separate tubes. A 5  $\mu$ l aliquot of each sample prep was then added and the mixture was overlaid with 50  $\mu$ l of light mineral oil. The samples were processed on a Barnstead/Thermolyne (Dubuque, IA) thermal cycler programmed for 1 min. at 94°C, 1 min. at 65°C, and 2 min. at 72°C for 40 cycles. Post-run dwell was for 7 min. at 72°C. A 5  $\mu$ l aliquot was removed and added to a second PCR

20 reaction using the nested set of primers and cycled as above. A 10  $\mu$ l aliquot of the final amplification reaction was analyzed on a 1% agarose gel and visualized with ethidium bromide.

To determine the sensitivity of this procedure, a PCR mix containing control rat liver supernatant was aliquoted into several tubes and spiked with dilutions of Ad2/CFTR-1. Following the amplification protocols described above, it was determined that the nested PCR procedure could detect as little as 50 pfu of viral DNA.

#### RT-PCR

30 RT-PCR was used to detect vector-generated mRNA in cotton rat lung tissue and samples from nasal brushings from monkeys. A 200  $\mu$ l aliquot of guanidine isothiocyanate solution (4 M guanidine isothiocyanate, 25 mM sodium citrate pH 7.0, 0.5% sarcosyl, and 0.1 M  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol) was added to a frozen section of each lung and pellet from nasal brushings and the tissue was mechanically ground. Total RNA was isolated utilizing a single-step method (Chomczynski, P. and Sacchi, N. et al. (1987) *Analytical Biochemistry* 162:156-159; Hanson, C.A. et al. (1990) *Am. J. Pathol.* 137:1-6). The RNA was incubated with 1 unit RQ1 RNase-free DNase (Promega Corp., Madison WI) at 37°C for 20 min., denatured at 99°C for 5 min., precipitated with ammonium acetate and ethanol, and redissolved in 4  $\mu$ l diethylpyrocarbonate treated water containing 20 units RNase Block 1 (Stratagene, La Jolla CA). A 2  $\mu$ l aliquot of the purified RNA was reverse transcribed using

the GeneAmp RNA PCR kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus) and the downstream primer from the first primer set described in the previous section. Reverse transcriptase was omitted from the reaction with the remaining 2  $\mu$ l of the purified RNA prep, as a control in which preparations (both +/- RT) were then amplified using nested primer sets and the PCR protocols described 5 above. A 10  $\mu$ l aliquot of the final amplification reaction was analyzed on a 1% agarose gel and visualized with ethidium bromide.

#### Southern analysis.

To verify the identity of the PCR products, Southern analysis was performed. The 10 DNA was transferred to a nylon membrane as described (Sambrook et al., *supra*). A fragment of CFTR cDNA (amino acids #1-525) was labeled with [ $^{32}$ P]-dCTP (ICN Biomedicals, Inc. Irvine CA) using an oligolabeling kit (Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ) and purified over a NICK column (Pharmacia Piscataway, NJ) for use as a hybridization probe. The labeled probe was denatured, cooled, and incubated with the prehybridized filter for 15 15 hours at 42°C. The hybridized filter was then exposed to film (Kodak XAR-5) for 10 min.

#### Culture of Ad2/CFTR-1

20 Viral cultures were performed on the permissive 293 cell line. For culture of virus from lung tissue, 1 g of lung was frozen/thawed 3-6 times and then mechanically disrupted in 200  $\mu$ l of 293 media. For culture of BAL and monkey nasal brushings, the cell suspension was spun for 5 min and the supernatant was collected. Fifty  $\mu$ l of the supernatant was added in duplicate to 293 cells grown in 96 well plates at 50% confluence. The 293 cells were 25 incubated for 72 hr at 37°C, then fixed with a mixture of equal parts of methanol and acetone for 10 min. and incubated with FITC-labeled anti-adenovirus monoclonal antibodies (Chemicon, Light Diagnostics, Temecula, CA) for 30 min. Positive nuclear immunofluorescence was interpreted as positive culture. The sensitivity of the assay was evaluated by adding dilutions of Ad2/CFTR-1 to 50  $\mu$ l of the lung homogenate from one of 30 the control rats. Viral replication was detected when as little as 1 pfu was added.

## RESULTS

#### Efficacy of Ad2/CFTR-1 in the lungs of cotton rats.

To test the ability of Ad2/CFTR-1 to transfer CFTR cDNA to the intrapulmonary 35 airway epithelium, several studies were performed. 4 x 10 pfu - IU of Ad2/CFTR-1 in 100  $\mu$ l was administered to seven cotton rats; three control rats received 100  $\mu$ l of TBS (the vehicle for the virus). The rats were sacrificed 4, 10 or 14 days later. To detect viral transcripts encoding CFTR, reverse transcriptase was used to prepare cDNA from lung homogenates. The cDNA was amplified with PCR using primers that span adenovirus and CFTR-encoded

sequences. Thus, the procedure did not detect endogenous rat CFTR. Figure 16 shows that the lungs of animals which received Ad2/CFTR-1 were positive for virally-encoded CFTR mRNA. The lungs of all control rats were negative.

To detect the protein, lung sections were immunostained with antibodies specific to CFTR. CFTR was detected at the apical membrane of bronchial epithelium from all rats exposed to Ad2/CFTR-1, but not from control rats. The location of recombinant CFTR at the apical membrane is consistent with the location of endogenous CFTR in human airway epithelium. Recombinant CFTR was detected above background levels because endogenous levels of CFTR in airway epithelia are very low and thus, difficult to detect by immunocytochemistry (Trapnell, B. et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6565-6569; Denning, G.M. et al. (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:551-59).

These results show that Ad2/CFTR-1 directs the expression of CFTR mRNA in the lung of the cotton rat and CFTR protein in the intrapulmonary airways.

15 Safety of Ad2/CFTR-1 in cotton rats.

Because the E1 region of Ad2 is deleted in the Ad2/CFTR-1 virus, the vector was expected to be replication-impaired (Berkner, K.L. (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:616-629) and that it would be unable to shut off host cell protein synthesis (Basuss, L.E. et al. (1989) *J. Virol.* 50:202-212). Previous *in vitro* studies have suggested that this is the case in a variety of cells including primary cultures of human airway epithelial cells (Rich, D.P. et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476). However, it is important to confirm this *in vivo* in the cotton rat, which is the most permissive animal model for human adenovirus infection (Ginsberg, H.S. et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:3823-3827; Prince, G.A. et al. (1993) *J. Virol.* 67:101-111). Although dose of virus of  $4.1 \times 10^{10}$  pfus per kg was used, none of the rats died. More importantly, extracts from lung homogenates from each of the cotton rats were cultured in the permissive 293 cell line. With this assay 1 pfu of recombinant virus was detected in lung homogenate. However, virus was not detected by culture in the lungs of any of the treated animals. Thus, the virus did not appear to replicate *in vivo*.

It is also possible that administration of Ad2/CFTR-1 could cause an inflammatory response, either due to a direct effect of the virus or as a result of administration of viral particles. Several studies were performed to test this possibility. None of the rats had a change in the total or differential white blood cell count, suggesting that there was no major systemic inflammatory response. To assess the pulmonary inflammatory response more directly, bronchoalveolar lavage was performed on each of the rats (Figures 17A and 17B). Figure 17A shows that there was no change in the total number of cells recovered from the lavage or in the differential cell count.

Sections of the lung stained by H&E were also prepared. There was no evidence of viral inclusions or any other changes characteristic of adenoviral infection (Prince, G.A. et al. (1993) *J. Virol.* 67:101-111). When coded lung sections were evaluated by a skilled reader

who was unaware of which sections were treated, she was unable to distinguish between sections from the treated and untreated lungs.

It seemed possible that the recombinant adenovirus could escape from the lung into other tissues. To test for this possibility, other organs from the rats were evaluated using 5 nested PCR to detect viral DNA. All organs tested from infected rats were negative, with the exception of small bowel which was positive in 3 of 7 rats. Figure 18 shows the results of 2 infected rats and one control rat sacrificed on day 4 after infection. The organ homogenates from the infected rats sacrificed were negative for Ad2/CFTR-1 with the exception of the small bowel. Organ homogenates from control rats sacrificed on day 4 after infection were 10 negative for Ad2/CFTR-1. The presence of viral DNA in the small bowel suggests that the rats may have swallowed some of the virus at the time of instillation or, alternatively, the normal airway clearance mechanisms may have resulted in deposition of viral DNA in the gastrointestinal tract. Despite the presence of viral DNA in homogenates of small intestine, 15 none of the rats developed diarrhea. This result suggests that if the virus expressed CFTR in the intestinal epithelium, there was no obvious adverse consequence.

#### Repeat administration of Ad2/CFTR-1 to cotton rats

Because adenovirus DNA integration into chromosomal DNA is not necessary for gene expression and only occurs at very low frequency, expression following any given 20 treatment was anticipated to be finite and that repeated administration of recombinant adenovirus would be required for treatment of CF airway disease. Therefore, the effect of repeated administration of Ad2/CFTR-1 cotton rats was examined. Twelve cotton rats received 50  $\mu$ l of Ad2/CFTR-1. Two weeks later, 9 of the rats received a second dose of 50  $\mu$ l of Ad2/CFTR-1 and 3 rats received 50  $\mu$ l of TBS. Rats were sacrificed on day 3, 7, or 14 25 after virus administration. At the time of the second vector administration all cotton rats had an increased antibody titer to adenovirus.

After the second intrapulmonary administration of virus, none of the rats died. Moreover, the results of studies assessing safety and efficacy were similar to results obtained in animals receiving adenovirus for the first time. Viral cultures of rat lung homogenates on 30 293 cells were negative at all time points, suggesting that there was no virus replication. There was no difference between treated and control rats in the total or differential white blood count at any of the time points. The lungs were evaluated by histologic sections stained with H&E; and found no observable differences between the control and treated rats when sections were read by us or by a blinded skilled reader. Examples of some sections are 35 shown in Figure 19. When organs were examined for viral DNA using PCR, viral DNA was found only in the small intestine of 2 rats. Despite seropositivity of the rats at the time of the second administration, expression of CFTR (as assessed by RT-PCR and by immunocytochemistry of sections stained with CFTR antibodies) similar to that seen in animals that received a single administration was observed.

These results suggest that prior administration of Ad2/CFTR-1 and the development of an antibody response did not cause an inflammatory response in the rats nor did it prevent virus-dependent production of CFTR.

5 Evidence that Ad2/CFTR-1 expresses CFTR in primate airway epithelium

The cells lining the respiratory tract and the immune system of primates are similar to those of humans. To test the ability of Ad2/CFTR-1 to transfer CFTR to the respiratory epithelium of primates, Ad2/CFTR was applied on three occasions as described in the methods to the nasal epithelium of three Rhesus monkeys. To obtain cells from the 10 respiratory epithelium, the epithelium was brushed using a procedure similar to that used to sample the airway epithelium of humans during fiberoptic bronchoscopy.

To assess gene transfer, RT-PCR was used as described above for the cotton rats. RT-PCR was positive on cells brushed from the right nostril of all three monkeys, although it was only detectable for 18 days after virus administration. An example of the results are 15 shown in Figure 20A. The presence of a positive reaction in cells from the left nostril most likely represents some virus movement to the left side due to drainage, or possibly from the monkey moving the virus from one nostril to the other with its fingers after it recovered from anesthesia.

The specificity of the RT-PCR is shown in Figure 20B. A Southern blot with a probe 20 to CFTR hybridized with the RT-PCR product from the monkey infected with Ad2/CFTR-1. As a control, one monkey received a different virus (Ad2/βGal-1) which encodes β-galactosidase. When different primers were used to reverse transcribe the β-galactosidase mRNA and amplify the cDNA, the appropriate PCR product was detected. However, the PCR product did not hybridize to the CFTR probe on Southern blot. This result shows the 25 specificity of the reaction for amplification of the adenovirus-directed CFTR transcript.

The failure to detect evidence of adenovirus-encoded CFTR mRNA at 18 days or beyond suggests that the sensitivity of the RT-PCR may be low because of limited efficacy of the reverse transcriptase or because RNases may have degraded RNA after cell acquisition. Viral DNA, however, was detected by PCR in brushings from the nasal epithelium for 30 seventy days after application of the virus. This result indicates that although mRNA was not detected after 2 weeks, viral DNA was present for a prolonged period and may have been transcriptionally active.

To assess the presence of CFTR proteins directly, cells obtained by brushing were 35 plated onto slides by cytospin and stained with antibodies to CFTR. Figure 21 shows an example of the immunocytochemistry of the brushed cells. A positive reaction is clearly evident in cells exposed to Ad2/CFTR-1. The cells were scored as positive by immunocytochemistry when evaluated by a reader uninformed to the identity of the samples. Immunocytochemistry remained positive for five to six weeks for the three monkeys, even after the second administration of Ad2/CFTR-1. On occasion, a few positive staining cells

were observed from the contralateral nostril of the monkeys. However, this was of short duration, lasting at most one week.

Sections of nasal turbinate biopsies obtained within a week after the third infection were also examined. In sections from the control monkey, little if any immunofluorescence from the surface epithelium was observed, but the submucosal glands showed significant staining of CFTR (Fig. 22). These observations are consistent with results of previous studies (Engelhardt, J.F. and Wilson, J.M. (1992) *Nature Gen.* 2:240-248.) In contrast, sections from monkeys that received Ad2/CFTR-1 revealed increased immunofluorescence at the apical membrane of the surface epithelium. The submucosal glands did not appear to have greater immunostaining than was observed under control conditions. These results indicate that Ad2/CFTR-1 can transfer the CFTR cDNA to the airway epithelium of Rhesus monkeys, even in seropositive animals (see below).

#### Safety of Ad2/CFTR-1 administered to monkeys

Figure 23 shows that all three treated monkeys developed antibodies against adenovirus. Antibody titers measured by ELISA rose within two weeks after the first infection. With subsequent infections the titer rose within days. The sentinel monkey had low antibody titers throughout the experiment. Tests for the presence of neutralizing antibodies were also performed. After the first administration, neutralizing antibodies were not observed, but they were detected after the second administration and during the third viral administration (Fig. 23).

To detect virus, supernatants from nasal brushings and swabs were cultured on 293 cells. All monkeys had positive cultures on day 1 and on day 3 or 4 from the infected nostril. Cultures remained positive in one of the monkeys at seven days after administration, but cultures were never positive beyond 7 days. Live virus was occasionally detected in swabs from the contra lateral nostril during the first 4 days after infection. The rapid loss of detectable virus suggests that there was not viral replication. Stools were routinely cultured, but virus was never detected in stools from any of the monkeys.

None of the monkeys developed any clinical signs of viral infection or inflammation. Visual inspection of the nasal epithelium revealed slight erythema in all three monkeys in both nostrils on the first day after infection; but similar erythema was observed in the control monkey and likely resulted from the instrumentation. There was no visible abnormalities at days 3 or 4, or on weekly inspection thereafter. Physical examination revealed no fever, lymphadenopathy, conjunctivitis, tachypnea, or tachycardia at any of the time points. No abnormalities were found in a complete blood count or sedimentation rate, nor were abnormalities observed in serum electrolytes, transaminases, or blood urea nitrogen and creatinine.

Examination of Wright-stained cells from the nasal brushings showed that neutrophils and lymphocytes accounted for less than 5% of total cells in all three monkeys.

Administration of the Ad2/CFTR-1 caused no change in the distribution or number of inflammatory cells at any of the time points following virus administration. H&E stains of the nasal turbinates biopsies specimens from the control monkey could not be differentiated from that of the experimental monkey when the specimens were reviewed by an independent 5 pathologist. (Fig. 24)

These results demonstrate the ability of a recombinant adenovirus encoding CFTR (Ad2/CFTR-1) to express CFTR cDNA in the airway epithelium of cotton rats and monkeys during repeated administration. They also indicate that application of the virus involves little if any risk. Thus, they suggest that such a vector may be of value in expressing CFTR in the 10 airway epithelium of humans with cystic fibrosis.

Two methods were used to show that Ad2/CFTR-1 expresses CFTR in the airway epithelium of cotton rats and primates: CFTR mRNA was detected using RT-PCR and protein was detected by immunocytochemistry. Duration of expression as assessed immunocytochemically was five to six weeks. Because very little protein is required to 15 generate Cl<sup>-</sup> secretion (Welsh, M.J. (1987) *Physiol. Rev.* 67:1143-1184; Trapnell, B.C. et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6565-6569; Denning, G.M. et al. (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:551-559), it is likely that functional expression of CFTR persists substantially longer than the period of time during which CFTR was detected by immunocytochemistry. Support for this evidence comes from two considerations: first, it is very difficult to detect CFTR 20 immunocytochemically in the airway epithelium, yet the expression of an apical membrane Cl<sup>-</sup> permeability due to the presence of CFTR Cl<sup>-</sup> channels is readily detected. The ability of a minimal amount of CFTR to have important functional effects is likely a result of the fact that a single ion channel conducts a very large number of ions (10<sup>6</sup> - 10<sup>7</sup> ions/sec). Thus, ion channels are not usually abundant proteins in epithelia. Second, previous work 25 suggests that the defective electrolyte transport of CF epithelia can be corrected when only 6-10% of cells in a CF airway epithelium overexpress wild-type CFTR (Johnson, L.G. et al. (1992) *Nature Gen.* 2:21-25). Thus, correction of the biologic defect in CF patients may be possible when only a small percent of the cells express CFTR. This is also consistent with our previous studies *in vitro* showing that Ad2/CFTR-1 at relatively low multiplicities of 30 infection generated a cAMP-stimulated Cl<sup>-</sup> secretory response in CF epithelia (Rich, D.P. et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476).

This study also provides the first comprehensive data on the safety of adenovirus vectors for gene transfer to airway epithelium. Several aspects of the studies are encouraging. There was no evidence of viral replication, rather infectious viral particles were 35 rapidly cleared from both cotton rats and primates. These data, together with our previous *in vitro* studies, suggest that replication of recombinant virus in humans will likely not be a problem. The other major consideration for safety of an adenovirus vector in the treatment of CF is the possibility of an inflammatory response. The data indicate that the virus generated an antibody response in both cotton rats and monkeys. Despite this, no evidence of a

systemic or local inflammatory response was observed. The cells obtained by bronchoalveolar lavage and by brushing and swabs were not altered by virus application. Moreover, the histology of epithelia treated with adenovirus was indistinguishable from that of control epithelia. These data suggest that at least three sequential exposures of airway epithelium to adenovirus does not cause a detrimental inflammatory response.

5 These data suggest that Ad2/CFTR-1 can effectively transfer CFTR cDNA to airway epithelium and direct the expression of CFTR. They also suggest that transfer is relatively safe in animals. Thus, they suggest that Ad2/CFTR-1 may be a good vector for treating patients with CF. This was confirmed in the following example.

10

Example 10 - CFTR Gene Therapy in Nasal Epithelia from Human CF Subjects

## EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

15 Adenovirus vector

The recombinant adenovirus Ad2/CFTR-1 was used to deliver CFTR cDNA. The construction and preparation of Ad2/CFTR-1, and its use *in vitro* and *in vivo* in animals, has been previously described (Rich, D.P. et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476; Zabner, J. et al. (1993) *Nature Gen.* (in press)). The DNA construct comprises a full length copy of the Ad2 genome from which the early region 1 genes (nucleotides 546 to 3497) have been replaced by cDNA for CFTR. The viral E1a promoter was used for CFTR cDNA; this is a low to moderate strength promoter. Termination/polyadenylation occurs at the site normally used by E1b and protein IX transcripts. The E3 region of the virus was conserved.

25 Patients

Three patients with CF were studied. Genotype was determined by IG Labs (Framingham, MA). All three patients had mild CF as defined by an NIH score > 70 (Taussig, L.M. et al. (1973) *J. Pediatr.* 82:380-390), a normal weight for height ratio, a forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV1) greater than 50% of predicted and an arterial PO<sub>2</sub> greater than 72. All patients were seropositive for type 2 adenovirus, and had no recent viral illnesses. Pretreatment cultures of nasal swabs, pharyngeal swabs, sputum, urine, stool, and blood leukocytes were negative for adenovirus. PCR of pretreatment nasal brushings using primers for the adenovirus E1 region were negative. Patients were evaluated at least twice by FEV1, cytology of nasal mucosa, visual inspection, and measurement of V<sub>1</sub> before treatment. Prior to treatment, a coronal computed tomographic scan of the paranasal sinuses and a chest X-ray were obtained.

The first patient was a 21 year old woman who was diagnosed at 3 months after birth. She had pancreatic insufficiency, a positive sweat chloride test (101 mEq/l), and is homozygous for the ΔF508 mutation. Her NIH score was 90 and her FEV1 was 83%

predicted. The second patient was a 36 year old man who was diagnosed at the age of 13 when he presented with symptoms of pancreatic insufficiency. A sweat chloride test revealed a chloride concentration of 70 mEq/l. He is a heterozygote with the ΔF508 and G551D mutations. His NIH score was 88 and his FEV1 was 66% predicted. The third patient was a 5 50 year old woman, diagnosed at the age of 9 with a positive sweat chloride test (104 mEq/l). She has pancreatic insufficiency and insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. She is homozygous for the ΔF508 mutation. Her NIH score was 73 and her FEV1 was 65% predicted.

#### Transepithelial voltage

10 The transepithelial electric potential difference across the nasal epithelium was measured using techniques similar to those previously described (Alton, E.W.F.W. et al (1987) *Thorax* 42:815-817; Knowles, M. et al. (1981) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 305:1489-1495). A 23 gauge subcutaneous needle connected with sterile normal saline solution to a silver/silver chloride pellet (E.W. Wright, Guilford, CT) was used as a reference electrode. The exploring 15 electrode was a size 8 rubber catheter (modified Argyle<sup>R</sup> Foley catheter, St. Louis, MO) with one side hole at the tip. The catheter was filled with Ringer's solution containing (in mM), 135 NaCl, 2.4 KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, K<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 1.2CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 1.2 MgCl<sub>2</sub> and 10 Hepes (titrated to pH 7.4 with NaOH) and was connected to a silver/silver chloride pellet. Voltage was measured with a voltmeter (Keithley Instruments Inc., Cleveland, OH) connected to a strip chart recorder 20 (Servocorder, Watanabe Instruments, Japan). Prior to the measurements, the silver/silver chloride pellets were connected in series with the Ringer's solution; the pellets were changed if the recorded  $V_t$  was greater than  $\pm 4$  mV. The rubber catheter was introduced into the nostril under telescopic guidance (Hopkins Telescope, Karl Storz, Tuttlingen West Germany) and the side hole of the catheter was placed next to the study area in the medical aspect of the 25 inferior nasal turbinate. The distance from the anterior tip of the inferior turbinate and the spatial relationship with the medial turbinate, the maxillary sinus ostium, and in one patient a small polyp, were used to locate the area of Ad2/CFTR-1 administration for measurements. Photographs and video recorder images were also used. Basal  $V_t$  was recorded until no changes in  $V_t$  were observed after slow intermittent 100  $\mu$ l/min infusion of the Ringer's 30 solution. Once a stable baseline was achieved, 200  $\mu$ l of a Ringer's solution containing 100  $\mu$  M amiloride (Merck and Co. Inc., West Point, PA) was instilled through the catheter and changes in  $V_t$  were recorded until no further change were observed after intermittent instillations. Finally, 200  $\mu$ l Ringer's solution containing 100  $\mu$ M amiloride plus 10  $\mu$ M terbutaline (Geigy Pharmaceuticals, Ardsley, NY) was instilled and the changes in  $V_t$  were 35 recorded.

Measurements of basal  $V_t$  were reproducible over time: in the three treated patients, the coefficients of variation before administration of Ad2/CFTR-1 were 3.6%, 12%, and 12%. The changes induced by terbutaline were also reproducible. In 30 measurements in 9 CF patients, the terbutaline-induced changes in  $V_t$  ( $\Delta V_t$ ) ranged from 0 mV to +4 mV;

hyperpolarization of  $V_t$  was never observed. In contrast, in 7 normal subjects  $\Delta V_t$  ranged from -1 mV to -5 mV; hyperpolarization was always observed.

#### Ad2/CFTR-1 application and cell acquisition

5 The patients were taken to the operating room and monitoring was commenced using continuous EKG and pulse oximetry recording as well as automatic intermittent blood pressure measurement. After mild sedation, the nasal mucosa was anesthetized by atomizing 0.5 ml of 5% cocaine. The mucosa in the area of the inferior turbinate was then packed with cotton pledges previously soaked in a mixture of 2 ml of 0.1% adrenaline and 8 ml of 1%  
10 tetracaine. The pledges remained in place for 10-40 min. Using endoscopic visualization with a television monitoring system, the applicator was introduced through the nostril and positioned on the medial aspect of the inferior turbinate, at least three centimeters from its anterior tip (Figures 25A-25I). The viral suspension was infused into the applicator through connecting catheters. The position of the applicator was monitored endoscopically to ensure  
15 that it did not move and that enough pressure was applied to prevent leakage. After the virus was in contact with the nasal epithelium for thirty minutes, the viral suspension was removed, and the applicator was withdrawn. In the third patient's right nasal cavity, the virus was applied using the modified Foley catheter used for  $V_t$  measurements. The catheter was introduced without anesthetic under endoscopic guidance until the side hole of the catheter  
20 was in contact with the area of interest in the inferior turbinate. The viral solution was infused slowly until a drop of solution was seen with the telescope. The catheter was left in place for thirty minutes and then removed.

Cells were obtained from the area of virus administration approximately 2 weeks before treatment and then at weekly intervals after treatment. The inferior turbinate was  
25 packed for 10 minutes with cotton pledges previously soaked in 1 ml of 5% cocaine. Under endoscopic control, the area of administration was gently brushed for 5 seconds. The brushed cells were dislodged in PBS. Swabs of the nasal epithelia were collected using cotton tipped applicators without anesthesia. Cytospin slides were prepared and stained with Wright's stain. Light microscopy was used to assess the respiratory epithelial cells and inflammatory  
30 cells. For biopsies, sedatives/anesthesia was administered as described for the application procedure. After endoscopic inspection, and identification of the site to be biopsied, the submucosa was injected with 1% xylocaine, with 1/100,000 epinephrine. The area of virus application on the inferior turbinate was removed. The specimen was fixed in 4% formaldehyde and stained.

35

#### **RESULTS**

On day one after Ad2/CFTR-1 administration and at all subsequent time points, Ad2/CFTR-1 from the nasal epithelium, pharynx, blood, urine, or stool could not be cultured. As a control for the sensitivity of the culture assay, samples were routinely spiked with 10

and 100 IU Ad2/CFTR-1. In every case, the spiked samples were positive, indicating that, at a minimum, 10 IU of Ad2/CFTR should have been detected. No evidence of a systemic response as assessed by history, physical examination, serum chemistries or cell counts, chest and sinus X-rays, pulmonary function tests, or arterial blood gases performed before and after 5 Ad2/CFTR-1 administration. An increase in antibodies to adenovirus was not detectable by ELISA or by neutralization for 35 days after treatment.

Three to four hours after Ad2/CFTR-1 administration, at the time that local anesthesia and localized vasoconstriction abated, all patients began to complain of nasal congestion and in one case, mild rhinorrhea. These were isolated symptoms that diminished by 18 hours and 10 resolved by 28 to 42 hours. Inspection of the nasal mucosa showed mild to moderate erythema, edema, and exudate (Figures 25A-25C). These physical findings followed a time course similar to the symptoms. The physical findings were not limited to the site of virus application, even though preliminary studies using the applicator showed that marker 15 methylene blue was limited to the area of application. In two additional patients with CF, the identical anesthesia and application procedure were used, but saline was applied instead of virus, yet the same symptoms and physical findings were observed in these patients (Figures 25G-25I). Moreover, the local anesthesia and vasoconstriction generated similar changes even when the applicator was not used, suggesting that the anesthesia/vasoconstriction caused some, if not all the injury. Twenty-four hours after the application procedure, analysis of 20 cells removed from nasal swabs revealed an equivalent increase in the percent neutrophils in patients treated with Ad2/CFTR-1 or with saline. One week after application, the neutrophilia had resolved in both groups. Respiratory epithelial cells obtained by nasal brushing appeared normal at one week and at subsequent time points, and showed no evidence of inclusion bodies. To further evaluate the mucosa, the epithelium was biopsied on 25 day three in the first patient and day one in the second patient. Independent evaluation by two pathologists not otherwise associated with the study suggested changes consistent with mild trauma and possible ischemia (probably secondary to the anesthetic/vasoconstrictors used before virus administration), but there were no abnormalities suggestive of virus-mediated damage.

Because the application procedure produced some mild injury in the first two patients, the method of administration was altered in the third patient. The method used did not require the use of local anesthesia or vasoconstriction and which was thus less likely to cause injury, but which was also less certain in its ability to constrain Ad2/CFTR-1 in a precisely defined area. On the right side, Ad2/CFTR-1 was administered as in the first two patients, 30 and on the left side, the virus was administered without anesthesia or the applicator, instead using a small Foley catheter to apply and maintain Ad2/CFTR-1 in a relatively defined area by surface tension (Figure 25E). On the right side, the symptoms and physical findings were the same as those observed in the first two patients. By contrast, on the left side there were 35 no symptoms and on inspection the nasal mucosa appeared normal (Figures 25D-25F). Nasal

swabs obtained from the right side showed neutrophilia similar to that observed in the first two patients. In contrast, the left side which had no anesthesia and minimal manipulation, did not develop neutrophilia. Biopsy of the left side on day 3 after administration (Figure 26), showed morphology consistent with CF-- a thickened basement membrane and 5 occasional polymorphonuclear cells in the submucosa-- but no abnormalities that could be attributed to the adenovirus vector.

The first patient developed symptoms of a sore throat and increased cough that began three weeks after treatment and persisted for two days. Six weeks after treatment she developed an exacerbation of her bronchitis/bronchiectasis and hemoptysis that required 10 hospitalization. The second patient had a transient episode of minimal hemoptysis three weeks after treatment; it was not accompanied by any other symptoms before or after the episode. The third patient has an exacerbation of bronchitis three weeks after treatment for which she was given oral antibiotics. Based on each patient's pretreatment clinical history, evaluation of the episodes, and viral cultures, no evidence could be discerned that linked 15 these episodes to administration of Ad2/CFTR-1. Rather the episodes appeared consistent with the normal course of disease in each individual.

The loss of CFTR Cl<sup>-</sup> channel function causes abnormal ion transport across affected epithelia, which in turn contributes to the pathogenesis of CF-associated airway disease (Boat, T.F. et al. in The Metabolic Basis of Inherited Diseases (Scriver, C.R. et al. eds., 20 McGraw-Hill, New York (1989); Quinton, P.M. (1990) *FASEB J.* 4:2709-2717). In airway epithelia, ion transport is dominated by two electrically conductive processes: amiloride-sensitive absorption of Na<sup>+</sup> from the mucosal to the submucosal surface and cAMP-stimulated Cl<sup>-</sup> secretion in the opposite direction. (Quinton, P.M. (1990) *FASEB J.* 4:2709-2717; Welsh, M.J. (1987) *Physiol. Rev.* 67:1143-1184). These two transport processes can be 25 assessed noninvasively by measuring the voltage across the nasal epithelium (V<sub>t</sub>) *in vivo* (Knowles, M. et al (1981) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 305:1489-1495; Alton, E.W.F.W. et al.(1987) *Thorax* 42:815-817). Figure 27 shows an example from a normal subject. Under basal conditions, V<sub>t</sub> was electrically negative (lumen referenced to the submucosal surface). Perfusion of amiloride (100  $\mu$ M) onto the mucosal surface inhibited V<sub>t</sub> by blocking apical 30 Na<sup>+</sup> channels (Knowles, M. et al (1981) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 305:1489-1495; Quinton, P.M. (1990) *FASEB J.* 4:2709-2717; Welsh, M.J. (1992) *Neuron* 8:821-829). Subsequent perfusion of terbutaline (10  $\mu$ M) a  $\beta$ -adrenergic agonist, hyperpolarized V<sub>t</sub> by increasing cellular levels of cAMP, opening CFTR Cl<sup>-</sup> channels, and stimulating chloride secretion (Quinton, P.M. (1990) *FASEB J.* 4:2709-2717; Welsh, M.J. et al. (1992) *Neuron* 8:821-829). 35 Figure 28A shows results from seven normal subjects: basal V<sub>t</sub> was  $-10.5 \pm 1.0$ mV, and in the presence of amiloride, terbutaline hyperpolarized V<sub>t</sub> by  $-2.3 \pm 0.5$ mV.

In patients with CF, V<sub>t</sub> was more electrically negative than in normal subjects (Figure 28B), as has been previously reported (Knowles, M. et al. (1981) *N. Eng. J. Med.* 305:1489-1495). Basal V<sub>t</sub> was  $-37.0 \pm 2.4$  mV, much more negative than values in normal subjects ( $P <$

0.001). (Note the difference in scale in Figure 28A and Figure 28B). Amiloride inhibited  $V_t$ , as it did in normal subjects. However,  $V_t$  failed to hyperpolarize when terbutaline was perfused onto the epithelium in the presence of amiloride. Instead,  $V_t$  either did not change or became less negative: on average  $V_t$  depolarized by  $+1.8 \pm 0.6$  mV, a result very different

5 from that observed in normal subjects. ( $P < 0.001$ ).

After Ad2/CFTR-1 was applied, basal  $V_t$  became less negative in all three CF patients: Figure 29A shows an example from the third patient before (Figure 29A) and after (Figure 29B) treatment and Figures 30A, 30C, and 30E show the time course of changes in basal  $V_t$  for all three patients. The decrease in basal  $V_t$  suggests that application of

10 Ad2/CFTR-1 corrected the CF electrolyte transport defect in nasal epithelium of all three patients. Additional evidence came from an examination of the response to terbutaline. Figure 30B shows that in contrast to the response before Ad2/CFTR-1 was applied, after virus replication, in the presence of amiloride, terbutaline stimulated  $V_t$ . Figures 30B, 30D, and 30F show the time course of the response. These data indicate that Ad2/CFTR-1

15 corrected the CF defect in  $Cl^-$  transport. Correction of the  $Cl^-$  transport defect cannot be attributed to the anesthesia/application procedure because it did not occur in patients treated with saline instead of Ad2/CFTR-1 (Figure 31). Moreover, the effects of the anesthesia were generalized on the nasal mucosa, but basal  $V_t$  decreased only in the area of virus administration. Finally, similar changes were observed in the left nasal mucosa of the third

20 patient (Figures 30E and 30F), which had no symptomatic or physical response after the modified application procedure.

Unsuccessful attempts were made to detect CFTR transcripts by reverse transcriptase-PCR and by immunocytochemistry in cells from nasal brushings and biopsies. Although similar studies in animals have been successful (Zabner, J. et al. (1993) *Nature Gen.* (in press)), those studies used much higher doses of Ad2/CFTR-1. The lack of success in the present case likely reflects the small amount of available tissue, the low MOI, the fact that only a fraction of cells may have been corrected, and the fact that Ad2/CFTR-1 contains a low to moderate strength promoter (Ela) which produces much less mRNA and protein than comparable constructs using a much stronger CMV promoter (unpublished observation). The

25 Ela promoter was chosen because CFTR normally expressed at very low levels in airway epithelial cells (Trapnell, B.C. et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6565-6569). It is also difficult to detect CFTR protein and mRNA in normal human airway epithelia, although function is readily detected because a single ion channel can conduct a very large number of ions per second and thus efficiently support  $Cl^-$  transport.

30

35 With time, the electrical changes that indicate correction of the CF defect reverted toward pretreatment values. However, the basal  $V_t$  appeared to revert more slowly than did the change in  $V_t$  produced by terbutaline. The significance of this difference is unknown, but it may reflect the relative sensitivity of the two measurements to expression of normal CFTR. In any case, this study was not designed to test the duration of correction because the treated

area was removed by biopsy on one side and the nasal mucosa on the other side was brushed to obtain cells for analysis at 7 to 10 days after virus administration, and then at approximately weekly intervals. Brushing the mucosa removes cells, disrupts the epithelium, and reduces basal  $V_t$  to zero for at least two days afterwards, thus preventing an accurate 5 assessment of duration of the effect of Ad2/CFTR-1.

Efficacy of adenovirus-mediated gene transfer.

The major conclusion of this study is that *in vivo* application of a recombinant adenovirus encoding CFTR can correct the defect in airway epithelial C1<sup>-</sup> transport that is 10 characteristic of CF epithelia.

Complementation of the C1<sup>-</sup> channel defect in human nasal epithelium could be measured as a change in basal voltage and as a change in the response to cAMP agonists. Although the protocol was not designed to establish duration, changes in these parameters were detected for at least three weeks. These results represent the first report that 15 administration of a recombinant adenovirus to humans can correct a genetic lesion as measured by a functional assay. This study contrasts with most earlier attempts at gene transfer to humans, in that a recombinant viral vector was administered directly to humans, rather than using a *in vitro* protocol involving removal of cells from the patient, transduction of the cells in culture, followed by reintroduction of the cells into the patient.

20 Evidence that the CF C1<sup>-</sup> transport defect was corrected at all three doses of virus, corresponding to 1, 3, and 25 MOI, was obtained. This result is consistent with earlier studies showing that similar MOIs reversed the CF fluid and electrolyte transport defects in primary cultures of CF airway cells grown as epithelia on permeable filter supports (Rich, D.P. et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476 and Zabner et al. submitted for 25 publication): at an MOI of less than 1, cAMP-stimulated C1<sup>-</sup> secretion was partially restored, and after treatment with 1 MOI Ad2/CFTR-1 cAMP agonists stimulated fluid secretion that was within the range observed in epithelia from normal subjects. At an MOI of 1, a related adenovirus vector produced  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity in 20% of infected epithelial cells as assessed by fluorescence-activated cell analysis (Zabner et al. submitted for publication).

30 Such data would imply that pharmacologic dose of adenovirus in CF airways might correspond to an MOI of one. If it is estimated that there are  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/cm<sup>2</sup> in the airway (Mariassy, A.T. in Comparative Biology of the Normal Lung (CRC Press, Boca Raton 1992), and that the airways from the trachea to the respiratory bronchioles have a surface area of 1400 cm<sup>2</sup> (Weibel, E.R. Morphometry of the Human Lung (Springer Verlag, Heidelberg, 35 1963) then there would be approximately  $3 \times 10^9$  potential target cells. Assuming a particle to IU ratio of 100, this would correspond to approximately  $3 \times 10^{11}$  particles of adenovirus with a mass of approximately 75  $\mu$ g. While obviously only a crude estimate, such information is useful in designing animal experiments to establish the likely safety profile of a human dose.

It is possible that an efficacious MOI of recombinant adenovirus could be less than the lowest MOI tested here. Some evidence suggests that not all cells in an epithelial monolayer need to express CFTR to correct the CF electrolyte transport defects. Mixing experiments showed that when perhaps 5-10% of cells overexpress CFTR, the monolayer 5 exhibits wild-type electrical properties (Johnson, L.G. et al. (1992) *Nature Gen.* 2:21-25). Studies using liposomes to express CFTR in mice bearing a disrupted CFTR gene also suggest that only a small proportion of cells need to be corrected (Hyde, S.C. et al. (1993) *Nature* 362:250-255). The results referred to above using airway epithelial monolayers and 10 multiplicities of Ad2/CFTR-1 as low as 0.1 showed measurable changes in Cl<sup>-</sup> secretion (Rich, D.P. et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476 and Zabner et al. submitted for publication).

Given the very high sensitivity of electrolyte transport assays (which result because a single Cl<sup>-</sup> channel is capable of transporting large numbers of ions/sec) and the low activity of the E1a promoter used to transcribe CFTR, the inability to detect CFTR protein and CFTR 15 mRNA are perhaps not surprising. Although CFTR mRNA could not be detected by reverse transcriptase-PCR, Ad2/CFTR-1 DNA could be detected in the samples by standard PCR, demonstrating the presence of input DNA and suggesting that the reverse transcriptase reaction may have been suboptimal. This could have occurred because of factors in the tissue that inhibit the reverse transcriptase. Although there is little doubt that the changes in 20 electrolyte transport measured here result from expression of CFTR, it remains to be seen whether this will lead to measurable clinical changes in lung function.

#### Safety considerations.

Application of the adenovirus vector to the nasal epithelium in these three patients 25 was well-tolerated. Although mild inflammation was observed in the nasal epithelium of all three patients following administration of Ad2/CFTR-1, similar changes were observed in two volunteers who underwent a sham procedure using saline rather than the viral vector. Clearly a combination of anesthetic- and procedure-related trauma resulted in the changes in the nasal mucosa. There is insufficient evidence to conclude that no inflammation results 30 from virus administration. However, using a modified administration of the highest MOI of virus tested (25 MOI) in one patient, no inflammation was observed under conditions that resulted in evidence of biophysical efficacy that lasted until the area was removed by biopsy at three days.

There was no evidence of replication of Ad2/CFTR-1. Earlier studies had established 35 that replication of Ad2/CFTR-1 in tissue culture and experimental animals is severely impaired (Rich, D.P. et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476; Zabner, J. et al. (1993) *Nature Gen.* (in press)). Replication only occurs in cells that supply the missing early proteins of the E1 region of adenovirus, such as 293 cells, or under conditions where the E1 region is provided by coinfection with or recombination with an E1-containing adenovirus

(Graham, F.L. and Prevec, L. *Vaccines: New Approaches to Immunological Problems* (R.W. Ellis, ed., Boston, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1992); Berkner, K.L. (1988) *Biotechniques* 6:616-629). The patients studied here were seropositive for adenovirus types 2 and 5 prior to the study were negative for adenovirus upon culture of nasal swabs prior to administration of 5 Ad2/CFTR-1, and were shown by PCR methods to lack endogenous E1 DNA sequences such as have been reported in some human subjects (Matsuse T. et al. (1992) *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.* 146:177-184).

Example 11 - Construction and Packaging of Pseudo Adenoviral Vector (PAV)

10 With reference to Figure 32, the PAV construct was made by inserting the Ad2 packaging signal and E1 enhancer region (0-358 nt) in Bluescript II SK- (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA). A variation of this vector, known as PAV II was constructed similarly, except the Ad2 packaging signal and E1 enhancer region contained 0-380 nt. The addition of nucleotides at the 5' end results in larger PAVs, which may be more efficiently packaged, yet would include 15 more adenoviral sequences and therefore could potentially be more immunogenic or more capable of replicating.

To allow ease of manipulation for either the insertion of gene coding regions or complete excision and use in transfections for the purpose of generating infectious particles, a complementary plasmid was also built in pBluescript SKII-. This complementary plasmid 20 contains the Ad2 major late promoter (MLP) and tripartite leader (TPL) DNA and an SV40 T-antigen nuclear localization signal (NLS) and polyadenylation signal (SVpA). As can be seen in Figure 32, this plasmid contains a convenient restriction site for the insertion of genes of interest between the MLP/TPL and SV40 poly A. This construct is engineered such that the entire cassette may be excised and inserted into the former PAV I or PAV II construct.

25 Generation of PAV infectious particles was performed by excision of PAV from the plasmid with the Apa I and Sac II restriction endonucleases and co-transfection into 293 cells (an Ela/Elb expressing cell line) (Graham, F.L. et al. (1977) *J. Gen. Virol.* 36:59-74) with either wild-type Ad2, or packaging/replication deficient helper virus. Purification of PAV from helper can be accompanied by CsCl gradient isolation as PAV viral particles will be of a 30 lower density and will band at a higher position in the gradient.

For gene therapy, it is desirable to generate significant quantities of PAV virion free from contaminating helper virus. The primary advantage of PAV over standard adenoviral vectors is the ability to package large DNA inserts into virion (up to about 36 kb). However, PAV requires a helper virus for replication and packaging and this helper virus will be the 35 predominant species in any PAV preparation. To increase the proportion of PAV in viral preparation several approaches can be employed. For example, one can use a helper virus which is partially defective for packaging into virions (either by virtue of mutations in the packaging sequences (Grable, M. and Hearing P. (1992) *J. Virol.* 66: 723-731)) or by virtue of its size -viruses with genome sizes greater than approximately 37.5 kb package

inefficiently. In mixed infections with packaging defective virus, PAV would be expected to be represented at higher levels in the virus mixture than would occur with non-packaging defective helper viruses.

Another approach is to make the helper virus dependent upon PAV for its own 5 replication. This may most easily be accomplished by deleting an essential gene from the helper virus (e.g. IX or a terminal protein) and placing that gene in the PAV vector. In this way neither PAV nor the helper virus is capable of independent replication - PAV and the helper virus are therefore co-dependent. This should result in higher PAV representation in the resulting virus preparation.

10 A third approach is to develop a novel packaging cell line, which is capable of generating significant quantities of PAV virion free from contaminating helper virus. A novel protein IX, (pIX) packaging system has been developed. This system exploits several documented features of adenovirus molecular biology. The first is that adenoviral defective particles are known to comprise up to 30% or more of standard wild-type adenoviral 15 preparations. These defective or incomplete particles are stable and contain 15-95% of the adenoviral genome, typically 15-30%. Packaging of a PAV genome (15-30% of wild-type genome) should package comparably. Secondly, stable packaging of full-length Ad genome but not genomes <95% required the presence of the adenoviral gene designated pIX.

15 The novel packaging system is based on the generation of an Ad protein pIX expressing 293 cell line. In addition, an adenoviral helper virus engineered such that the E1 region is deleted but enough exogenous material is inserted to equal or slightly exceed the full length 36 kb size. Both of these two constructs would be introduced into the 293/pIX cell line as purified DNA. In the presence of pIX, yields of both predicted progeny viruses as seen in current PAV/Ad2 production experiments can be obtained. Virus containing lysates 20 from these cells can then be titered independently (for the marker gene activity specific to either vector) and used to infect standard 293 (lacking pIX) at a multiplicity of infection of 1 relative to PAV. Since research with this line as well as from incomplete or defective particle 25 research indicates that full length genomes have a competitive packaging advantage, it is expected that infection with an MOI of 1 relative to PAV will necessarily equate to an effective MOI for helper of greater than 1. All cells will presumably contain both PAV (at least 1) and helper (greater than 1). Replication and viral capsid production in this cell 30 should occur normally but only PAV genomes should be packaged. Harvesting these 293/pIX cultures is expected to yield essentially helper-free PAV.

35 Example 12 - Construction of Ad2-E4/ORF 6

Ad2-E4/ORF6 (Figure 33 shows the plasmid construction of Ad2-E4/ORF6) which is an adenovirus 2 based vector deleted for all Ad2 sequences between nucleotides 32815 and 35577. This deletion removes all open reading frames of E4 but leaves the E4 promoter and first 32-37 nucleotides of the E4 mRNA intact. In place of the deleted sequences, a DNA

fragment encoding ORF6 (Ad2 nucleotides 34082-33178) which was derived by polymerase chain reaction of Ad2 DNA with ORF6 specific DNA primers (Genzyme oligo. # 2371 - CGGATCCTTATTATAGGGGAAGTCCACGCCTAC (SEQ. ID NO:8) and oligo. #2372 - CGGGATCCATCGATGAAATATGACTACGTCCG (SEQ. ID NO:9) were inserted). Additional sequences supplied by the oligonucleotides included a cloning site at the 5' and 3' ends of the PCR fragment (Clal and BamH1 respectively) and a polyadenylation sequence at the 3' end to ensure correct polyadenylation of the ORF6 mRNA. As illustrated in Figure 33, the PCR fragment was first ligated to a DNA fragment including the inverted terminal repeat (ITR) and E4 promoter region of Ad2 (Ad2 nucleotides 35937-35577) and cloned in the bacterial plasmid pBluescript (Stratagene) to create plasmid ORF6. After sequencing to verify the integrity of the ORF6 reading frame, the fragment encompassing the ITR and ORF6 was subcloned into a second plasmid, pAd Δ E4, which contains the 3' end of Ad2 from a Sac I site to the 3' ITR (Ad2 nucleotides 28562-35937) and is deleted for all E4 sequences (promoter to poly A site Ad2 positions 32815-35641) using flanking restriction sites. In this second plasmid, virus expressing only E4 ORF6, pAdORF6 was cut with restriction enzyme PacI and ligated to Ad2 DNA digested with PacI. This PacI site corresponds to Ad2 nucleotide 28612. 293 cells were transfected with the ligation and the resulting virus was subjected to restriction analysis to verify that the Ad2 E4 region had been substituted with the corresponding region of pAdORF6 and that the only remaining E4 open reading frame was ORF6.

A cell line could in theory be established that would fully complement E4 functions deleted from a recombinant virus. The problem with this approach is that E4 functions in the regulation of host cell protein synthesis and is therefore toxic to cells. The present recombinant adenoviruses are deleted for the E1 region and must be grown in 293 cells which complement E1 functions. The E4 promoter is activated by the Ela gene product, and therefore to prevent inadvertent toxic expression of E4 transcription of E4 must be tightly regulated. The requirements of such a promoter or transactivating system is that in the uninduced state expression must be low enough to avoid toxicity to the host cell, but in the induced state must be sufficiently activated to make enough E4 gene product to complement the E4 deleted virus during virus production.

#### Example 13

An adenoviral vector is prepared as described in Example 7 while substituting the phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK) promoter for the Ela promoter.

35

#### Example 14

An adenoviral vector is prepared as described in Example 11 while substituting the PGK promoter for the Ad2 major late promoter (MLP).

Example 15: Generation of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR

This protocol uses a second generation adenovirus vector named Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. This virus lacks E1 and in its place contains a modified transcription unit with the PGK promoter and a poly A addition site flanking the CFTR cDNA. The PGK promoter is 5 of only moderate strength but is long lasting and not subject to shut off. The E4 region of the vector has also been modified in that the whole coding sequence has been removed and replaced by ORF6, the only E4 gene essential for growth of Ad in tissue culture. This has the effect of generating a genome of 101% the size of wild type Ad2.

The DNA construct comprises a full length copy of the Ad2 genome from which the 10 early region 1 (E1) genes (present at the 5' end of the viral genome) have been deleted and replaced by an expression cassette encoding CFTR. The expression cassette includes the promoter for phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK) and a polyadenylation (poly A) addition signal from the bovine growth hormone gene (BGH). In addition, the E4 region of Ad2 has been deleted and replaced with only open reading frame 6 (ORF6) of the Ad2 E4 region. The 15 adenovirus vector is referred to as AD2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR and is illustrated schematically in Figure 34. The entire wild-type Ad2 genome has been previously sequenced (Roberts, R.J., (1986) In *Adenovirus DNA*, W. Oberle, editor, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston) and the existing numbering system has been adopted here when referring to the wild type genome. Ad2 genomic regions flanking E1 and E4 deletions, and insertions into the genome are being 20 completely sequenced.

The Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR construct differs from the one used in our earlier protocol (Ad2/CFTR-1) in that the latter utilized the endogenous E1a promoter, had no poly A addition signal directly downstream of CFTR and retained an intact E4 region. The properties of Ad2/CFTR-1 in tissue culture and in animal studies have been reported (Rich et 25 al., (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-467; and Zabner et al. (1993) *Nature Genetics* (in Press)).

At the 5' end of the genome, nucleotides 357 to 3328 of Ad2 have been deleted and replaced with (in order 5' to 3') 22 nucleotides of linker, 534 nucleotides of the PGK promoter, 86 nucleotides of linker, nucleotides 123-4622 of the published CFTR sequence 30 (Riordan et al. (1989) *Science* 245:1066-1073), 21 nucleotides of linker, and a 32 nucleotide synthetic BGH poly A addition signal followed by a final 11 nucleotides of linker. The topology of the 5' end of the recombinant molecule is illustrated in Figure 34.

At the 3' end of the genome of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR, Ad2 sequences between 35 nucleotides 32815 and 35577 have been deleted to remove all open reading frames of E4 but retain the E4 promoter, the E4 cap sites and first 32-37 nucleotides of E4 mRNA. The deleted sequences were replaced with a fragment derived by PCR which contains open reading frame 6 of Ad2 (nucleotides 34082-33178) and a synthetic poly A addition signal. The topology of the 3' end of the molecule is shown in Figure 34. The sequence of this segment of the molecule will be confirmed. The remainder of the Ad2 viral DNA sequence is

published in Roberts, R.J. in Adenovirus DNA. (W. Oberfler, Matinus Nihoff Publishing, Boston, 1986 ). The overall size of the Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR vector is 36,336 bp which is 101.3% of full length Ad2. See Table III for the sequence of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR.

The CFTR transcript is predicted to initiate at one of three closely spaced transcriptional start sites in the cloned PGK promoter (Singer-Sam et al. (1984) *Gene* 32:409-417) at nucleotides 828, 829 and 837 of the recombinant vector (Singer-Sam et al. (1984) *Gene* 32:409-417). A hybrid 5' untranslated region is comprised of 72, 80 or 81 nucleotides of PGK promoter region, 86 nucleotide of linker sequence, and 10 nucleotides derived from the CFTR insert. Transcriptional termination is expected to be directed by the BGH poly A addition signal at recombinant vector nucleotide 5530 yielding an approximately 4.7 kb transcript. The CFTR coding region comprises nucleotides 1010-5454 of the recombinant virus and nucleotides 182, 181 or 173 to 4624, 4623, or 4615 of the PGK-CFTR-BGH mRNA respectively, depending on which transcriptional initiation site is used. Within the CFTR cDNA there are two differences from the published (Riordan et al, *cited supra*) cDNA sequence. An A to C change at position 1990 of the CFTR cDNA (published CFTR cDNA coordinates) which was an error in the original published sequence, and a T to C change introduced at position 936. The change at position 936 is translationally silent but increases the stability of the cDNA when propagated in bacterial plasmids (Gregory et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:382-386; and Cheng et al. (1990) *Cell* 63:827-834). The 3' untranslated region of the predicted CFTR transcript comprises 21 nucleotides of linker sequence and approximately 10 nucleotides of synthetic BGH poly A additional signal.

Although the activity of CFTR can be measured by electrophysiological methods, it is relatively difficult to detect biochemically or immunocytochemically, particularly at low levels of expression (Gregory et al., *cited supra*; and Denning et al. (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:551-559). A high expression level reporter gene encoding the *E. coli*  $\beta$  galactosidase protein fused to a nuclear localization signal derived from the SV40 T-antigen was therefore constructed. Reporter gene transcription is driven by the powerful CMV early gene constitutive promoter. Specifically, the E1 region of wild type Ad2 between nucleotides 357-3498 has been deleted and replaced it with a 515 bp fragment containing the CMV promoter and a 3252 bp fragment encoding the  $\beta$  galactosidase gene.

#### Regulatory Characteristics of the Elements of the AD2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR

In general terms, the vector is similar to several earlier adenovirus vectors encoding CFTR but it differs in three specific ways from the Ad2/CFTR-1 construct.

35

#### PGK Promoter

Transcription of CFTR is from the PGK promoter. This is a promoter of only moderate strength but because it is a so-called house keeping promoter we considered it more likely to be capable of long term albeit perhaps low level expression. It may also be less

likely to be subject to "shut-down" than some of the very strong promoters used in other studies especially with retroviruses. Since CFTR is not an abundant protein longevity of expression is probably more critical than high level expression. Expression from the PGK promoter in a retrovirus vector has been shown to be long lasting (Apperley et al. (1991) 5 *Blood* 78:310-317).

#### Polyadenylation Signal

Ad2-ORG6/PGK-CFTR contains an exogenous poly A addition signal after the CFTR coding region and prior to the protein IX coding sequence of the Ad2 E1 region. Since 10 protein is believed to be involved in packaging of virions, this coding region was retained. Furthermore, since protein IX is synthesized from a separate transcript with its own promoter, to prevent possible promoter occlusion at the protein IX promoter, the BGH poly A addition signal was inserted. There is indirect evidence that promoter occlusion can be problematic in that Ad2/CMV  $\beta$ Gal grows to lower viral titers on 293 cells than does Ad2/ $\beta$ gal-1. These 15 constructs are identical except for the promoter used for  $\beta$  galactosidase expression. Since the CMV promoter is much stronger than the E1a promoter it is probable that abundant transcription from the CMV promoter through the  $\beta$  galactosidase DNA into the protein IX coding region reduces expression of protein IX from its own promoter by promoter occlusion and that this is responsible for the lower titer of Ad2/CMV- $\beta$ gal obtained.

20 Alterations of the E4 Region

A large portion of the E4 region of the Ad2 genome has been deleted for two reasons. The first reason is to decrease the size of the vector used or expression of CFTR. Adenovirus vectors with genomes much larger than wild type are packaged less efficiently and are 25 therefore difficult to grow to high titer. The combination of the deletions in the E1 and E4 regions in Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR reduce the genome size to 101% of wild type. In practice it is straightforward to prepare high titer lots of this virus.

The second reason to remove E4 sequences relates to the safety of adenovirus vectors. A goal of these studies is to remove as many viral genes as possible to inactive the Ad2 virus 30 backbone in as many ways as possible. The OF 6/7 gene of the E4 region encodes a protein that is involved in activation of the cellular transcription factor E2-F which is in turn implicated in the activation of the E2 region of adenovirus (Hemstrom et al. (1991) *J. Virol.* 65:1440-1449). Therefore removal of ORF6/7 from adenovirus vectors may provide a further 35 margin of safety at least when grown in non-proliferating cells. The removal of the E1 region already renders such vectors disabled, in part because E1a, if present, is able to displace E2-F from the retinoblastoma gene product, thereby also contributing to the stimulation of E2 transcription. The ORF6 reading frame of Ad2 was added back to the E1-E4 backbone of the Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR vector because ORF6 function is essential for production of the recombinant virus in 293 cells. ORF6 is believed to be involved in DNA replication, host

cell shut off and late mRNA accumulation in the normal adenovirus life cycle. The E1-E4-ORF6<sup>+</sup> backbone Ad2 vector does replicate in 293 cells.

The promoter/enhancer use to drive transcription of ORF6 of E4 is the endogenous E4 promoter. This promoter requires E1a for activation and contains E1a core enhancer elements and SP1 transcription factor binding sites (reviewed in Berk, A.J. (1986) *Ann. Rev. Genet.* 20:75-79).

#### Replication Origin

The only replication origins present in Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR are those present in the Ad2 parent genome. Replication of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR sequences has not been detected except when complemented with wild type E1 activity.

#### Steps Used to Derive the DNA Construct

Construction of the recombinant Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR virus was accomplished by *in vivo* recombination of Ad2-ORF6 DNA and a plasmid containing the 5' 10.7 kb of adenovirus engineered to have an expression cassette encoding the human CFTR cDNA driven by the PGK promoter and a BGH poly A signal in place of the E1 coding region.

The generation of the plasmid, pBRAd2/PGK-CFTR is described here. The starting plasmid contains an approximately 7.5 kb insert cloned into the Clal and BamHI sites of pBR322 and comprises the first 10,680 nucleotides of Ad2 with a deletion of the Ad2 sequences between nucleotides 356 and 3328. This plasmid contains a CMV promoter inserted into the Clal and SpeI sites at the region of the E1 deletion and is designated pBRAd2/CMV. The plasmid also contains the Ad2 5' ITR, packaging and replication sequences and E1 enhancer. The E1 promoter, E1a and most of E1b coding region has been deleted. The 3' terminal portion of the E1b coding region coincides with the pIX promoter which was retained. The CMV promoter was removed and replaced with the PGK promoter as a Clal and SpeI fragment from the plasmid PGK-GCR. The resulting plasmid, pBRAd2/PGK, was digested with AvrII and BstBI and the excised fragment replaced with the SpeI to BstBI fragment from the plasmid construct pAd2E1a/CFTR. This transferred a fragment containing the CFTR cDNA, BGH poly A signal and the Ad2 genomic sequences from 3327 to 10,670. The resulting plasmid is designated pBRAd2/PGK-CFTR. The CFTR cDNA fragment was originally derived from the plasmid pCMV-CFTR-936C using restriction enzymes SpeI and Ecl136II. pCMV-CFTR-936C consists of a minimal CFTR cDNA encompassing nucleotides 123-4622 of the published CFTR sequence cloned into the multiple cloning site of pRC/CMV (Invitrogen Corp.) using synthetic linkers. The CFTR cDNA within this plasmid has been completely sequenced.

The Ad2 backbone virus with the E4 region that expresses only open reading frame 6 was constructed as follows. A DNA fragment encoding ORF6 (Ad2 nucleotides 34082-33178) was derived by PCR with ORF6 specific DNA primers. Additional sequences

supplied by the oligonucleotides include cloning sites at the 5' and 3' ends of the PCR fragment. (Clal and BamHI respectively) and a poly A addition sequence AATAAA at the 3' end to ensure correct polyadenylation of ORF6 mRNA. The PCR fragment was cloned into pBluescript (Stratagene) along with an Ad2 fragment (nucleotides 35937-35577) containing the inverted terminal repeat, E4 promoter, E4 mRNA cap sites and first 32-37 nucleotides of E4 mRNA to create pORF6. A SalI-BamHI fragment encompassing the ITR and ORF6 was used to replace the SalI-BamHI fragment encompassing the ITR and E4 deletion in pAd $\Delta$ E4. It contains the 3' end of Ad2 from a SpeI site to the 3' ITR (nucleotides 27123-35937) and is deleted for all E4 sequences including the promoter and poly A signal (nucleotides 32815-35641). The resulting construct, pAdE4ORF6 was cut with PacI and ligated to Ad2 DNA digested with PacI nucleotide 28612). 293 cells were transfected with the ligation reaction to generate virus containing only open reading frame 6 from the E4 region.

#### In Vitro Studies with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR

15 The ability of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR to express CFTR in several cell lines, including human HeLa cells, human 293 cells, and primary cultures of normal and CF human airway epithelia was tested. As an example, the results from the human 293 cells is related here. When human 293 cells were grown on culture dishes, the vector was able to transfer CFTR cDNA and express CFTR as assessed by immunoprecipitation and by functional assays of 20 halide efflux. Gregory, R.J. et al. (1990) *Nature* 347:382-386; Cheng, S.H. et al. (1990) *Cell* 63:827-834. More specifically, procedures for preparing cell lysates, immunoprecipitation of proteins using anti-CFTR antibodies, one-dimensional peptide analysis and SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis were as described by Cheng et al. Cheng, S.H. et al. (1990) *Cell* 63:827-834. Halide efflux assays were performed as described by Cheng, S.H. et al. (1991) *Cell* 66:1027-1036. cAMP-stimulated CFTR chloride channel activity was measured using the halide sensitive fluorophore SPQ in 293 cells treated with 500 IU/cell Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. Stimulation of the infected cells with forskolin (20  $\mu$ M) and IBMX (100  $\mu$ M) increased SPQ fluorescence indicating the presence of functional chloride channels produced by the vector.

30 Additional studies using primary cultures of human airway (nasal polyp) epithelial cells (from CF patients) infected with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR demonstrated that Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR infection of the nasal polyp epithelial cells resulted in the expression of cAMP dependent Cl<sup>-</sup> channels. Figure 35 is an example of the results obtained from such studies. Primary cultures of CF nasal polyp epithelial cells were infected with Ad2-35 ORF6/PGK-CFTR at multiplicities of 0.3, 3, and 50. Three days post infection, monolayers were mounted in Ussing chambers and short-circuit current was measured. At the indicated times: (1) 10  $\mu$ M amiloride, (2) cAMP agonists (10  $\mu$ M forskolin and 100  $\mu$ M IBMX), and (3) 1 mM diphenylamine-2-carboxylate were added to the mucosal solution.

In Vivo Studies with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTRVirus preparation

Two preparations of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR virus were used in this study. Both were 5 prepared at Genzyme Corporation, in a Research Laboratory. The preparations were purified on a CsCl gradient and then dialyzed against tris-buffered saline to remove the CsCl. The preparation for the first administration (lot #2) had a titer of  $2 \times 10^{10}$  IU/ml. The preparation for the second administration (lot #6) had a titer of  $4 \times 10^{10}$  IU/ml.

10 Animals

Three female Rhesus monkeys, *Macaca mulatta*, were used for this study. Monkey C (#20046) weighed 6.4 kg. Monkey D (#20047) weighed 6.25 kg. Monkey E (#20048) weighed 10 kg. The monkeys were housed in the University of Iowa at least 360 days before the start of the study. The animals were maintained with free access to food and water 15 throughout the study. The animals were part of a safety study and efficacy study for a different viral vector (Ad2/CFTR-1) and they were exposed to 3 nasal viral instillation throughout the year. The previous instillation of Ad2/CFTR-1 was performed 116 days prior to the initiation of this study. All three Rhesus monkeys had an anti-adenoviral antibody response as detected by ELISA after each viral instillation. There are no known contaminants 20 that are expected to interfere with the outcome of this study. Fluorescent lighting was controlled to automatically provide alternate light/dark cycles of approximately 12 hours each. The monkeys were housed in an isolation room in separate cages. Strict respiratory and body fluid isolation precautions were taken.

25 Virus administration

For application of the virus, the monkeys were anesthetized by intramuscular injection of ketamine (15 mg/kg). The entire epithelium of one nasal cavity in each monkey was used for this study. A foley catheter (size 10) was inserted through each nasal cavity into the pharynx, the balloon was inflated with a 2-3 ml of air, and then pulled anteriorly to obtain a 30 tight occlusion at the posterior choana. The Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR virus was then instilled slowly into the right nostril with the posterior balloon inflated. The viral solution remained in contact with the nasal mucosa for 30 min. The balloons were deflated, the catheters were removed, and the monkeys were allowed to recover from anesthesia.

On the first administration, the viral preparation had a titer of  $2 \times 10^{10}$  IU/ml and 35 each monkey received approximately 0.3 ml. Thus the total dose applied to each monkey was approximately  $6.5 \times 10^9$  IU. This total dose is approximately half the highest dose proposed for the human study. When considered on a IU/kg basis, a 6 kg monkey received a dose approximately 3 times greater than the highest proposed dose for a 60 kg human.

Timing of evaluations.

The animals were evaluated on the day of administration, and on days 3, 7, 24, 38, and 44 days after infection. The second administration of virus occurred on day 44. The monkeys were evaluated on day 48 and then on days 55, 62, and 129.

5 For evaluations, monkeys were anesthetized by intramuscular injection of ketamine (15 mg/kg). To obtain nasal epithelial cells after the first viral administration, the nasal mucosa was first impregnated with 5 drops of Afrin (0.05% oxymetazoline hydrochloride, Schering-Plough) and 1 ml of 2% Lidocaine for 5 minutes. A cytobrush was then used to gently rub the mucosa for about 3 sec. To obtain pharyngeal epithelial swabs, a cotton-tipped  
10 applicator was rubbed over the back of the pharynx 2-3 times. The resulting cells were dislodged from brushes or applicators into 2 ml of sterile PBS. After the second administration of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR, the monkeys were followed clinically for 3 weeks, and mucosal biopsies were obtained from the monkeys medial turbinate at days 4, 11 and 18.

15 Animal evaluation.

Animals were evaluated daily for evidence of abnormal behavior or physical signs. A record of food and fluid intake was used to assess appetite and general health. Stool consistency was also recorded to check for the possibility of diarrhea. At each of the evaluation time points, rectal temperature, respiratory rate, and heart rate were measured.  
20 The nasal mucosa, conjunctivas and pharynx were visually inspected. The monkeys were also examined for lymphadenopathy.

Hematology and serum chemistry

Venous blood from the monkeys was collected by standard venipuncture technique.  
25 Blood/serum analysis was performed in the clinical laboratory of the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics using a Hitatchi 737 automated chemistry analyzer and a Technicon H6 automated hematology analyzer.

Serology

30 Sera from the monkeys were obtained and anti-adenoviral antibody titers were measured by ELISA. For the ELISA, 50 ng/well of killed adenovirus (Lee Biomolecular Research Laboratories, San Diego, Ca) was coated in 0.1M NaHCO<sub>3</sub> at 4° C overnight on 96 well plates. The test samples at appropriate dilutions were added, starting at a dilution of 1/50. The samples were incubated for 1 hour, the plates washed, and a goat anti-human IgG  
35 HRP conjugate (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories, West Grove, PA) was added for 1 hour. The plates were washed and O-Phenylenediamine (OPD) (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO) was added for 30 min. at room temperature. The assay was stopped with 4.5 M H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and read at 490 nm on a Molecular Devices microplate reader. The titer was calculated as the product of the reciprocal of the initial dilution and the reciprocal of the

dilution in the last well with an OD>0.100. Nasal washings from the monkeys were obtained and anti-adenoviral antibody titers were measured by ELISA, starting at a dilution of 1/4.

Nasal Washings.

5 Nasal washings were obtained to test for the possibility of secretory antibodies that could act as neutralizing antibodies. Three ml of sterile PBS was slowly instilled into the nasal cavity of the monkeys, the fluid was collected by gravity. The washings were centrifuged at 1000 RPM for 5 minutes and the supernatant was used for anti-adenoviral, and neutralizing antibody measurement.

10

Cytology

Cells were obtained from the monkey's nasal epithelium by gently rubbing the nasal mucosa for about 3 seconds with a cytobrush. The resulting cells were dislodged from the brushes into 2 ml of PBS. The cell suspension was spun at 5000 rpm for 5 min. and 15 resuspended in 293 media at a concentration of  $10^6$  cells/ml. Forty  $\mu$ l of the cell suspension was placed on slides using a Cytospin. Cytospin slides were stained with Wright's stain and analyzed for cell differential using light microscopy.

Culture for Ad2-ORF6/PPK-CFTR

20 To assess for the presence of infectious viral particles, the supernatant from the nasal brushings and pharyngeal swabs of the monkeys were used. Twenty-five  $\mu$ l of the supernatant was added in duplicate to 293 cells. 293 cells were used at 50% confluence and were seeded in 96 well plates. 293 cells were incubated for 72 hours at 37°C, then fixed with a mixture of equal parts of methanol and acetone for 10 min and incubated with an FITC 25 label anti-adenovirus monoclonal antibodies (Chemicon, Light Diagnostics, Temecula, Ca) for 30 min. Positive nuclear immunofluorescence was interpreted as positive culture.

Immunocytochemistry for the detection of CFTR.

Cells were obtained by brushing. Eighty  $\mu$ l of cell suspension were spun onto gelatin-coated slides. The slides were allowed to air dry, and then fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde. The cells were permeabilized with 0.2 Triton-X (Pierce, Rockford, Il) and then blocked for 60 minutes with 5% goat serum (Sigma, Mo). A pool of monoclonal antibodies (M13-1, M1-4, and M6-4) (Gregory et al., (1990) *Nature* 347:382-386); Denning et al., (1992) *J. Cell Biol.* 118:(3) 551-559); Denning et al., (1992) *Nature* 358:761-764) were added and incubated for 35 12 hours. The primary antibody was washed off and an antimouse biotinylated antibody (Biomeda, Foster City, Ca) was added. After washing, the secondary antibody, streptavidin FITC (Biomeda, Foster City, Ca) was added and the slides were observed with a laser scanning confocal microscope.

Biopsies

To assess for histologic evidence of safety, nasal medial turbinate biopsies were obtained on day 4, 11 and 18 after the second viral administration as described before (Zabner et al (1993) Human Gene Therapy, in press). Nasal biopsies were fixed in 4% formaldehyde and H&E stained sections were reviewed.

**RESULTS**Studies of efficacy.

10 To directly assess the presence of CFTR, cells obtained by brushing were plated onto slides by cytospin and stained with antibodies to CFTR. A positive reaction is clearly evident in cells exposed to Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR. The cells were scored as positive by immunocytochemistry when evaluated by a reader blinded to the identity of the samples. Cells obtained prior to infection and from other untreated monkeys were used as negative 15 controls. Figures 36A-36D, 37A-37D, and 38A-38D show examples from each monkey.

Studies of safety

None of the monkeys developed any clinical signs of viral infections or inflammation. 20 There were no visible abnormalities at days 3, 4, 7 or on weekly inspection thereafter. Physical examination revealed no fever, lymphadenopathy, conjunctivitis, coryza, tachypnea, or tachycardia at any of the time points. There was no cough, sneezing or diarrhea. The monkeys had no fever. Appetites and weights were not affected by virus administration in either monkey. The data are summarized in Figures 39A-39C.

25 The presence of live virus was tested in the supernatant of cell suspensions from swabs and brushes from each nostril and the pharynx. Each supernatant was used to infect the virus-sensitive 293 cell line. Live virus was never detected at any of the time points. The rapid loss of live virus suggests that there was no viral replication.

30 The results of complete blood counts, sedimentation rate, and clinical chemistries are shown in Figure 40A-40C. There was no evidence of a systemic inflammatory response or other abnormalities of the clinical chemistries.

Epithelial inflammation was assessed by cytological examination of Wright-stained 35 cells (cytospin) obtained from brushings of the nasal epithelium. The percentage of neutrophils and lymphocytes from the infected nostrils were compared to those of the control nostrils and values from four control monkeys. Wright stains of cells from nasal brushing were performed on each of the evaluation days. Neutrophils and lymphocytes accounted for less than 5% of total cells at all time points. The data are shown in Figure 41. The data indicate that administration of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR caused no change in the distribution or number of inflammatory cells at any of the time points following virus administration,

even during a second administration of the virus. The biopsy slides obtained after the second Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR administration were reviewed by an independent pathologist, who found no evidence of inflammation or any other cytopathic effects. Figures 42 to 44 show an example from each monkey.

5 Figures 45A-45C shows that all three monkeys had developed antibody titers to adenovirus prior to the first infection with Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR (Zabner et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* (in press)). Antibody titers measured by ELISA rose within one week after the first and second administration and peaked at day 24. No anti-adenoviral antibodies were detected by ELISA or neutralizing assay in nasal washings of any of the monkeys.

10 These results combined with demonstrate the ability of a recombinant adenovirus encoding CFTR (Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR) to express CFTR cDNA in the airway epithelium of monkeys. These monkeys have been followed clinically for 12 months after the first viral administration and no complications have been observed.

15 The results of the safety studies are encouraging. No evidence of viral replication was found; infectious viral particles were rapidly cleared. The other major consideration for safety of an adenovirus vector in the treatment of CF is the possibility of an inflammatory response. The data indicate that the virus generated an antibody response, but despite this, no evidence of a systemic or local inflammatory response was observed. The cells obtained by brushings and swabs were not altered by virus application. Since these Monkeys had been 20 previously exposed three times to Ad2/CFTR-1, these data suggest that at least five sequential exposures of airway epithelium to adenovirus does not cause a detrimental inflammatory response.

25 These data indicate that Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR can effectively transfer CFTR cDNA to airway epithelium and direct the expression of CFTR. They also indicate that transfer and expression is safe in primates.

#### Equivalents

Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents of the specific embodiments of the invention 30 described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

-66-

TABLE I

<u>Mutant</u>	<u>CF</u>	<u>Exon</u>	<u>CFTR Domain</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>
Wild Type				-	+
R334W	Y	7	TM6	-	+
K464M	N	9	NBD1	-	+
Δ1507	Y	10	NBD1	-	+
ΔF508	Y	10	NBD1	-	+
F508R	N	10	NBD1	-	+
S549I	Y	11	NBD1	-	+
G551D	Y	11	NBD1	-	+
N894,900Q	N	15	ECD4	+	-
K1250M	N	20	NBD2	-	+
Tth111	N	22	NB-Term	-	+

Table II.

10 20 30 40 50 60

CATCATCAAT AATATAACCTT ATTTGGATT GAAGCCAAATA TGATAATGAG GGGGTGGAGT  
 GTAGTAGTTA TTATATGGAA TAAAACCTAA CTTCCGTTAT ACTATTACTC CCCCACCTCA  
INVERTED TERMINAL REPETITION-ORIGIN OF REPLICATION 60->

70 80 90 100 110 120

TTGTGACGTG CGCGGGGGCG TGGGAACGGG GCGGGTGACG TAGTAGTGTC GCGGAAGTGT  
 AACACTGCAC CGCGCCCCCGC ACCCTTGCCC CGCCCACTGC ATCATCACAC CGCCTTCACA  
INVERTED TERMINAL REPETITION-ORIGIN OF R >

130 140 150 160 170 180

GATGTTGCAA GTGTGGCGGA ACACATGTAA GCGCCGGATG TGGTAAAAGT GACGTTTTTG  
 CTACAAACGTT CACACCGCCT TGTGTACATT CGCGGCCTAC ACCATTTCA CTGCAAAAC

190 200 210 220 230 240

GTGTGCGCCG GTGTATAACGG GAAGTGACAA TTTTGGCGCG GTTTAGGCG GATGTTGTAAG  
 CACACGCGGC CACATATGCC CTTCACTGTT AAAAGCGCGC CAAAATCCGC CTACAACATC  
b E1A ENHANCER AND VIRAL PACKAGING DOMAIN 50->

250 260 270 280 290 300

TAAATTTGGG CGTAACCAAG TAATGTTGG CCATTTTCGC GGGAAAATG AATAAGAGGA  
 ATTTAAACCC GCATTGGTTC ATTACAAACC GTAAAAGCG CCCTTTTGAC TTATTCCTCCT  
60\_b E1A ENHANCER AND VIRAL PACKAGING DOMAIN 0\_b 110->

310 320 330 340 350 360

AGTGAAATCT GAATAATTCT GTGTTACTCA TAGCGCGTAA TATTTGTCTA GGGCCGGCGGG  
 TCACTTTAGA CTTATTAAGA CACAATGAGT ATCGCGCATT ATAAACAGAT CCCGGCGCCC  
120\_b E1A ENHANCER AND VIRAL PACKAGING DOMAIN 0\_b 170->

370 380 390 400 410 420

GACTTTGACC GTTTACGTGG AGACTCGCCC AGGTGTTTT CTCAGGTGTT TTCCGGGTTC  
 CTGAAACTGG CAAATGCCACC TCTGAGCGGG TCCACAAAAA GAGTCCACAA AAGGCGCGAG  
E1A ENHANCER A\_90->  
c 10\_E1A PROMOTER REGION 0\_c 40->

430 440 450 460 470 480

CGGGTCAGAG TTGGCGTTTT ATTTATTAAG TCAAGCTGAGG CGCGAGTGTAT TTATACCCGG  
 CCCAGTTTC AACCGGAAAT TATATATTC AGTCGACTGC CGGTACATA AATATGGGCC  
50\_c 60\_E1A PROMOTER REGION c 90\_c 100->

490 500 510 520 530 540

TGAGTTCTC AAGAGGCCAC TCTTGACTGC CGCGAGTAG AGTTTCTCC TCCGAGCCGC  
 ACTCAAGGGG TTCTCCGGTG AGAACTCAGG GTCGCTCTTC TCAAAAGAGG AGGCTCCGGCG  
h HYBRID E1A-CPTR-E1B MESSAGE >

E1A PROMOTER 120->  
5 E1A mRNA 5' UNTRANSLATED 6 40->

550 560 570 580 590 600

TCCGAGCTAG TAAACGGCCCGC CAGTGTGCTG CAGATATCAA AGTCGAGCGGT ACCCGAGAGA  
 AGGCTCGATC ATTGCCGGCG GTCACACGAC GTCTATAGTT TCAGCTGCCA TGGGCTCTC

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

e 10 SYNTHETIC LINKER SEQUENCES 40 e

130&gt;

610 620 630 640 650 660

CCATGCAGAG CTGGCTCTG GAAAAGGCCA GCGTTGTCTC CAAACTTTT TTCAGCTGGA  
 GGTACGTCTC CAGCGGAGAC CTTTCCGGT CGCAACAGAG GTTGAAAAA AAGTCGACCT  
 M Q R S P L E K A S V V S K L F F S W>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

140i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 180i 190&gt;

670 680 690 700 710 720

CCAGACCAAT TTGAGGAAA GGATACAGAC AGCGCTGGA ATTGTCAGAC ATATACCAAA  
 GGCTGGTTA AAACCTCTT CCTATGTCCTG TCGCGGACCT TAAACAGTCTG TATATGGTT  
 T R P I L R K G Y R Q R L E L S D I Y Q>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

200i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 240i 250&gt;

730 740 750 760 770 780

TCCCTCTGT TGATTCGT GACAATCTAT CTGAAAAATT GGAAAGAGAA TGGGATAGAG  
 AGGGAAGACA ACTAAGACGA CTGTTAGATA GACTTTTAA CCTTCTCTT ACCCTATCTC  
 I P S V D S A D N L S E K L E R E W D R>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

260i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 300i 310&gt;

790 800 810 820 830 840

ACCTGGCTTC AAAGAAAAAT CCTAACTCA TTAATGCCCT TCGGGCGATGT TTTTCTGGA  
 TCGACCGAAG TTCTTTTA GGATTTGAGT ATTACGGGA AGCCGCTACA AAAAGACCT  
 E L A S K K N P K L I N A L R R C F F W>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

320i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 360i 370&gt;

850 860 870 880 890 900

GATTTATGTT CTATGGATC TTTTATATT TAGGGGAAGT CACCAAGCA CTACAGCTC  
 CTAAATACA GATACCTTAG AATATATAA ATCCCCCTCA GTGTTTCGT CTGTGGAG  
 R F M F Y G I F L Y L G E V T K A V Q P>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

380i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 420i 430&gt;

910 920 930 940 950 960

TCTTACTGGG AAGAACTATA CCTCCCTATG ACCCGGATTA CAAGGGAA CGCTCTATCG  
 AGATGACCC TTCTTAGTAT CGGGGATAC TGGGCCTATT GTTCCTCCTT GCGAGATAGC  
 L L L G R I I A S Y D P D N K E E R S I>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h

440i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 480i 490&gt;

970 980 990 1000 1010 1020

CGATTTATCT AGGGATAGCC TTATGCCCTTC TCTTTATTGT GAGGACACTG CTCCCTACGCC

GCTAAATAGA TCCGTATCCG AATACGGAAG AGAAATAACA CTCCCTGTGAC GAGGATGTGG  
 A I Y L G I G L C L L F I V R T L L L H>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 500i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 540i 550>

1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 1080

CAGCCATTT TGGCCTTCAT CACATTGGAA TGCAGATGAG AATAGCTATG TTTAGTTGAA  
 GTCGGTAAAA ACCGGAAAGTA GTGTAACCTT ACCTCTACTC TTATCGATAC AAATCAAAC  
 P A I F G L H H I G M Q H R I A M F S L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 560i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 600i 610>

1090 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140

TTTATAAGAA GACTTTAAAG CTGTCAAGCC GTGTTCTAGA TAAAATAAGT ATTGGACAAAC  
 AAATATTCTT CTGAAATTTTC GACAGTTCCG CACAAGATCT ATTTTATTCA TAACCTGTG  
 I Y K K T L K L S S R V L D K I S I G Q>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 620i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 660i 670>

1150 1160 1170 1180 1190 1200

TTGTTAGTCT CCTTTCCAAC AACCTGAACA AATTGATGA AGGACTTGCA TTGGCACATT  
 AACATCAGA GGAAAGGTTC TTGGACTTGT TAAACTACT TCCTGAACGT AACCGTGTAA  
 L V S L L S N N L N K F D E G L A L I A H>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 680i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 720i 730>

1210 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260

TCCGTGGAT CGCTCCCTTG CAAGTGGCAC TCCCATGGG GCTAAATCTGG GAGTTGTTAC  
 AGCACACCA GCGAGGAAC GTTACCGTG AGGAGTACCC CGATTAGACC CTCAACAATG  
 F V W I A P L Q V A L L M G L I W E L L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 740i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 780i 790>

1270 1280 1290 1300 1310 1320

AGCCGTCTGC CTTCTGTGGA CTTGGTTTCC TGATAGTCT TGCCCTTTT CAGGCTGGGC  
 TCCCGAGACG GAGACACCT GAACTTCAAGG ACTATCAGGA ACGGGAAAAA GTCCGGCCCC  
 Q A S A F C G L G F L I V L A L F Q A G>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 800i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 840i 850>

1330 1340 1350 1360 1370 1380

TAGGGAGAT GATGAATGAAAG TACAGAGATC AGAGAGCTGG GAAGATCACT GAAAGACTTG  
 ATCCCTCTTA CTACTACTTC ATGTCTCTAG TCTCTCGAAC CTTCTAGTCA CTTTCTGAAAC  
 L G R M M M K Y R D Q R A G K I S E R L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON \_\_\_\_\_  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_ h  
 860i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 900i 910>

1390 1400 1410 1420 1430 1440

WO 94/12649

TGTTTACCTC AGAAATGATT GAAACATCC AATCTGTAA CGCATACTGC TGGGAAGAAG  
 ACTAATGGAG TCTTCTAACTAA CTTTCTTCTG TTAGACAATT CCGTATGACG ACCCTCTTC  
 V I T S E M I E N I Q S V K A Y C W E E  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
920i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 960i 970>

1450 1460 1470 1480 1490 1500

CAATGGAAA AATGATTGAA AACTTAAGAC AAACAGAACT GAACTGACT CGGAAGGGAG  
 GTTACCTTTT TTACTAACTT TTGAATTCTG TTGACTGAA GCCTTCCCGTC  
 A M E K M I E N L R Q T E L K L T R K A  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
980i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1020i 1030>

1510 1520 1530 1540 1550 1560

CCTATGTGAG ATACTTCAAT AGCTCAGCCT TCTTCTTCTC AGGGTTCTTT GTGGTGTGTT  
 GGATACACTC TATGAAGTTA TCGAGTCGGA AGAAGAAGAG TCCCAAGAAA CACCACAAA  
 A Y V R Y F N S S A F F F S G F F V V F  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
1040i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1080i 1090>

1570 1580 1590 1600 1610 1620

TATCTGTGCT TCCCTATGCA CTAATCAAAG GAAATCATCCT CCGGAANATA TTC1CCACCA  
 ATAGACACGA AGGGATAACGT GATTAGTTTC CTTAGTAGGA GGCCTTTAT AAGTGGTGGT  
 L S V L P Y A L I K G I I L R K I F T T  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
1100i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1140i 1150>

1630 1640 1650 1660 1670 1680

TCTCATCTG CATTGTTCTG CGCATTGGCGG TCACTCGGCA ATTTCCTGG CCTGTACAAA  
 AGAGTAAGAC GTAAACAGAC GCGTACCGCC AGTGAACCGT TAAAGGGACC CGACATGTT  
 I S F C I V L R M A V T R Q F P W A V Q  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
1160i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1200i 1210>

1690 1700 1710 1720 1730 1740

CATGGTATGAA CTCTCTTGGAA GCAATACACA AATACAGGA TTTCTTACAA AAGCAAGAAAT  
 GTACCATACT GAGAGAACCT CGTTATTCTG TTATGTCTT AAAGAAATGTT TTCCCTCTTA  
 T W Y D S L G A I N K I Q D F L Q K Q E  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
1220i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1260i 1270>

1750 1760 1770 1780 1790 1800

ATAAGACATT GGAATATAC TTACGACTA CAGAACTAGT GATGGAGAT GTAAACAGCCT  
 TATTCTGTAA CCTTATATTG AATGGCTGAT GTCTTCATCA CTACCTCTTA CATTGTCGG  
 V K T L E Y N L T T T E V V M E N V T F  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON h >  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
1280i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1320i 1330>

1810 1820 1830 1840 1850 1860

-71-

TCTGGGAGGA GGGATTTGGG GAATTATTTC AGAAAACAAA ACAAAACAAT AACAAATAGAA  
 AGACCCCTCCT CCCTAAACCC CTTAATACAC TCTTTCTT TGTTTGTAA TTGTTATCTT  
 F W E E G F G E L F E K A K Q N N N N N P>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1340i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1380i 1390>

1870 1880 1890 1900 1910 1920  
 AACCTCTAA TGGTGATGAC AGCCCTCTCT TCAGTAATTTC CTCACCTCTT GGTACTCTG  
 TTGAGATT ACCACTACTG TCGGAGAAGA AGTCATTAAGA GAGTGAAGAA CCATGAGGAC  
 K T S N G D D S L F F S N F S L L G T P>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1400i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1440i 1450>

1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980  
 TCCTGAAAGA TATTAATTTC AAGATAGAAA GAGGACAGTT GTTGGCGGTG GCTGGATCCA  
 AGGACTTTCT ATAATTAAAG TTCTATCTT CTCCTGTCAA CAACCGCCAA CGACCTAGGT  
 V L K D I N F K I E R G Q L L A V A G S>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1460i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1500i 1510>

1990 2000 2010 2020 2030 2040  
 CTGGAGCAGG CAAGACTTCA CTTCTAATGA TGTTTATGGG AGAACTGGAG CCTTCAGAGG  
 GACCTCGTCC GTTCTGAAGT GAGGATTACT ACTAATACCC TCTTGACCTC GGAAGTCTCC  
 T G A G K T S L L M M I M G E L E P S>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1520i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1560i 1570>

2050 2060 2070 2080 2090 2100  
 GTAAAATTAA GCAAGTGGG AGAATTTCAT TCTGTTCTCA GTTTCTGG ATTATGCTG  
 CATTAAATT CGTGTCACTT TCTTAAGTA AGACAAGAGT CAAGAGGACC TAATACGGAC  
 G K I K H S G R I S F C S Q F S W I M P>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1560i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1620i 1630>

2110 2120 2130 2140 2150 2160  
 GCACCAATTAA AGAAAATATTC ATCTTTGGTG TTTCCTATGA TGAAATAGAA TACAGAAGCG  
 CGTGGTAATT TCTTTATAG TAGAAACAC AAAGGATATC ACTTATATCT ATGTCITCGC  
 G T I K E N I I F G V S Y D E Y R Y R S>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1640i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1680i 1690>

2170 2180 2190 2200 2210 2220  
 TCATCAAGC ATGCCAATCA GAGAGGAGCA TCTCCAAAGTT TGGAGAGAAA GCAATATAG  
 ACTAGTTTCG TACGGTTGAT CTTCTCTGT AGAGGTTCA ACGTCTCTT CTGTTATATC  
 V I K A C Q L E E D I S K F A E K D N I>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h →  
 1700i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1740i 1750>

-72-

2230

2240

2250

2260

2270

2280

TTCTGGAGA AGCTGGAATC ACAGTACTG GAGGTCAACG AGCAAGAATT TCTTTAGCAA  
 AAGAACCTCT TCCACCTTAG TGTGACTCAC CTCCAGTTGC TCGTTCTTAA AGAAATCGTT  
 V L G E G G I T L S G G Q R A R I S L A>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1760i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1800i 1810>

2290

2300

2310

2320

2330

2340

GAGCACTATA CAAAGATGGT GATTTGTTATT TATTAGACTC TCTTTTGGG TACCTAGATG  
 CTCGTCATAT GTTCTACGA CTAAACATAA ATAATCTGAG AGGAAAACCT ATGGATCTAC  
 R A V Y K D A D L Y L L D S P F G Y L D>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1820i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1860i 1870>

2350

2360

2370

2380

2390

2400

TTTAACAGA AAAAGAAATA TTGAAAGCT GTGCTGTAA ACTGATGGCT AACAAAACATA  
 AAAATTGTCT TTTCCTTAT AAACCTTCGA CACAGACATT TGACTACCGA TTGTTTTGAT  
 V L T E K E I F E S C V C K L M A N K T>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1880i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1920i 1930>

2410

2420

2430

2440

2450

2460

GGATTTGGT CACTCTAAA ATGGAACATT TAAAGAAAGC TGACAAAATA TTAATTTTGC  
 CCTAAACCA GTGAAGATTT TACCTGTAA ATTCTCTTCG ACTGTTTAT AATTAACCG  
 R I L V T S K M E H L K K A D K I L I L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1940i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 1980i 1990>

2470

2480

2490

2500

2510

2520

ATGAAGGTAG CAGCTATTIT TATGGCAT TTTCAAACT CCAAAATCTA CAGCCAGACT  
 TACTTCCATC GTCGATAAAA ATACCTGTAA AAAGTCTTGA GGTTTTGGAT GTCGGTCTGA  
 H E G S S Y F Y G T F S E L Q N L Q P D>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 2000i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2040i 2050>

2530

2540

2550

2560

2570

2580

TTAGCTAAA ACTCATGGGA TGTGTTCTT TCGACCAATT TAGTGGAGAA AGAAGAAATT  
 AATCCAGTTT TGAGTACCCCT ACACTAAGA AGCTGGTTAA ATCACCTCTT TCTTCCTTAA  
 F S S K L M G C D S F D Q F S A E R R N>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 2060i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2100i 2110>

2590

2600

2610

2620

2630

2640

CAATCCTAAC TGAGACCTTA CACCGTTCTT CATTAGAACG AGATGCTCCT GTCTCCCTGGAA  
 GTTAGGATTG ACTCTGGAAAT GTGGCAAGA GTATCTTCC TCTACGGAGGA CAGAGGACCT  
 S I L T E T L H R F S L E G D A P V S W>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 2120i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2160i 2170>

-73-

2650 2660 2670 2680 2690 2700  
 CAGAAACAAA AAAACATCT TTTAACAGA CTGGAGAGTT TGGGGAAAAA AGGAAGAATT  
 GTCTTGTCTT TTTGTAGA AAATTGTCT GACCTCTCAA ACCCCTTTT TCCTTCTTAA  
 T E T K K Q S F K Q T G E F G E K R K N>  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 2230>  
2180i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2220i 2230>  
  
 2710 2720 2730 2740 2750 2760  
 CTATTCTCAA TCCAATCAAC TCTATACGA AAATTCCAT TGTGCAGAAAG ACTCCCTTAC  
 GATAAGAGTT AGGTAGTTG AGATATGCTT TAAAAGGTA ACACGTTTTC TGAGGGAAATG  
 S I L N P I N S I R K F S I V Q K T P L>  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 2290>  
2240i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2280i 2290>  
  
 2770 2780 2790 2800 2810 2820  
 AAATGATGG CATCGAAGAG GATTCGTATG AGCCTTCTAGA GAGAAGGCTG TCCTTAGTAC  
 TTTACTTACG GTAGCTCTC CTAAGACTAC TCGGAAATCT CTCTCCGAC AGGAATCATG  
 Q M N G I E E D S D E P L E R R L S L V>  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 2350>  
2300i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2340i 2350>  
  
 2830 2840 2850 2860 2870 2880  
 CAGTTCTGA GCAGGGAGAG GCGTACTGC CTGGCATCAG CGTGATCAGC ACTGGCCCCA  
 GTCTAAGACT CGTCCCTCTC CGCTATGAGC GAGCGTAGTC GCACAGTCG TGACCGGGGT  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 2410>  
2360i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2400i 2410>  
  
 2890 2900 2910 2920 2930 2940  
 CGCTTCAGGC ACAGAGGAGG CAGTCTGTCC TGAACCTGAT GACACACTCA GTTAACCCAG  
 GCGGAAGTCAG TGCTTCTCTCC GTCAAGACAGG ACTTGGACTA CTGTGTGAGT CTTTGGTTC  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 2470>  
2420i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2460i 2470>  
  
 2950 2960 2970 2980 2990 3000  
 GTCAAGACAT TCACCGAAAG ACACAGCAT CCACAGAAA AGTGTCTCTG CCCCCCTCAGG  
 CAGTCTTGTAA AGTGGCTTTC TGTGTCTCTA GGTGTGCTTT TCACACTGAC CGGGGGGTCC  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 2530>  
2480i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2520i 2530>  
  
 3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060  
 CAACTTGAC TGAATGGAT ATATATCTA GAGGTATTC TCAAGAAACT GGCTTGGAA  
 GTTGTGACTG ACTTGACCTA TATATACTT CTTCATAG AGTGTCTTGA CGGAACTT  
HYBRID ELA-CFTR-ELB MESSAGE h 3060>  
2400i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2390i 3060>

2540i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2580i 2590>

3070 3080 3090 3100 3110 3120

TAAGTGAAGA AATTAACGAA GAAGACTTAA AGGAGTGCCT TTTGATGAT ATGGAGAGCA  
 ATTCACCTCT TTAATTGCTT CTCTGAATT TCTCACGGA AAAACTACTA TACCTCTCGT  
 I S E E I N E E D L K E C L F D D M E S>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →

2600i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2640i 2650>

3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3180

TACCAAGCACT GACTACATGG AACACATACC TTGATATAT TACTGTCAC AAGAGCTTAA  
 ATGGTCGTCA CTGATGTACC TTGTGTATGG AACCTATATA ATGACAGGTG TTCTCGAATT  
 I P A V T T W N T Y L R Y I T V H K S L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →

2660i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2700i 2710>

3190 3200 3210 3220 3230 3240

TTTTGTGCT AATTTGGTGC TTAGTAATTT TTCTGGCAGA GGTGGCTGCT TCTTGGTTG  
 AAAAACACGA TAAACACCGA AATCATTAAA AAGACCGTCT CCACCGACGA AGAAACCAAC  
 I F V L I W C L V I T L A E V A A S L V>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →

2720i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2760i 2770>

3250 3260 3270 3280 3290 3300

TGCTGTGGCT CCTTGGAAAC ACTCCTCTTC AAGACAAAGG GAATAGTACT CATACTAGAA  
 ACGACACCGA GGAACCTTTC TGAGGAGAAG TTCTGTTTCC TTATCGA GTATCATCTT  
 V L W L L G N T P L Q D K G N S T H S R>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →

2780i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2820i 2830>

3310 3320 3330 3340 3350 3360

ATAACAGCTA TGCAGTGATT ATCACCAAGCA CCAGTCGTA TTATGTGTT TACATTTACG  
 TATTGTCGAT ACCTCACTAA TAGTGGTCGT GGTCAAGCAT AATACACAAA ATGAAATGCG  
 N N S Y A V I I T S T S S Y Y V F Y I Y>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →

2840i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2880i 2890>

3370 3380 3390 3400 3410 3420

TGGGAGTAGC CGACACTTTC CTTGCTATGG GATTCTTCAG AGGTCTACCA CTGGTGCATA  
 AATTCATCG CCTCTGAAAC GAAGGATACC CTAAGAACTC TCCAGATGCT GACCAAGTAT  
 V G V A D T L L A M G F F R G L P L V R>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →

2900i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 2940i 2950>

3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3480

CTCTAATCAC AGTGTGAAA ATTTACACC ACATAATGTT ACATTCTGTT TTCAAGCAC  
 GAGATTAGTG TCACAGCTT TAAATGTGG TGTGTTACAA TGTAAGACAA GAAGTTCGTG  
 T L I T V S K I L H H K M L H S V L Q R>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 2960i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3000i 3010>

3490 3500 3510 3520 3530 3540

CTATGCAAC CCTCAACAGC TTGAAAGCAG GTGGGATTCT TAATAGATTG TCCAAAGATA  
 GATACAGTTG GGAGTTGTGC AACTTCGTC CACCTAAGA ATTATCTAAG AGGTTTCTAT  
 P M S T L N T L K A G G I L N R F S K D>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 3020i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3060i 3070>

3550 3560 3570 3580 3590 3600

TAGCAATTTC GGATGACCTT CTGCCTCTTA CCTATTTGA CTTCATCCAG TTTTATTAA  
 ATCGTTAAAA CCTACTGGAA GACGGAGAAT GGTATAAACT GAAGTAGGTC AACATAATT  
 I A I L D D L L P L T I F D F I Q L L L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 3080i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3120i 3130>

3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3660

TTGTGATTGG AGCTATAGCA GTTGTGGAG TTTTACAAAC CTACATCTT GTTGCACAG  
 AACACTAACC TCGATATCGT CAACAGCGTC AAAATGTGG GATGTAGAAA CAACGTGTC  
 I V I G A I A V V A V L Q P Y I F V A T>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 3140i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3180i 3190>

3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720

TGCCAGTGAT AGTGGCTTT ATTATGTGA GAGCATATT CCTCCAAACAC TCACAGCAAC  
 ACGTCACTA TCACCGAAAA TAATACAACT CTCGTATAAA GGAGGTTGG AGTGTGTTG  
 V P V I V A F I M L R A Y F L Q T S Q Q>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 3200i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3240i 3250>

3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780

TCAAAACACT GGAATCTGAA GGCAGGAGTC CAATTTCAC TCATCTTGTG ACAAGCTTAA  
 AGTTTGTGA CCTTAGACTT CCGTCCTCAG GTTAAAGTG AGTAGAACAA TGTTGAAATT  
 L K Q L E S E G R S P I F T H L V T S L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 3260i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3300i 3310>

3790 3800 3810 3820 3830 3840

AAGGACTATG GCACTTCGT GGCTTCGGAC CGGAGCTTAA CTTTGAAACT CTGTTCCAC  
 TTCTCTGATAC CTGTGAAGCA CGGAAGCCTG CGTCGGAAAT GAAACTTTGA GACAAAGGTGT  
 X G L W T L R A F G R Q P Y F E T L F H>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON

h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 3320i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3360i 3370>

3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900

AAGCTCTGAA TTTACATACT CCCAACTGGT TCTTGTACCT GTCACACTG CGCTGGTTCC  
 TTGAGACTT AATGTATGAA CGGTGACCA AGAACATGGA CAGTTGTGAC CGGACCAAGG  
 X A L N L H T A N W F L Y L S T L R W F>

-76-

\_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3380i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3420i 3430>

3910 3920 3930 3940 3950 3960

AAATGAGAAT AGAAATGATT TTTGTCATCT TCTTCATTGC TGTTACCTTC ATTTCCATT  
 TTTACTCTTA TCCTTACTAA AACAGTAGA AGAAGTAACG ACAATGGAAG TAAAGGTAAA  
 Q M R I E M I F V I F F I A V T F I S I>  
 \_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3440i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3480i 3490>

3970 3980 3990 4000 4010 4020

TAACAAACAGG AGAACCGAGAA GGAGAGTTG GTATTATCCT GACTTTAGCC ATGAATATCA  
 ATTGTTGTCCTT CTTCTCAAC CATAATAGGA CTGAAATCGG TACTTATAGT  
 L T T G E G E G R V G I I L T L A M N I>  
 \_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3500i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3540i 3550>

4030 4040 4050 4060 4070 4080

TGAGTACATT GCAGTGGGCT GTAACTCCA GCATAGATGT GGATAGCTTG ATGCGATCTG  
 ACTCATGAA CGTCACCCGA CATTGAGGT CGTATCTACA CCTATCGAAC TACGCTAGAC  
 M S T L Q W A V N S S I D V D S L M R S>  
 \_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3560i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3600i 3610>

4090 4100 4110 4120 4130 4140

TGAGCCGGT CTTAAAGTTC ATTGACATGC CAAACAGAAGG TAAACCTACC AAGTCACCA  
 ACTCGGCTCA GAAATTCAAG TAACTGTACG GTGTCCTTCC ATTTGGATGG TTCAGMTGGT  
 V S R V F K F I D M P T E G K P T K S T>  
 \_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3620i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3660i 3670>

4150 4160 4170 4180 4190 4200

AAACATACAA GAAATGCCAA CTCTCGAAAG TTATGATTAT TGAGAATTCA CACGTGAAGA  
 TTGGTATGTT CTTACCGGTT GAGAGCTTTC AATACTAATA ACTCTTAAGT GTGCACCTCT  
 K P Y K N G Q L S K V M I I E N S H V K>  
 \_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3680i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3720i 3730>

4210 4220 4230 4240 4250 4260

AGATGACAT CTGCCCTCA GGGGGGCAA TGACTCTCAA AGATCTCACA GCAAATAC  
 TTCTACTGTA GACCGGGAGT CCCCCGGTTT ACTGACAGTT TCTAGAGTGT CGTTTTATGT  
 K D D I W P S G G Q M T V K D L T A K Y>  
 \_\_\_\_ CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
 3740i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3780i 3790>

4270 4280 4290 4300 4310 4320

CAGAAGGTGG AAATGCCATA TTAGAGTAACT TTCTCTTC AATAAGTCCT GGGCAGAGGC  
 GTCTTCCACC TTACGGTAT AATCTCTTGT AAATGAGG TATTCAGGA CGCGTCTCCC

-77-

T E G G N A I L E N I S F S I S P G Q R>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
3800i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3840i 3850>

4330 4340 4350 4360 4370 4380

TGGGCCTCTT GGGAGAACT GGATCAGGGA AGAGTACTTT GTTATCAGCT TTTTGAGAC  
 ACCGGAGAA CCTTCTTGA CCTAGTCCCT TCTCATGAAA CAATAGTCGA AAAACTCTG  
 V G L L G R T G S G K S T L L S A F L R>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
3860i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3900i 3910>

4390 4400 4410 4420 4430 4440

TACTGAAACAC TGAAGGAGAA ATCCAGATCG ATGGTGTGTC TTGGGATTCA ATAACTTTGC  
 ATGACTTGTG ACTTCCCTCT TAGTCTAGG TACCACACAG AACCTTAAGT TATTGAAACG  
 L L N T E G E I Q I D G V S W D S I T L>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
3920i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 3960i 3970>

4450 4460 4470 4480 4490 4500

AACAGTGGAG GAAAGCCTTT GGAGTGATAC CACAGAAAGT ATTTATTTT TCTGGAACAT  
 TTGTCACCTC CTTTCGGAAA CCTCACTATG GTGTCCTTCA TAAATAAAAAA AGACCTTGTGTA  
 Q Q W R K A F G V I P Q K V F I F S : G T>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
3980i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4020i 4030>

4510 4520 4530 4540 4550 4560

TTAGAAAAAA CTTGGATCCC TATGAAAGT GGAGTGATCA AGAAATATGG AAAGTTGCAG  
 AATCTTTTTT GAACCTAGGG ATACTTGTCA CCTCACTAGT TCTTATACC TTTCAACGTC  
 F R K N L D P Y E Q W S D Q E I W X V A>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
4040i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4080i 4090>

4570 4580 4590 4600 4610 4620

ATGAGGTGG GCTCAGATCT GTGATGAGAC AGTTTCTGG GAGCTTGAC TTTGCTTGT  
 TACTCCAAACC CGAGTCTAGA CACTATCTTG TCAAGGACC CTTGAACTG AAACAGGAC  
 D E V G L R S V I E Q F P G K L D F V L>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
4100i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4140i 4150>

4630 4640 4650 4660 4670 4680

TGGATGGGGG CTGTGTCTTA AGCCATGGCC ACAGAGCTT GATGTGCTTG GCTAGATCTG  
 ACCTACCCCC GACACAGGAT TCGGTACCCG TGTTCGTCA CTACACGAAC CGATCTAGAC  
 V D G G C V L S H G K Q L M C L A R S>  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON →  
h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h →  
4160i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4200i 4210>

4690 4700 4710 4720 4730 4740

TTCTCACTAA CGCGAAGATC TTGCTGATG ATTAACCGA TCTTATTTG GATCCAGTAA

-78-

AAGAGTCATT CGCGTTCTAG AACGACGAAAC TACTTGGGTC ACGAGTAAAC CTAGGTCAATT  
 V L S K A K I L L D E P S A H L D P V>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4220i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4260i 4270>

4750 4760 4770 4780 4790 4800  
 \*  
 CATAACAAAT AATTAGAAGA ACTCTAAAAC AAGCATTTCG TGATTGCACA GTAATTCTCT  
 GTATGGTTTA TTAATCTTCT TGAGATTTTG TTCTAAACG ACTAACGTGT CATTAAAGAGA  
 T Y Q I I R R T L K Q A F A D C T V I L>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4280i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4320i 4330>

4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860  
 \*  
 GTGAACACAG GATAGAACAGA ATGCTGGAAT GCCAACAAATT TTTGGTCATA GAAGAGAACAG  
 CACTGTGTC CTATCTTCGT TACGACCTTA CGGTGTTAA AAACCCAGTAT CTTCCTCTGT  
 C E H R I E A M L E C Q Q F L V I E E N>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4340i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4380i 4390>

4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920  
 \*  
 AAGTGGGGCA GTACGATTCC ATCCAGAAAC TGCTGAACGA GAGGAGCCTC TTCCGGCAAG  
 TTACGCCGT CATGCTAAGG TAGGTCTTTCG ACGACTTGTCT CTCCTCGGAG AAGGCCGTTC  
 K V R Q Y D S I Q K L L N E R S L F R Q>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4400i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4440i 4450>

4930 4940 4950 4960 4970 4980  
 \*  
 CCATCAGCCC CTCCGACAGG GTGAAGCTCT TTCCCCACCG GAACTCAAGC AAGTGCAAGT  
 GGTAGTCGGG GAGGCTGTCC CACTTCGAGA AAGGGGTGGC CTTGAGTTCG TTACGTTCA  
 A I S P S D R V K L F P H R N S S K C K>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4460i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4500i 4510>

4990 5000 5010 5020 5030 5040  
 \*  
 CTGAGCCCCA GATTGCTGCT CTGAGAGAGG AGACAGAAGA AGAGGTGCAA GATACAAGGC  
 GATTGGGGGT CTAACGACGA GACTTTCTCC TCTGTCTTCT TCTCCACGTT CTATGTTCCG  
 S K P Q I A A L K E E T E E E V Q D T P>  
 CYSTIC FIBROSIS TRANSMEMBRANE CONDUCTANCE REGULATOR; CODON  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4520i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4560i 4570>

5050 5060 5070 5080 5090 5100  
 \*  
 TTTAGAGAGGC AGCATAATATG TTGACATGGG ACATTTGCTC ATGGAAATTGG AGGTAGGGAA  
 AATCTCTCG TCGTATTAC AACTGTACCC TGTAAACGAG TACCTTAACC TCCATGGCCT  
 L >  
 h HYBRID ELA-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 4580i 123 TO 4622 OF HUMAN CFTR CDNA 4620i >

-79-

5110        5120        5130        5140        5150        5160

TTGAGGTACT GAAATGTGTG GCGGTGGCTT AAGGGTGGGA AAGAATATAT AAGGTGGGGG  
 AACTCCATGA CTTTACACAC CGGCACCGAA TTCCACCCCT TCTTATATA TTCCACCCCC  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 10 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 50 g 60  
 k 10 k E1B 3' INTRON k 40 k 50

5170        5180        5190        5200        5210        5220

TCTCATGTAG TTTTGTATCT GTTTGCAGC ACCCGCCGCC ATGAGGCCA ACTCGTTGA  
 AGAGTACATC AAAACATAGA CAAACGTCG TCGCGGGCGG TACTCGCGGT TGTGCAAAC  
 M S A N S F D  
 h IX PROTEIN (HE)  
 1 1 1 IX mRNA 1  
 70 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 110 g 120  
 60 E1B 3' INTRON 80

5230        5240        5250        5260        5270        5280

TGGAAGCATT GTGAGCTCAT ATTTGACAAC GGGCATGCC CCATGGGCCG GGGTGCCTCA  
 ACCCTCGTAA CACTCGAGTA TAAACTGTTG CGCGTACGGG GGTACCCGGC CCCACGCAGT  
 G S I V S S Y L T T R M P P W A G V R Q  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); CODON\_START=1  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1  
 130 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 170 g 180

5290        5300        5310        5320        5330        5340

GAATGTGATG GGCTCCAGCA TTGATGGTCG CCCCGTCTG CCCGAAACT CTACTACCT  
 CTTACACTAC CCGAGGTCGT AACTACCAGC GGGCAGGAC GGGCGTTTGA GATGATGGAA  
 N V M G S S I D G R P V L P A N S T T L  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); CODON\_START=1  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1  
 190 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 230 g 240

5350        5360        5370        5380        5390        5400

GACCTACGAG ACCGTGTCTG GAAACGCCGTT GGAGACTGCA GCCTCCGCCG CCGCTTCAGC  
 CTGGATGCTC TGGCACAGAC CTTGGGGCAA CCTCTGACGT CGGAGGGGGC GGCAGAGTCG  
 T Y E T V S G T P L E T A A S A A A S A  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); CODON\_START=1  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1  
 250 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 290 g 300

5410        5420        5430        5440        5450        5460

CGCTGCAGCC ACCGCCCGGG GGATTGTGAC TGCCTTGCT TTCTGAGCC CGCTTGCA  
 GCGACGTCGG TGGCGGGCGC CCTAACACTG ACTGAAACGA AAGGACTCGG GCGAACGTT  
 A A A T A R G I V T D F A F L S P L A S  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); CODON\_START=1  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h  
 1 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1  
 310 o E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 350 g 360

5470        5480        5490        5500        5510        5520

C-GTGGAGCT TCCCGTTGAT CGGCCCGGA TGCAGTTG ACGGCTCTTT TGGCACATT

-80-

GTCACGTCGA AGGCCAAGTA GGCGGGCGCT ACTGTTCAAC TCCCCAGAAA ACCGTGTTAA  
 S A A S R S S A R D D K L T A L L A Q L>  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); CODON\_START=1 >  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1 >  
 370 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 410 g 420 >

5530 5540 5550 5560 5570 5580  
 GGATTCTTTC ACCCGGGAAC TTATGTCGT TTCTCAGCAG CTGTTGGATC TGCGCCAGCA  
 CCTAAGAAC TGCGCCCTTG AATTACAGCA AAGAGTCGTC GACAACCTAG ACCGGTGTG  
 D S L T R E L N V V S Q Q L L D L R Q Q>  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); CODON\_START=1 >  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1 >  
 430 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 470 g 480 >

5590 5600 5610 5620 5630  
 GGTTTCTGCC CTGAAGGCTT CCTCCCTCC CAATGCGGTT TAAAACATAA ATAAA  
 CCAAAGACGG GACTTCCGAA GGAGGGGAGG GTTACGCCAA ATTTTGTATT TATTT  
 V S A L K A S S P P N A V >  
 IX PROTEIN (HEXON-ASSOCIATED PROTEIN); C >  
 h HYBRID E1A-CFTR-E1B MESSAGE h >  
 1 1 IX mRNA 1 1 >  
 490 g E1B 3' UNTRANSLATED SEQUENCES 530 g >

-81-

Table III

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis of Ad2-ORF6/PGK-CFTR

LOCUS	AD2-ORF6/P 36335 BP DS-DNA		
DEFINITION	-		
ACCESSION	-		
KEYWORDS	-		
SOURCE	-		
FEATURES	From	To/Span	Description
frag	12915	36335	10676 to 34096 of Ad2-E4/ORF6
frag	35069	35973	33178 to 34082 of Ad2 seq
pre-msg >	35973	< 35069 (C)	E4 mRNA [Nucleic Acids Res. 9, 1675-1689 (1981)], [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [Nucleic Acids Res. 12, 3503-3519 (1984)], [Unpublished (1984)] [Split]
IVS	35794	35084 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D7 [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)], [Nucleic Acids Res. 12, 3503-3519 (1984)], [Unpublished (1984)]
IVS	35794	35175 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D6 [Nucleic Acids Res. 12, 3503-3519 (1984)]
IVS	35794	35268 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D5 [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)]
IVS	35794	35295 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D4 [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)]
IVS	35794	35343 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D3 [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)]
IVS	35794	35501 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D2 [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)]
IVS	35794	35570 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D1 [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)]
IVS	35794	35766 (C)	E4 mRNA intron D [J. Virol. 50, 106-117 (1984)]
frag	35978	36335	35580 to 35937 of Ad2 seq
pre-msg	36007	< 35978 (C)	E4 mRNA [Nucleic Acids Res. 9, 1675-1689 (1981)], [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [Nucleic Acids Res. 12, 3503-3519 (1984)], [Unpublished (1984)] [Split]
rpt	36234	36335	inverted terminal repetition: 99.54% [Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 87, 671-678 (1979)], [J. Mol. Biol. 128, 577-594 (1979)]
frag	~ 12915	35054	1 to 32815 of Ad2 seq [Split]
pept	< 28478	28790	3 33K protein (virion morphogenesis)
pept	28478	28790	1 33K protein (virion morphogenesis); codon_start=1
mRNA	29331	< 12915 (C)	E2b mRNA [J. Biol. Chem. 257, 13475-13491 (1982)] [Split]
pre-msg <	12915	16352	major late mRNA L1 (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [J. Virol. 48, 127-134 (1983)] [Split]
pre-msg < 12915	20208	major late mRNA L2 (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [J. Virol. 38, 469-482 (1981)], [J. Virol. 48, 127-134 (1983)] [Split]	
pre-msg < 12915	24682	major late mRNA L3 (alt.) [Nucleic Acids Res. 9, 1-17 (1981)], [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [J. Virol. 48, 127-134 (1983)] [Split]	
pre-msg < 12915	30462	major late mRNA L4 (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [J. Virol. 48, 127-134 (1983)] [Split]	
pre-msg < 12915	35037	major late mRNA L5 (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [J. Virol. 48, 127-134 (1983)] [Split]	

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

mRNA	< 12915	13278	major late mRNA intron (precedes 52,55K mRNA; 1st L1 mRNA) [Cell 16, 841-850 (1979)], [Cell 16, 851-861 (1979)], [J. Mol. Biol. 134, 143-158 (1979)], [J. Mol. Biol. 135, 413-433 (1979)], [Nature 292, 420-426 (1981)] [Split]
IVS	< 12915	16388	major late mRNA intron (precedes penton mRNA; 1st L2 mRNA) [J. Virol. 48, 127-134 (1983)] [Split]
IVS	< 12915	18754	major late mRNA intron (precedes pV mRNA; 2nd L2 mRNA) [J. Biol. Chem. 259, 13980-13985 (1984)] [Split]
IVS	< 12915	20238	major late mRNA intron (precedes pVI mRNA; 1st L3 mRNA) [J. Virol. 38, 469-482 (1981)] [Split]
IVS	< 12915	21040	major late mRNA intron (precedes hexon mRNA; 2nd L3 mRNA) [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 75, 5822-5826 (1978)], [Cell 16, 841-850 (1979)] [Split]
IVS	< 12915	23888	major late mRNA intron (precedes 23K mRNA; 3rd L3 mRNA) [Nucleic Acids Res. 9, 1-17 (1981)] [Split]
IVS	< 12915	26333	major late mRNA intron (precedes 100K mRNA; 1st L4 mRNA) [Virology 128, 140-153 (1983)] [Split]
RNA	< 12915	13005	VA I RNA (alt.) [J. Biol. Chem. 252, 9043-9046 (1977)] [Split]
RNA	< 12915	13005	VA I RNA (alt.) [J. Biol. Chem. 246, 6991-7009 (1971)], [J. Biol. Chem. 252, 9047-9054 (1977)], [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 2424-2428 (1980)] [Split]
????	< 12915	13262	VA II RNA [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 3778-3782 (1980)], [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 77, 2424-2428 (1980)] [Split]
pept	13279	14526	1 52,55K protein; codon_start=1
pept	14547	16304	1 IIIa protein (peripentalonal hexon-associated protein; splice sites not sequenced); codon_start=1
signal	16331	16336	major late mRNA L1 poly-A signal (putative) 39.21 <sup>t</sup>
pept	16390	18105	1 penton protein (virion component III); codon_start=1
pept	18112	18708	1 Pro-VII protein (precursor to major core protein); codon_start=1
pept	18778	19867	1 pV protein (minor core protein); codon_start=1
signal	20188	20193	major late mRNA L2 polyadenylation signal (putative) 49.94 <sup>t</sup>
pept	20240	20992	1 pVI protein (hexon-associated precursor); codon_start=1
pept	21077	23983	1 hexon protein (virion component II); codon_start=1
????	< 12915	24631	23K protein (endopeptidase); codon_start=1 [Split]
signal	24657	24662	major late mRNA L1 polyadenylation signal (putative); 62.38 <sup>t</sup>
pre-msg	28193	24659 (C)	E2a late mRNA (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)]
pre-msg	28195	24659 (C)	E2a late mRNA (alt.) [Nucleic Acids Res. 12, 3503-3519 (1984)], [Unpublished (1984)]
pre-msg	29330	24659 (C)	E2a early mRNA (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149,

-83-

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

pre-msg	29331	24659	(C)	189-221 (1981)] E2a early mRNA (alt.) [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)]
signal	24683	24678	(C)	E2a mRNA polyadenylation signal on <sup>T</sup> comp strand (putative); 62.43%
pept	26318	24729	(C)	DBP protein (DNA binding or 72K protein); codon_start=1
IVS	26953	26328	(C)	E2a mRNA intron B [Nucleic Acids Res. 9, 4439-4457 (1981)]
pept	26347	28764	1	100K protein (hexon assembly); codon_start=1
IVS	29263	27031	(C)	E2a early mRNA intron A [Cell 18, 569-580 (1979)]
IVS	28124	27211	(C)	E2a late mRNA intron A [Virology 128, 140-153 (1983)]
IVS	28791	28992		33K-pept intron [J. Virol. 45, 251-263 (1983)]
pept	28993	> 29366	1	33K protein (virion morphogenesis)
pept	29454	30137	1	pVIII protein (hexon-associated precursor); codon_start=1
mRNA	29848	33103		E3-2 mRNA; 85.88% [Gene 22, 157-165 (1983)]
IVS	30220	30614		major late mRNA intron ('x' leader) [Gene 22, 157-165 (1983)], [J. Biol. Chem. 259, 13980-13985 (1984)]
signal	30444	30449		major late mRNA L4 polyadenylation signal; (putative) 78.48%
signal	< 12915	32676		major late mRNA intron ('y' leader) [J. Mol. Biol. 135, 413-433 (1979)], [J. Virol. 38, 469-482 (1981)], [EMBO J. 1, 249-254 (1982)], [Gene 22, 157-165 (1983)] [Split]
pept	31051	31530	1	E3 19K protein (glycosylated membrane protein); codon_start=1
pept	31707	32012	1	E3 11.6K protein; codon_start=1
signal	32008	32013		E3-1 mRNA polyadenylation signal (putative); 82.69%
IVS	32822	33268		major late mRNA intron ('z' leader) [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 75, 5822-5826 (1978)], [Cell 16, 841-850 (1979)], [EMBO J. 1, 249-254 (1982)], [Gene 22, 157-165 (1983)]
signal	33081	33086		E3-2 mRNA polyadenylation signal; 85.82% (putative)
????	< 12915	35017		fiber protein (virion component IV); codon_start=1 [Split]
signal	35013	35018		major late mRNA L5 polyadenylation signal; (putative) 91.19%
pre-msg	35054	> 35041	(C)	E4 mRNA [Nucleic Acids Res. 9, 1675-1689 (1981)], [J. Mol. Biol. 149, 189-221 (1981)], [Nucleic Acids Res. 12, 3503-3519 (1984)], [Unpublished (1984)] [Split]
frag	1	12914		1 to 12914 of pAd2/PGK-CFTR
DNA	1	> 356		1 to 357 Ad2
rpt	1	> 103		inverted terminal repetition; 0.28% [Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 87, 671-678 (1979)], [J. Mol. Biol. 128, 577-594 (1979)]
	< 10	103		inverted terminal repetition; 0.28% [Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 87, 671-678 (1979)], [J. Mol. Biol. 128, 577-594 (1979)] [Split]
frag	357	379		linker segment
frag	915	> 923		Polylinker cloning sites [Split]

-84-

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

DNA	<	924	>	954	polylinker cloning sites [Split]
signal	<	5567	>	12914	3328 to 10685 of Ad2 [Split]
frag	<	380		914	pgk promoter
frag	<	955	>	958	polylinker cloning sites [Split]
signal	<	5501		5522	polylinker cloning sites [Split]
frag	<	5523		5555	syn. BGH poly A
frag	<	5555	>	5560	linker [Split]
revision	<	5564		5567	linker [Split]
modified	959		5500	920 to 5461 of pCMV-CFTR-936C	
site	<	2868		2868	mistake in published sequence of Riordan et al. C not A is correct = N to H a.a. change 936 T to C mutation to inactivate cryptic bacterial promoter. Silent amino acid change
site	<	959		975	polylinker segment from pCMV-CFTR-936C (Rc/CMV-Invitrogen SpeI-BstXI) [Split]
site	976		990	linker segment from pCMV-CFTR-936C. Originally SalI/BstXI adaptor oligo 1499DS	
site	991		1001	linker segment from pCMV-CFTR-936C. Originally from pMT-CFTR construction oligo 1247 RG -Sal I to AvAI sites.	
mRNA	1001	>	5500	123 to 4622 of HUMCFTR	
pept	1011	>	5453	1 cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator; codon_start=1	
BASE COUNT	8597 A 10000 C			9786 G 7952 T	0 OTHER

ORIGIN ?

Ad2-ORF6/P Length: 36335 Sep 16, 1993 - 08:13 PM Check: 1664 ..

1 CATCATCAAT AATATAACCTT ATTTTGGATT GAAGCCAATA TGATAATGAG GGGGTGGACT  
 61 TTGTGACGTG GCGCGGGGGCG TOGGAACGGG GCGGGTGACG TAGTAGTGTG GCGGAAGTGT  
 121 GATGTTACAA GTGTGGCGGA ACACATGTAA CGCCCGGATG TGGTAAAAGT GACGTTTTTG  
 181 GTGTGGCGCG GTGTATACGG GAAGTGACAA TTTTGGCGCG GTTTTGGCG GATGMMGTAG  
 241 TAAATTGGGG CGTAAACCAAG TAATGTTTGG CCATTTTCGC CGGAAAACTG AATAACAGGA  
 301 AGTGAAATCT GAATAATTCT GTGTTACTCA TAGGGGTTAA TATTTGTCTA GGGCGCGCTCG  
 361 ACCTOGACGG TCTATCGATA AGCTTGGATAT CGAATTCCGG GGTGGGGTT GGGCTTTTTC  
 421 CAAGGCAGCC CTGGGTTTGC GCAGGGACGC GGCTGGCTCTG GGGCTGGTTTC CGGGAAAAGC  
 481 AGGGGGCGCG ACCCTGGGTC TGCACATTTC TTCAAGCTTCG TTCCAGCGT CACCCGGATC  
 541 TTGCGCGCTA CCCTTGTGGG CCCCCCGGGCG ACGGCTTCTC GTCGGCCCGT AAGTCGGGAA  
 601 GGTTCCTTGC GGTTGGGGCG TGACAAACGG AAGCCGCACG TCTCACTAGT  
 661 ACCCTGGCAG ACGGGACAGCG CCAGGGAGCA ATGGCAGCGC GGGGACCGGOG ATGGGGTGTG  
 721 GCCAATAGGG GCTGCTCAGC AGGGGGCGCC GAGAGCAGCG GGGGGGAAGG GGGGGTGGCG  
 781 GAGGGGGGGT GTGGGGCGGT AGTGTGGGCC CTGTTCTCTG CGGGGGGGTG TTCCCGCATTC  
 841 TGCAAGCTC CGGAGCCAC GTGGGAGTC GGCTCCCTCG TTGACCGAAT CACCGACCTC  
 901 TCTCCCCAGG ATCCACTAGT ATTAATCGT ACGCCTAGTA TTTAAATCGT ACGCCTAGTA  
 961 ACGGCGCGCA GTGTGCTGCA GATATCAAAG TCGACGGTAC CGAGAGAGACC ATGCAGAGGT  
 1021 CGGCTCTGGA AAAGGCCAGC GTGTCCTCCA AACTTTTTT CAGCTGGACC AGACCAATT  
 1081 TGAGGAAAGG ATACRAGACAG CGCTGGAAT TGTGAGACAT ATACCAAATC CCTTCTGTTG  
 1141 ATTCTGCTGA CAATCTATCT TAAATTTGG AAAGAGAAATG GGATAGAGAG CTGGCTTCAA  
 1201 AGAAAAATCC TAAACTCATT ATGCCCTTC GGCGATGTTT TTCTGGAGA TTTAATGTTCT  
 1261 ATGGAATCTT TTATATTTA GGGGAATCTA CCAAAAGCTA CAGCGCTCTC TTACTGGGAA  
 1321 GAATCATAGC TTCCCTATGAC CGGATAACA AGGAGGAACG CTCTATCGCG ATTTATCTAG  
 1381 GCATAGGCTT ATGCCCTCTC TTATTTGTGA GGACACTGCT CCTACACCCA GCGATTTTG  
 1441 GCCTTCATCA CATTGGAAATG CAGATGAGAA TAGCTATGTT TAGTTTGATT TATAAGAAGA  
 1501 CTTAAAGCT GTCAACCGT GTTCTAGATA AAATAAGTAT TGGACAACCTT GTTAGTCTCC  
 1561 TTGCAACAA CCTGAACAAA TTGATGAAG GACTTGCATT GGCACATTTC GTGTGGATCG  
 1621 CTCCTTGTCA AGTGGCACTC CTCATGGGGC TAATCTGGGA GTTGTACAG GCGTCTGCCT  
 1681 TCTGTGGACT TGGTTCTG ATAGTCCTTG CCCTTTTCA GGCTGGGCTA GGGAGAATGA  
 1741 TGATGAAGTA CAGAGATCAG AGAGCTGGGA AGATCAGTGA AAGACTTGTG ATTACCTCAG  
 1801 AAATGATTGA AACATCCAA TCTGTTAAGG CATACTGCTG GGAAGAAGCA ATGGAAAAAA

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

1861 TGATTTGAAA CTTAACGAAA ACAGAACCTGA AACTGACTCG GAAGGCAGCC TATGTGAGAT  
 1921 ACTTCATAG CTCAGCCCTTC TTCTTCTCAG GGTTCTTGTG GGTGTTTTTA TCTGTGCTTC  
 1981 CCTATGCCACT AATCAAAGGA ATCATCCTCC GGAAAATATT CACCAACATC TCATTCGCA  
 2041 TTGTTCTGGC CATGGGGGTC ACTCGGCAAT TTCCCTGGC TGTACAAACA TGGTATGACT  
 2101 CTCTTGGAGC ATTAACAAA ATACAGGATT TCTTACAAA GCAAGAAATAT AAGACATTCG  
 2161 AATATAACTT AACGACTACA GAAGTAGTGA TCGAGAAATGT AACACCCCTTC TGGGAGGAGG  
 2221 GATTTGGGGA ATTATTTGAG AAAGCAAAAC AAAACAATAA CAATAGAAAA ACTTCTAATG  
 2281 GTGATGACAG CCTCTCTTC AGTAATTCT CACTTCTGG TACTCTGTC CTGAAAGATA  
 2341 TTAATTCAAA GATAGAAAGA GGACAGTTG TGGCGGTGTC TGGTCCACT GGAGCAGGCA  
 2401 AGACTTCACT TCTAATGATG ATTATGGAG AACTGGAGC TTCAAGAGGGT AAAATTAAGC  
 2461 ACAGTGGAAAG AATTTCATTC TTGTTCTCAGT TTCTCTGGAT TATGCCCTGC ACCATTAAG  
 2521 AAAATTCAT CTTGGTGTG TCTATGATG AATATAGATA CAGAACCGTC ATCAAAGCAT  
 2581 GCGAACATGA AGAGGACATC TCCAAGTTG CAGAGARAGA CAATATAGTT CTTGGAGAAG  
 2641 GTGGAATCAC ACTGAGTGG AATGAAACGAG CAAGAATTTC TTTAGCAGA GCAGTATA  
 2701 AAGATGCTGA TTGTTATTA TTAGACTCTC CTTTGGATA CCTAGATGTT TAAACAGAAA  
 2761 AAGAAATATT TGAAACCTGT GTCTGTAAAC TGATGGCTAA CAAACTAGG ATTTTGGTCA  
 2821 CTTCTAAATTG GGAACATTTA AAGAAAGCTG AAAAAATATT AATTTGCAT GAAGGTAGCA  
 2881 GCTATTTTA TCGGACATT TCTAGAACCTCC AAAATCTACA GCGAGACTTT AGCTCAAAC  
 2941 TCATCGGATG TGATTCTTC GACCAATTAA GTGCAAGAAAG AAGAAATTCA ATCCTAATG  
 3001 AGACCTTACA CGGTTCTCA TTAGAAGGAG ATGCTCCCTGT CTCCCTGGACA GAAACAAAAA  
 3061 AACAATCTT TAAACAGACT GGAGAGTTG GGGAAAAAGA GAAAGATTCT ATTCCTCAATC  
 3121 CAATCAACTC TATACGAAA TTACGTTTG TGCAAAAGAC TCCCTTACAA ATGAATGGCA  
 3181 TCGAAGAGGA TTCTGATGAG CCTTTAGAGA GAAGGCTGTC TTGAGTACCA GATTCTGAGC  
 3241 AGGGAGGGC GATACTGCT CGCATCAGOG TGATCAGCAC TGGCCCCACG CTTCAGGCAC  
 3301 GAAGGAGGGCA GTCTGTCTG AACCTGATGA CACACTCACT TAACCAAGGT CAGAACATTC  
 3361 ACGGAAAGAC AACAGCATCC ACACGAAAAG TGTCACTGGC CCCTCAGGCC AACTTGACTG  
 3421 AACTGGATAT ATATTCAAGA AGCTTATCTC AAGAAACTGG TTGGAATAA AGTGAAGAAA  
 3481 TTAACGAAGA AGACTTAAAG GACTGCCCTT TTGATGATAT GGAGAGCATAA CCAGCAGTGA  
 3541 CTACATGGAA CACATACCTT CGATATATTAA CTGTCACCAA GAGCTTAATT TTGTTGCTAA  
 3601 TTGGTGTCTT AGTAATTTTT CTGGCAGAGG TGGCTGCTTC TTGTTGTTGIG CTGTTGGCTCC  
 3661 TTGGAAACAC TCCCTCTCAA GACAAAGGGA ATAGTACTCA TAGTAAAT AACAGCTATG  
 3721 CAGTGATTAT CACCAGCACC AGTCGTTATT ATGTGTTTTA CATTACGTG GGAGTAGCCG  
 3781 ACACTTGCT TGCTATGGGAA TTCTTCAGAG GTCTACCACT GGTGCACTACT CTAATCACAG  
 3841 TGTGAAATTTT TTACACACC AAAATGTTAC ATTCTGTCT TCAAGCACCT ATGTCAACCC  
 3901 TCAACACGTG GAAAGCAGGT GGATTCTTA ATAGATTCTC CAAAGATATA GCAATTTC  
 3961 ATGACCTTCT GCCTCTTAC ATATTGACT TCATCCAGTT GTTATTAATT GTGATTGGAG  
 4021 CTATAGCAGT TGTCGCACTT TTACAACCCCT ACATCTTGT TGCAACAGTG CCAGTGTATG  
 4081 TGGCTTTAT TATGTTGAGA GCATATTCTC TCCAAACCTC ACAGCAACTC AAACAACCTG  
 4141 AATCTGAAGG CAGGACTCCA ATTTCACTC ATCTTGTTAC AAGCTAAAAA GGACTATGGA  
 4201 CACTTCGTGC CTTGGACGG CAGCCTACT TTGAAACTCT GTTCCACAAA GCTCTGAATT  
 4261 TACATACTGC CAACTGGTTC TTGTTACCTGT CAACACTGGC CTGGCTCCAA ATGAGAATAG  
 4321 AATGATTCTT TGTCATCTC TTCAATTGCTG TTACCTTCAT TTCCATTAA ACAACAGGAG  
 4381 AAGGAGAAGG AAGAGTTGT ATTATCCTGA TTGTTGGCAT GAATATCATG AGTACATTG  
 4441 AGTGGGCTGT AATCTCAGC ATAGATGTGG ATAGCTTGAT GCGATCTGTG AGCCGAGTCT  
 4501 TTAAGTTCTAT TGACATGCCA ACAGAAGGTA AACCTACCAA GTCAACCCAA CCATACAAGA  
 4561 ATGGCCAACCT CTCGAAAGTT ATGATTATTG ACAAATCACA CGTGAAGAAA GATGACATCT  
 4621 GGGCCCTCAGG GGGCCAAATG ACTGTCAAAAG ATCTCACAGC AAAATACACA GAAAGGTGGAA  
 4681 ATGCCATAATT AGAGAACATT TCTCTCTCAA TAAGTCCTGG CCAGACGGTG GGCCTCTTGG  
 4741 GAAGAACCTGG ATCAGGGAAG AGTACTTTGT TATCAGCTTT TTGAGACTA CTGAAACACTG  
 4801 AAGGAGAATTT CCAGATCGAT GGTGTTGCTT GGGATTCAAT AACTTGCAC CAGTGGAGGA  
 4861 AAGCCTTGGG AGTGTACCA CAGAAAGTAT TTATTTTTTC TGGAACATT AGAAAAAAACT  
 4921 TGGATCCCTA TGAACAGTGG AGTGTACCAAG AAAATGAA AGTGGCAGAT GAGGTTGGGC  
 4981 TCAGATCTGT GATAGAACAG TTCTCTGGGA AGCTTCACTT TTGCTCTGTG GATGGGGCT  
 5041 GTGTCCTAAG CCATGCCAC AAGCAGTTGA TGTGCTTGGC TAGATCTGTT CTCAGTAAGG  
 5101 CGAAGATCTT GCTGCTTGTG GAACCCAGTG CTCATTGGAA TCCAGTAACA TACCAAATAA  
 5161 TTAGAAGAAC TCTAAACAA GCATTGCTG ATTGCACTGT AATTCTCTGT GAACACAGGA  
 5221 TAGAAGCATT GCTGGAAATGC CAACAATTAA TGGTCATAGA AGAGAACAAA GTGGGGCAGT

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

5281 ACCATTCCAT CCAGAAAATG CTGAACGAGA CGAGCCTCTT CCGGCAAGCC ATCAGCCCT  
 5341 CCCACAGGGT GAAGCTCTTT CCCACACGGG ACTCAAGCAA CTGCAAGTCT AAGCCCCAGA  
 5401 TTGCTCTCT GAAAGAGGAG ACAGAAGAAG AGGTCCAAGA TACAAGGCCT TAGAGAGCAG  
 5461 CATAAATGTT GACATGGGAC ATTTGCTCAT GGAATTGGAG AAATCGTACG CCTAGGACG  
 5521 GTAAATAAT GAGGAATTG CATGCAATTG TCTGACCGT TACCGGGAA CGTGCCTGAGC  
 5581 TACGATGAGA CCGCACCAG GTGCGAGACCC TGCGAGTGTG GCGGTAACAA TATTAGGAAC  
 5641 CAGCTGTGA TGCTGGATGT GACCGAGGAG CTGAGGCCCG ATCACTTGGT GCTGGCCCTGC  
 5701 ACCCGCGCTG AGTTGGCTC TAGCGATGAA GATACAGATT GAGGTACTGA AATGTGTGGG  
 5761 CGTGGCTTAA GGGTGGGAA GAATATATAA GGTGGGGTC TCATGTAGTT TTGTATCTGT  
 5821 TTGACAGGAG CGGCGCCAT GAGGCCAAC TCGTTTGATG GAGCATTGT GAGCTCATAT  
 5881 TTGACAAACCC GCATGGCCCC ATGGCGGGG GTGCGTCAGA ATGTGATGGG CTCCAGCATT  
 5941 GATGGTOGCC CCGTCCTGCC CGAACACTCT ACTACCTTGA CCTACGAGAC CGTGTCTGG  
 6001 ACCCGGTTGG AGACTGCAGC CTGCGCGGCC GCTTCAGCCG CTGAGGCCAC CGCCCGCGGG  
 6061 ATGTGACTG ACTTTGCTTT CCTGAGCCCG CTGCAAGCA GTGCGAGCTTC CGGTTCATCC  
 6121 GCGCCCGATG ACAAGTTGAC GGCTCTTTG GCACAAATTGG ATTCTTTGAC CGGGAAACTT  
 6181 AATGTOGTTT CTCAGCAGCT GTTGGATCTG CGCCAGCAGG TTCTGCCCC GAGGCTTCC  
 6241 TCCCCCTCCCA ATGGGTTTA AAACATAAAT AAAACCCAGA CTCTGTTTGG ATTTTGATCA  
 6301 AGCAAGTGTG TTGCTGTCTT TATTTAGGGG TTTGGCGGC GCGGTAAGGCC CGGGGACCAAGC  
 6361 GGTCTCGGTC GTTGGGGTC CTGCTGTATTT TTTCCAGGAC GTGGTAAAGG TGACTCTGG  
 6421 TTGTCAGATA CATGGCATA AGCCCGTCTC TGGGGTGGAG GTAGCACCAC TCCAGAGCTT  
 6481 CATGCTCGGG GTGGGTGTTG TAGATGATCC AGTCGTACCA CGACCGCTGG GCGTGGTGCC  
 6541 TAAAAATGTC TTGCACTGAGC AAGCTGATTC CCAGGGCGAG GCGCTTGGTCA TAACTCTTAA  
 6601 CAAAGGGGT AAGCTGGGAT GGTTGCATAC GTGGGGATAT GAGATGCATC TTGGACTGTA  
 6661 TTTTAGGTT GGCTATGTT CCAGCCATAT CCCTCCGGG ATTCACTGTTG TGCAGAACCA  
 6721 CCAGCACAGT GTATCCGGTG CACTGGGAA ATTTGTCATG TACCTTAGAA GGAAATCGGT  
 6781 GGAAGAACCTT GGAGACGCCC TTGTCACCTC CGAGATTTC CATGCATTG TCCATAATGA  
 6841 TGGCAATGGG CCCACGGGCG GCGGCGCTGGG CGAAGATATT TCTGGATCA CTAACTCAT  
 6901 AGTGTGTTG CAGGATGAGA TCGTCATAGG CCATTTTAC AAAGCGCGGG CGGAGGGTGC  
 6961 CAGACTGCGG TATAATGGTT CCATCCGGCC CAGGGGGCTA GTTACCTCA CAGATTGCA  
 7021 TTCCCCACGC TTTGAGTTCA GATGGGGGG A TCACTGTCAC CTGGGGGGCG ATGAAGAAA  
 7081 CGTTTCCGG GGTAGGGAG ATCAGCTGGG AAGAAAGCAG GTTCCCTGAGC AGCTCCGACT  
 7141 TACCGCAGCC GGTGGGCCGG TAATCACAC CTATTACCGG CTGCAACTGG TAGTTAAGAG  
 7201 AGCTGCACT CCGCTCATCC CTGAGCAGGG GGGCCACTTC GTTAAGCATG TCCCTGACTT  
 7261 GCATGTTTC CCTGACCAAA TCGGCCAGAA GGCCTGGCC GCCCAGCGAT ACCAGTTCTT  
 7321 GCAAGGAAGC AAAGTTTTC AACGGTTGAA GCGCGTCCCG CGTAAAGCA TTTTGGAGCG  
 7381 TTGACCAAG CAGTTCCAGG CGTCCCCACA GCTCGGTAC CTGCTCTACG GCATCTCGAT  
 7441 CCAGCATATC TCCCTGTTTC GCGGGTTGGG GGGGCTTTCG CTGTACGGCA GTACTGGTGC  
 7501 CTCGTCCAGA CGGGCAGGG TCACTGCTTT CCACGGGGC AGGGTCTCG TCAGCGTAGT  
 7561 CTGGGTCACTG GTGAAGGGGT GCGCTCCGGG CTGCGCGCTC CCCAGCGTGC GCTTGAGGCT  
 7621 GGTCTGCTG GTGCTGAAGC GCTGCCGGTC TTGCCCCTC GCGTCGGCCA GGTAGCATTT  
 7681 GACCATGGTG TCATAGTCCA GCCCCCTCGC GGOGTGGCCC TTGCGCGCA GCTTGCCCTT  
 7741 CGAGGAGGCG CGCAGCGAGG GCGAGTGCAG ACTTTTAAGG CGTAGAGACT TGGGGCCGAG  
 7801 AAATACCGAT TCGGGGAGT AGGCATCCGC GCGCGAGGCC CGCAGACCGG TCTCGCATTC  
 7861 CACGAGCCAG GTGAGCTCTG GCGGTTGGG GTCAAAACCG AGGTTCCTCC CATGCTTTTT  
 7921 GATGCGTTTC TTACCTCTGG TTGCGATGAG CGCGTGTCCA CGCTCGCTGA CGAAAAAGCT  
 7981 GTCCGTGTCC CCGTATAACAG ACTTGAGAGG CCTGTCCTCG AGCGGTGTTC CGCGGTCTC  
 8041 CTCGTATAGA AACTCGGACC ACTCTGAGAC GAAGGCTCGC GTCCAGGCC GCACGAAGGA  
 8101 GGCTAAGTGG GAGGGTAGG CGTGGTTGTC CACTAGGGG TCCACTCGCT CCAGGGTGTG  
 8161 AAGACACATG TCGCCCTCTT CGGCATCAAG GAAGGTGATT GGTITATAGG TGTAAGGCCAC  
 8221 GTGACCGGGT GTTCTGAAAG GGGGGCTATA AAAGGGGGTG GGGGGCGCGTT CGTCCTCACT  
 8281 CTCTTCCGCA TCCCTGCTG CGAGGGCCAG CTGTTGGGT GAGTACTCCC TCTCAAAAGC  
 8341 GGGCATGACT TCTGCGCTAA GATTGTCAGT TTCCAAAAC GAGGAGGATT TGATATTAC  
 8401 CTGGCCCGCG GTGATGCCCT TGAGGGTGGC CGCGTCCATC TGGTCAGAAA AGACAATCTT  
 8461 TTGTTGTCAGC AGCTGGTGG CAAACGACCC GTAGAGGGCG TTGCGACAGCA ACTTGGCGAT  
 8521 GGAGGGCAGG GTTGGTTTT TGTGGGATC GGCGCGCTCC TTGGCCCGA TGTTTAGCTG  
 8581 CACGTATTGCG CGCGCAACGC ACCGCCATTG CGGAAAGACCG GTGGTGGCGT CGTCGGGAC  
 8641 CAGGTGCACCG CGCCAAACCGC GGTGTCACCG CGTCACAAAGG TCAACGGCTGG TGGCTACCTC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

8701 TCCCGCGTAGG CGCTCGTGG TCCAGCAGAG GCGGGCGGCC TTGCGCGAAC AGAATGGCGG  
 8761 TAGTGGGTCT AGCTGCGTCT CGTCGGGGG GTCCTCGTCC ACGGTAAGA CCGCGGCCAG  
 8821 CAGGCGCGCG CGCGAAGTAGT CTATCTTGC A TCCCTTGCAG TCTAGCGCT GCTGCCATGC  
 8881 CGGGCGCGCA AGCGCGCGCT CGTATGGGT GAGTGGGGGA CGCGATGGCA TCGCGTGGGT  
 8941 GAGCGCGGAG CGGTACATGC CGCAAATGTC GAAAACGTAG AGGGGCTCTC TGAGTATTCC  
 9001 AAGATATGTA GGGTAGCATC TTCCACCGCG GATGCTGGG GCGACGTAAT CGTATAGTTC  
 9061 GTGCGAGGGG CGGAGGGAGT CGGGACCGAG GTGCTACGG GCGGGCTGCT CTGCTCGA  
 9121 GACTATCTGC CTGAAAGATGG CATGTGAGTT CGATGATATG GTTGGACGCT GGAAGACGTT  
 9181 GAAGCTGGCG TCTGTGAGAC CTACCGCGTC ACGCAAGAAG GAGGGCTAGG AGTCGCGCAG  
 9241 CTTGTTGACC AGCTCGGGG TGACCTGCAC GTCCTAGGGG CAGTAGTCCA GGGTTTCCCT  
 9301 GATGATGTC TACTTATCCT GTCCTTTTT TTTCCACAGC TCGGGTTGA GGACAAACTC  
 9361 TTCCGGGTCT TTCCAGTACT CTGGATCGG AAACCCGCTG CGCTCGAAC GCGAAGAGCC  
 9421 TAGCATGTAG AACTGGTTGA CGGCCTGGTA CGGGCAGCAT CGCTTTTCTA CGGGTAGCGC  
 9481 GTATGCCCTGC CGGGCCCTTCC GGAGCGAGGT GTGGGTGAGC GCAAAGGTGT CCCTACCAT  
 9541 GACTTTGAGG TACTGGTATT TGAAGTCAAGT GTGGTGCAT CGGGCCCTGCT CCCAGAGCAA  
 9601 AAAGTCCGTG CGCTTTTTCG AACGGGGGT TGGCAGGGG AAGGTGACAT CGTGTAAAAG  
 9661 TATCTTTCGCG CGCGAGGGCA TAAAGTTGGC TGTGATGCGG AAGGGTCCCG GCACCTCGA  
 9721 ACGGTGTTA ATTACCTGGG CGGGCAGCAC GATCTGGT GACCGGTTGA TGTGTGGCC  
 9781 CACGATGTA AGTTCCAAGA AGCGGGGGGT GCGCTTGATG GAGGGCAATT TTTAAGTTC  
 9841 CTGGTAGGTG AGCTCCCTAG GGGAGCTGAG CCCGTGTTCT GACAGGGGCC AGTCTGCAAG  
 9901 ATGAGGGTGTG GAAAGCGAOGA ATGAGCTCCA CAGGTCAACGG GCGATTAGCA TTTGCAGGTG  
 9961 GTCGCGAAAG GTCTAAACT GCGACCTAT GGCCATT TCTGGGTGA TCCAGTAGAA  
 10021 GGTAAAGCGG TCTTGTCCC AGGGTCCCA TCCAAGGTOC ACAGCTAGGT CTCGCGGGC  
 10081 GGTCAACCAGA GGCTCATCTC CGCCGAAACTC CATAACCAGC ATGAAAGGGCA CGACCTGCTT  
 10141 CCCAAAGGCC CCCATCCAAG TATAGGTCTC TACATCGTAG GTGACAAAGA GACGCTCGGT  
 10201 GCGAGGATGC GAGCGATCG CGAAGAACCTG GATCTCCCGC CACCACTGG AGGAGTGGCT  
 10261 GTTGTGTTGG TGAAAGTAGA AGTCCCTGCG ACAGGGCCGA CACTCGTGT GGCTTTGTA  
 10321 AAAACGTGCG CAGTACTGGC AGCGGTGAC GGGCTGTACA TCCCTGCACGA GGTTGACCTG  
 10381 ACGACCGCGC ACAAGGAAGC AGAGTGGGA TTTGAGCCCC TOGCCCTGGCG GCTTTGGCTG  
 10441 GTGGTCTTCT ACTTGGCTG CTGGTCTTGC ACCGTCCTGGC TGCCTGAGGG GAGTTATGGT  
 10501 GGATCGGACC ACCACGCCGC GCGAGCCAA AGTCCAGATG TCCCGCGCGC CGGGTGGAG  
 10561 CTTGATGACA ACATCGCGCA GATGGGAGCT GTCCATGGTC TGGAGCTCCC GCGGCGACAG  
 10621 GTCAAGGGGG AGCTCTGCA GTTTTACCTC GCATAGCCCC GTCAGGGCGC GCGCTAGGTC  
 10681 CAGGTGATAC CTGATTTCGA GGGGCTGGGT GGTGGCGCG TOGATGACTT GCAAGAGGCC  
 10741 GCATCCCCGC CGCGCGCA CGTACCCCGC CGGGGGCGG TGGGCCCGCG GGGGTGTCTT  
 10801 GGATGATGCA TCTAAAGCG GTGACCGGGG CGGGGCCCGC GAGGTAGGGG GGGCTCGGA  
 10861 CCCGCGGGG GAGGGGGCAG GGGCACGTCG CGGGCGCGCG CGGGCAGGAG CTGGTGTG  
 10921 GCGGGGAGGT TGCTGGCGAA CGCGACGACG CGGGGGTTGA TCTCTGAAAT CTGGCGCTC  
 10981 TCGCTGAAAG CGACGGGCCG GGTGAGCTTG AACCTGAAAG AGAGTTCGAC AGAATCAATT  
 11041 TCGGTGTGCT TGACGGCGGC CTGGCGCAA ATCTCTGCA CGTCTCTGTA GTTGTCTG  
 11101 TAGGCGATT CGGCCATGAA CTGCTCGATC TCTTCTCTC GGAGATCTCC CGCTCGGGCT  
 11161 CGCTCCACCG TGGCGCGAG GTGGTGGAG ATGCGGGCCA TGAGCTGGCA GAGGGGTTG  
 11221 AGGCCTCCCT CGTTCCAGAC GGGGCTGTAG ACCACCCCCC CTGGCGCATC GCGGGCGCGC  
 11281 ATGACCAACT GCGCGAGATT GAGCTCCACG TGCGGGCGCA AGACGGCGTA GTTGTGCAAG  
 11341 CGCTGAAAGA GGTAGTTGAG GTGGTGGGG GGTGGTGTCTG CCACGAAGAA GTACATAACC  
 11401 CAGCGTCGCA ACGTGGATTG GTTGTATGCC CCAAGGCTC CATGGCTCG  
 11461 TAGAAGTCCA CGGGCAAGTT GAAAACCTGG GAGTGGCGCG CCGACACGGT TAACTCCTCC  
 11521 TCCAGAAGAC CGATCAGCTC CGCGACAGTG TCGCGCACCT CGCGCTCAAA GGCTACAGGG  
 11581 GCGCTTCTT CTTCAATCTC CTCTTCCATA AGGGCTCCCG CTTCTTCTTC TTCTCTGGC  
 11641 GGGGGTGGGG GAGGGGGGAC CGCGCGGGCA CGACGGCGCA CGGGGAGGCC GTCGACAAAG  
 11701 CGCTCGATCA TCTCCCCCGCG CGCGACGGGCC ATGGTGTGCG TGACGGGCGC GCGGTCTCG  
 11761 CGGGGGCGCA GTTGGAAAGAC CGCGCGCGTC ATGTCCTGGT TATGGGTTGG CGGGGGCTG  
 11821 CGTGGCGCA GGGATACGGC CGTAACGGATG CATCTCAACA ATTCTTGTGT AGGTACTCCG  
 11881 CCACCCAGCG ACCTGAGCGA GTCCGGCATCG ACCGGATCGG AAAACCTCTC GAGAAAGGCC  
 11941 TCTAACCACT CACAGTCGCA AGGTAGGCTG ACCACCGCTG CGGGGGCGCAG CGGGTGGGG  
 12001 TCGGGTTGT TTCTGGCGGA CGTGGCTGCTG ATGATGTAAT TAAAGTACGG CCGTCTGAGA  
 12061 CGGGGGATGG TCGACAGAAG CACCATGTC TTGGGTCGG CCTGCTGAAT CGCGCAGGGCC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

12121 TCGGCCATTC CCCAGGCTTC GTTTGACAT CGGCGCAGGT CTTTGTAGTA GTCTTGCATG  
 12181 AGCCTTCTA CCGGCACTTC TTCTTCTCTC TCCCTCTCTC CTGCACTCTCT TGCATCTATC  
 12241 GCTACGGGGG CGGGGGGAGTT TGCCGCTAGG TGGCGCCCTC TTCCCTCCAT GCGTGTGACC  
 12301 CCGAAGCCCC TCATCGGCTG AAGCAGGGCC AGGTGGGCGA CAACGGGCTC GGCTAATATG  
 12361 GCCTGCTGCA CCTGCGTGTAG GGTAGACTGG AAGTCATCCA TGTCCACAAA CGGGTGGTAT  
 12421 GCGCCCGTGT TGATGGTGTAG AGTGCAGTTG CCCATAACGG ACCAGTTAAC GGTCTGGTGA  
 12481 CCGGCTGCG AGAGCTCGGT GTACCTGAGA CGCGAGTAAG CCCTGAGTC AAAGACGTAG  
 12541 TGTGCGAAG TCGCACCAG GTACTGATAT CCCACCAAAA AGTGGGGCGG CGGCTGGCGG  
 12601 TAGAGGGGGC AGCGTAGGGT GGGGGGGCT CGGGGGGGGA GGTCTTCCAA CATAAGGGCGA  
 12661 TGATATCGCT AGATGTACCT GGACATCCAG GTGATGCGGG CGGGGGGGT GGAGGGGGCGC  
 12721 GGAAGTGC CGGAGGGGT CCAGATGTG CCCAGGGCA AAAAGTGCTC CATGGTCGGG  
 12781 AGCGCTGCG CGGTGAGGGC TGGCAGTGC TTGAGCTCT AGACCGTGC AAGAGAGAGC  
 12841 CTGTAAGGGG CGACTCTTCC GTGGTCTGGT GGATAAAATTG CAAAGGGTAT CATTGGGGAC  
 12901 GACGGGGGTT CGAACCCCGG ATCCGGCCGT CGGGCGTGTAT CCATGGGGTT ACCGGCCGGCG  
 12961 TGTGGAACCC AGGTGTGCGA CGTCAGACAA CGGGGGAGCG CGCTCTTGGG CTTCCTTCCA  
 13021 GCGCGGGGGC CTGCTGCGCT AGCTTTTTTG GCCACTGGCC GCGCGCGGGCG TAAGCGGTTA  
 13081 GGCTGGAAG CGAACGATT AAGTGGCTCG CTCCCTGTAG CGGGAGGGTT ATTTTCCAAG  
 13141 CGTTGAGTOG CAGGACCCCC CGTTGAGTC TGGGGGGCG CGGACTGGGG CGAACGGGGG  
 13201 TTGCGCTCC CGTCATGCAA GACCCCGCTT GCAAATTCTCT CGGGAAACAG GGACGAGGCC  
 13261 CTTTTTTGTCT TTTCAGAT GCATCOGGTG CTGGGGCAGA TGCGGCCCCC TCCCTAGCAG  
 13321 CGCCAAAGAGC AAGAGCAGCG CGAGACATGC AGGGCACCCCT CGCTTCTCC TACCGCGTCA  
 13381 CGAGGGGCAA CATCCGGGC TGACGGGGCG CGACATGGTG ATTAAGAAC CCCGGGGCGC  
 13441 CGGGCCCCGGC ACTACCTGGA CTGGGAGGAG CGGGAGGGCC TGGCGGGCT AGGAGGGCCC  
 13501 TCTCTGAGC GACACCCAGC GGTGCGAGCTG AAGCGTGACA CGGGAGGGC GTACGTGCG  
 13561 CGGAGAACCG TGTTCGCGA CGCGAGGGG GAGGAGGGCC AGGAGATGCG GGATGAAAG  
 13621 TTCAACGAGC CGCGCAGTT CGGGCATGGC CTGAAACGGCG AGCGTGTGCT CGCGAGGGAG  
 13681 GACTTGTAGC CGGACGGCG GACCGGGATT AGTCCCGCGC CGGCACACGT GGCGGGCCGCC  
 13741 GACCTGGTAA CGCGTGTAGA CGAGACGGTG AACCAAGGAGA TPAACTTTC AAAAAAGCTTT  
 13801 AACAAACACG TGCGCACGCT TGCGGCGGCG GAGGAGGGG CTATAGACT GATGCATCTG  
 13861 TGGGACTTTG TAAGCGCGCT CGAGCAAAAC CCAAATAGCA AGCCCGTCAT GGCGCAGCTG  
 13921 TTCTTATAG TCCAGCACAG CAGGACAAAC GAGGCATTCA GGGATGCGCT GCTAACATA  
 13981 GTAGAGCCCG AGGGCGCGT GCTGCTCGAT TTGATAAAAC TCTCTGAGAG CATAGTGGTG  
 14041 CAGGAGGCGA GCTTGAGGCT GGTGACAAG GTGGCCGCA TPAACTTTC CATGCTCACT  
 14101 CTGGGCAAGT TTACCGCCG CAAGATATAC CATAACCCCT ACGTTCCCAT AGACAAGGAG  
 14161 GTAAAGATCG AGGGTTCTA CATGGCCTG GCGTTCAAGG TCTTACCTT GAGGGACCGAC  
 14221 CTGGGCGTTT ATCGAACGA CGCGCATCCAC AAGGGCGTGA CGGTGAGCG CGGGCGCGAG  
 14281 CTACGGGACC CGCAGCTGAT GACAGCCG CAAAGGGCCC TGGCTGGCAC GGGCAGCGGC  
 14341 GATAGAGAGG CGAGTCCTA CTTGACGCG GGGCGTGAAC TGGCGTGGGC CCGAACCCGA  
 14401 CGCGCCCTGG AGGCAGCTGG GGCGCGACCT CGGCTGGGGG TGGCACCCCG CGCGCGTGGC  
 14461 AACGTCGGCG CGGTGGAGGA ATATGACCGAG GACGATGAGT ACGAGCCAGA GGACGGCGAG  
 14521 TACTAAGCGG TGATGTTCT GATCAGATGA TGCAAGACGC AACGGACCCG GCGGTGCGGG  
 14581 CGCGCTGCA GAGCCAGCCG TCCGGCCTTA ACTCCACCGA CGACTGGCGC CAGGTCTATCG  
 14641 ACCGCATCAT CTGCGTACT CGCGTAAAC CTGACGGCTT CGGGCAGCAG CGCGAGGCCA  
 14701 ACCGGCTCTC CGCAATTCTG GAAGCGTGG TCCCGGGCG CGCAAACCCC ACGCACGAGA  
 14761 AGGTGCTGGC GATCGTAAC CGCGTGGCG CGAACAGGGC CATCGGGCCC GATGAGGGCG  
 14821 GCTGGCTTA CGACGGCTG CTTGACGCG TGGCTGTTA CAACAGCGGC AAGGTGCGAGA  
 14881 CCAACCTGGG CGGGCTGGTGG GGGGATGTCG CGGAGGGCGT GGCGCAGCGT GAGGGCGCGC  
 14941 AGCAGCAGGG CAACCTGGCC TCCATGGTTC CACTAAACGC TTCTCTGAGT ACACAGCCCC  
 15001 CCAACGTGCC GGGGGACAG GAGGACTACA CCAACTTTGT GAGCGACTG CGGCTAATGG  
 15061 TGACTGAGAC ACGCAAAAGT GAGGTGTACC AGTCCGGGCC AGACTATTT TTCCAGACCA  
 15121 GTAGACAAGG CCTGCAAGAC GTAAACCTGA GCCAGCTTT CAAGAACTTG CAGGGGCTGT  
 15181 GGGGGTCCC CGCTCCACA CGCGACCGCG CGACCGTGTG TAGCTGCTG ACGGCCAAACT  
 15241 CGCCGCTGTT GCTGCTGCTA ATAGCGCCCT TCAAGGACAG TGGCAGCGTG TCECGGGACA  
 15301 CATACTCTAGG TCACTTGTG ACACTGTACC CGAGGGCCAT AGGTCAAGGCG CATGTGGAGC  
 15361 AGCATACTTT CCAGGAGATT ACAAGTGTCA CGCGCCCGCT GGGGCAGGAG GACACGGGCA  
 15421 GCCTGGAGGC AACCGTGAAC TACCTGCTGA CCAACGGCC CGAGAAGATC CCCTCGTTGC  
 15481 ACAGTTAAA CGCGAGGGAG GAGCGCATCT TGCGCTATGT CGAGCAGAGC GTGAGCCTTA

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

15541 ACCTGATGCG CGACGGGGTA ACGCCCGAGG TGGCCCTGGA CATGACCGCG CGCAACATGG  
 15601 AACCGGGCAT GTATGCCCA AACCGGGCGT TTATCAATCG CCTAATGGAC TACTTGCATC  
 15661 GCGCGGGCGC CGTGAACCCC GAGTATTCGA CCAATGCCAT CTGAACCCG CACTGGCTAC  
 15721 CGCCCCCTGG TTCTACACC GGGGATTTG AGGTGGCCGA GGGTAACCGAT GGATTCCTCT  
 15781 GGGACGACAT AGACGACAGC GTGTTTCCC CGCAACCGCA GACCTGCTA GACTTGCAAC  
 15841 AGCGCGAGCA GGCAGAGGGC GOGCTGCGAA AGGAAGCTT CCCAGGGCCA AGCAGCTGT  
 15901 CGATCTAGG CGCTCGGGCC CGCGGTCAAG ATGCCAGTAG CCCATTCCA AGCTTGATAG  
 15961 GGTCTTTAC CAGCACTCGC ACCACCCGC CGGCCCTGCT GGGCGAGGAG GAGTACCTAA  
 16021 ACAACTGCT GCTGCAAGCG CAGCGCGAAA AGAACCTGCC TCGGGCATTT CCCAACAAACG  
 16081 GGATAGAGAG CCTAGTGAC AAGATGAGTA GATGGAAGAC GTATGOGCAG GAGCACAGGG  
 16141 ATGTGCGCGG CCCGGCCCCG CCCACCCGTC GTCAAGGGCA CGACCGTCAG CGGGGTCGG  
 16201 TGIGGGAGGA CGATGACTCG GCAGACGACA GCAGCGTCT GGATTTGGGA GGGACTOGCA  
 16261 ACCGTTTGC GCACCTTCGC CCCAGGCTGG CGAGAATGTT TAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAG  
 16321 CATGATGCAA AATAAAAAAC TCACCAAGGC CATGGCACCG AGCGTTGGTT TTCTTGATTT  
 16381 CCCCTTAGTA TGCAGCGCGC GGCGATGTAT GAGGAAGGTC CTCCCTCCCTC CTACGAGAGC  
 16441 GTGGTGAGCG CGCGGCCAGT GSCGGGGCGCG CTGGGTTCCC CCTTGATGTC TCCCCCTGGAC  
 16501 CGCGCGTTG TGCCCTCGCG GTACCTGCGG CCTACCGGGG GGAGAACAG CATCGTAC  
 16561 TCTGAGTTGG CACCCCTATT CGACACCCACC CGTGTGTTAC TTGTGGACAA CAAGTCAACG  
 16621 GATGTGGCAT CCCTGAACTA CGACAAACGAC CACAGCAACT TTCTAACAC GGTCAATTCAA  
 16681 AACAAATGACT ACAGCCCGGG GGAGGCCAGC ACACAGACCA TCAATCTGA CGACGTTG  
 16741 CACTGGGGCG GCGACCTGAA AACCATCCCTG CATAACCAACA TGCCAAATGT GAAACGAGTC  
 16801 ATGTTTACCA ATAAGTTTA GGCGCGGGTG ATGGTGTGCG GCTCGTTAC TAAGGACAAA  
 16861 CAGGTGGAGC TGAAATATGA GTGGGTGGAG TTACCGCTCC CGAGGGCAA CTACTCGAG  
 16921 ACCATGACCA TAGACCTTAT GAAACACCGG ATCGTGGAGC ACTACTTGAA ATGTTGGCAGG  
 16981 CAGAACGGGG TTCTGGAAAG CGACATCGGG GTAAAGTTTG ACACCCGCAA CTTCAAGACTG  
 17041 GGGTTTGACC CAGTCACTGG TCTTGTCAAG CCTGGGTAT ATACAAACGA AGCCTTCAT  
 17101 CCAGACATCA TTTGCTGCC AGGATGCCCG GTGGACTTCA CCCACAGCCG CCTGAGCAAC  
 17161 TTGTTGGCA TCCCGCACCGC GCAACCCCTTC CAGGAGGGCT TTAGGATCAC CTACGATGAC  
 17221 CTGGAGGGTG GTAACATTCG CGCACTGTG GATGTGGACG CCTACCAAGGC AAGCTTAAAA  
 17281 GATGACACCG AACAGGGCGG GGATGGCGCA GGGGGGGCGCA ACAACAGTGG CAGGGCGCG  
 17341 GAAGAGAACT CCAACCGCGC AGCCGCGGC ATCCACCGG TGGAGGACAT GAAACGATCAT  
 17401 GCCATTGGCG GCGACACCTT TGCCACACGG CGGGAGGAGA AGCGGCTGAA GGCGAGGCA  
 17461 GGGGAGAAG CTGCGGCCCC CGCTGGCGAA CCCGAGGTCG AGAAGCTCA GAAGAAACCG  
 17521 GTGATCAAAC CCCTGACAGA GGACAGCAAG AAACGCAATT ACAACCTAAT AAGCAATGAC  
 17581 AGCACCTCA CCCAGTACCG CAGCTGCTAC CTGCACTACA ACTACGGCGA CCCTCAGACC  
 17641 GGGATCCGCT CATGGACCCCT CTTTGCACT CCTGACGTAA CCTGGGGCTC GAGCCAGATC  
 17701 TACTGGTGTG TGCCAGACAT GATGCAAGAC CCCGTGACCT TCCGCTCCAC GAGCCAGATC  
 17761 AGCAACTTTC CGGTGGTGGG CGCCGAGCTG TTGCGGTGCA ACTCCAAGAG CTTCTACAC  
 17821 GACCAGGCCG TCTACTCCCA GCTCATCCCG CAGTTTACCT CTCTGACCCA CGTGTCAAT  
 17881 CGCTTCCCG AGAACAGAT TTGGGGCGC CGGCCAGCCC CCACCATCAC CACCGTCAGT  
 17941 GAAAAGCTC CTGCTCTCAC AGATCACGGG ACGCTACCGC TGCGAACAG CATCGGAGGA  
 18001 GTCCAGCGAG TGACCGATTAC TGACGGCAGA CGCCGCAACTT TTGAGCAAA CATGTTCCATC  
 18061 CTGGCATAG TCTGGCGCG CCGCTCTATCG AGCCGCACTT TTGAGCAAA GATGTTGGC  
 18121 CTTATATGCG CCAGCAATAA CACAGGCTGG GGCCTGCGCT TCCAAGCAA GATGTTGGC  
 18181 GGGGAAAGA CGCGCTCCGA CCAACACCCA GTGCGCTGCC GGGGGCACTA CCGCGCCGGCC  
 18241 TGGGGGGCGC ACAA>CGGGG CGCGACTGGG CGCACCAACCG TCGATGACCC CATTGACGCG  
 18301 GTGGTGGAGG AGGCCGCCAA CTACACGCC ACGCCGCCAC CAGTGTCCAC AGTGGACGCG  
 18361 GCCATTCAAGA CCCTGGTGGG CGGAGGCCGG CGTGTATGCTA AAATGAGAG AGGGGGAGG  
 18421 CGCGTAGCAC GTGCCACCG CCGCGACCC GGCACGTGCC CCCAACCGCG GGGGGGGGCC  
 18481 CTGCTTAACC CGCGACGTCG CACCGGGCGA CGGGGGGCCA TGCGGGGGCGC TCGAAGGCTG  
 18541 CGCGGGGTA TTGTCACTGT GCCCCCCCAGG TCCAGGGCAG GAGGGGGCC CGCAGCAGCC  
 18601 GGGGCCATTA GTGCTATGAC TCAGGGTGCAG AGGGGCAACG TGTACTGGGT GGGGACTCG  
 18661 GTTAGGGGCC TCGGGCTGCC CGTGGCGACCG CGCCCCCCCAC GCAACTAGAT TGCAAGAAAA  
 18721 AACTACTTAG ACTCGTACTG TTGTATGTT CCAGCGGGCG CGGGGGCGCAA CGAAGCTATG  
 18781 TCCAAGGCCA AAATCAAAGA AGAGATGCTC CAGGTCACTG CGCGGGAGAT CTATGGCCCC  
 18841 CGGAAGGARGG AAGAGCAGGA TTACAAGCCC CGAAAGCTAA AGCGGGTCAA AAAGAAAAAG  
 18901 AAAGATGATG ACTGATGATGA ACTTGACGAC GAGGTGGAAC TGCTGACGCC AACCGCGCCC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

18961 AGGGGGGGGG TACAGTGGAA AGGTGAGCC GAAAGACGTG TTTGGGACC CGGCACCAAC  
 19021 GTAGTTTTA CGCCCCCTGA GCGCTCCACC CGCACCTACA AGCGCGTGTG TGATGAGGTG  
 19081 TACGGGGAAAG AGGACCTGCT TGAGCAGGCC AACGAGGCC TCGGGGAGTT TGOCTAOGGA  
 19141 AAGCGGCATA AGGACATGTT GGCGTTCGCG CTGGACGAGG GCAACCCAAC ACCTAGCTA  
 19201 AAGCCCGTGA CACTCGAGCA GGTGCTGCC ACACCTTGAC CGTCCGAAGA AAAGGOGGGC  
 19261 CTAAAGGGCG AGTCCTGTGA CTGGGACCC ACCGTGCGAC TGATGGTACC CAAGGCGCAG  
 19321 CGACTGGAAAG ATGCTTGTGA AAAATGACC GTGGAGGCTG GGCTGGAGCC CGAGGTCCGC  
 19381 GTGGGGGGAA TCAANGAGT GGCACGGGAA CTGGGGTGC AGACCGTGGAA CGTTCAAGATA  
 19441 CCCACCCACCA GTAGCACTAG TATGGCACTG CCCACAGAGG GCATGGAGAC ACAAACGTOC  
 19501 CGGGTTCGCT CGGGGGTGGC AGATGGGGGG GTGCAGGGGG CGCTGCGGCC CGGGTCCAAA  
 19561 ACCTCTACGG AGGTGCAACG GGACCCGTGG ATGTTTGGG TTTCAGCCCC CCTACATCCT  
 19621 CGCGGTTCCA GGAAGTAOGG CACCGCCAGC GCACTACTGC CGAACATATGC ACGAGGAGCT  
 19681 TCCATGGGC CTACCCCCGG CTATGGTGC TACACCTACC GCCCCAGAAG ACGAGGAGCT  
 19741 ACGCGACGCC GAAACCAACG TGGGACGGGCG CGCGCGCGTC GCGCTCGCCA GCGCGTGC  
 19801 GCGCGGATT CGCTGGCGCAG GGTGGCTCG GAGGGAGGCA GGACCCCTGGT GCTGCCAAC  
 19861 GCGGGCTACC ACCCCAGCAT CGTTTAAAG CGGGTCTTIG TGGTTCTTGC AGATATGGCC  
 19921 CTCACCTGCC GCCTGGTTT CGGGGTGCCG GGATTCCGAG GAAAGATGCA CGGTAGGAGG  
 19981 GGCATGGCGC GCCACGGCT GACGGGGGGC ATGCGTGTG CGAACCCACCG GCGGGGGCGC  
 20041 CGCTGGCACCG GTGGCATGCG CGGGGGTATC CTGGCCCTCC TTATTCGACT GATOGCCCG  
 20101 GCGATTGGCG CGTGCCCCG AATTCATCC GTGGCCCTGC AGGCGCAGAC AACTGATTA  
 20161 AAAACAAGT GTAGTGGAA AATCAAAAT AAAAGTCTG GAGTCTCACCG CTGGCTTGGT  
 20221 CCTGTAACCA TTTTGTAGAA TGGAAAGACAT CAACTTGCG TCTCTGGCCC CGCGACACCG  
 20281 CTGGCGCCCG TTTCATGGAA ACTGGCAAGA TATCGGCACC AGCAATATGA GCGGTGGCGC  
 20341 CTTCACTGG CGCTGGCTGT GGAGCGGCAT TAAAGATTC GGTTCACCA TTAAGAAGTA  
 20401 TGGCAGCAAG GCCTTGAACA GCAGCACAGG CCAGATGCTG AGGGACAAGT TGAAGAGCA  
 20461 AAATTTCCAA CAAAAGTGG TAGATGGCTT GCGCTCTGGC ATTAGCGGGG CTCCCGTATA  
 20521 GGCAACCCAG GCAGTGCAA ATAAGATTA CAGTAAGCTT GATCCCCGGC AGCGTCCCG  
 20581 GGAGGCTCCA CGGGGGTGG AGACAGTGT TCCAGAGGGG CGTGGCGAAA ACGAGGAAGC  
 20641 GCGCGACAGG GAAAGAACCT TGGTGAACGAA ATAGATGAG CCTCCCTCGT GACTCCCTGG  
 20701 ACTAAACCAA GGCCTGCCA CCACCGCTCC CATGGCCCGG ATGGCTACCG GAGTCTACCG  
 20761 CCAGCACACA CCTGTAACGC TGGACCTGCC TCCCCCGCT GACACCCACG AGAAACCTGT  
 20821 GCTGCCAGGG CCGTCCGCCG TTGTTGAAAC CGGGCGTAGC CGCGCGTGC TGCGCCGTGC  
 20881 CGCCAGCGGT CCGCGATCGA TGCGGGCCGT AGCCAGTGGC AACTGGCAA GCACACTGAA  
 20941 CAGCATGGT GGTCTGGGG TGCAATCCCT GAAAGGGCGA CGATGCTTCT AATAGCTAA  
 21001 CGTGTCTAT GTGTCACTGTA TGCGTCCAT GCGCTCCAT TCGGGGCGT AGGAGCTGCT GAGCGCCCGT  
 21061 GCGCCCGCTT TCCAAGATGG CTACCCCTTC GATGATGCCG CAGTGGCTT ACATGCCACAT  
 21121 CTGGGGCCAG GACGCCCTGG AGTACCTGAG CCCCCGGCTG CTGCAGTTG CCCGCCAC  
 21181 CGAGACGTAC TTCAAGCTGA ATAACAAGT TAGAAACCCC ACCGTGCCAC CTACGCACGA  
 21241 CGTAACCCACA GACCCGTCCC AGCGTTCGAC GCTGGGTTTC ATCCCTGTGG ACCCGGAGGA  
 21301 TACCGGCTAC TCGTACAAAG CGCGGTTAC CCGGGCTG TGAGGAGGAT GAGAAGAGG AAGATGAAGA  
 21361 TATGGCTTCC AGCTACTTTG ACATCCGGG TCCCAAGGGC CCTCCCTAACT CCTGTGAGTC  
 21421 CTACTCCGGC ACTGCTCTACA ACCGCTCTAGC TGGATCTTAT GCCAGGGCTA CAAATCCTT  
 21481 GGAACAAACC GAAGATAGCC GCGGGGAGT TGCCAGGAT GAGAAGAGG AAGATGAAGA  
 21541 TGAAGAAGAG GAAGAAGAAG AGCAAAACCG TCGAGATCAG CCTACTAAGA AACACATGT  
 21601 CTATGCCAG GCTCCCTTGT CTGGAGAAC AATTCACAAA AGGGGGCTAC AAATAGGATC  
 21661 AGACAATGCA GAAACACAAG CTAAACCTGT ATACCGAGAT CCTTCCTATC AACCAGAAC  
 21721 TCAAATTGGC GAAATCTCAGT GGAACGAAAC TGATGCTAAT GCGCGAGGAG GGAGAGTGCT  
 21781 TAAAAAAACA ACTCCCCATGA AACCATGCTA TGGATCTTAT GCCAGGGCTA CAAATCCTT  
 21841 TGGGGGTCAA TCCCTTCTGG CCTCTTGTAA CGACCCGGAA GGCAATGCTA CTARACAAA  
 21901 GCAATTCTTC TCAAACTACTA ATGTAATAT GGAAACCCCA GACACACATC TGTCTTACAA  
 21961 AGTGGTTTG TACAGTGAAG ATTCTAAAGC TATGTGGT CAAACANTCTA TGCCAAACAG  
 22021 ACCTGGAAAA GGTGATGAAA ATTCTAAAGC TATGTGGT CAAACANTCTA TGCCAAACAG  
 22081 ACCCAATTAC ATTGCTTCA CGGACAATT TATGGCCCTA ATGTTTATAA ACAGCACTGG  
 22141 CAACATGGGT GTCTTGTGTC GTCAGGCTAC GCAGCTAAT GCGCTGGTAG ATTTGCAAGA  
 22201 CAGAAACACA GAGCTGTCCT ATCAACTCTT GCTTGATTCC ATAGGTGATA GAACCAAGATA  
 22261 TTTTCTATG TGGAAATCAGG CTGTAGACAG CTATGCTCCA GATGTTAGAA TCATTGAAAA  
 22321 CCATGGAACCT GAGGATGAAT TGCCAAATTAA TGTGTTTCTT CTGGGGGTTA TTGGGCTAAC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

22381 TGACACCTAT CAAGCTTATA AGGCTAATGG CAATGGCTCA GGCATAATG GAGATACTAC  
 22441 ATGGACAAA GATGAAACTT TTGCAACACG TAATGAATA GGAGTGGGTAA ACAACTTTC  
 22501 CATGGAAATT AACCTAAATG CCAACCTATG GAGAATTTTC CTTACTCCA ATATTGCGCT  
 22561 GTACCTGCA GACAAGCTAA AATACAACCC CACCAATGTC GAATATATCTG ACAAACCCAA  
 22621 CACCTACGAC TACATGAACA AGCGAGTGGT GGCTCCCGG CTTGTAGACT GCTACATTA  
 22681 CCTTGGGGCG CGCTGGTCTC TGAGTACAT GGACAACTTAA ATTCCTTTA ACCACCAACG  
 22741 CAATCCGGC CTCCGTTATC GTCATGTTGTT GTTGGGAAAC GGCCTACG TGCCTTCA  
 22801 CATTCAAGGTG CCCCCAAAGT TTTTCCAT TAATACCTC CTCCCTCTGC CAGGCTCATA  
 22861 TACATATGAA TGGAACTTCA GGAAGGATGT TAACATGGTT CTGCAGAGCT CTCCTGGAAA  
 22921 CGATCTTCTAGA GTTGGACGGGG CTAGCTTTAA GTTGGACAGC ATTGTCTTT ACGCCACCTT  
 22981 CTTCCCCATG GCCCACAAAC CGGCCTCCAC CCTGGAAAGCC ATGCTCAGAA ATGACACCAA  
 23041 CGACCACTTC TTAAATGACT ACCTTTCCGC CGCCAACATG CTATACCCCA TACCCCGCAA  
 23101 CGCCACCAAC GTGCCATCT CCATCCATC GCGCAACTGG GCAGCATTTC GCGCTGGGC  
 23161 CTTCACACGC TTGAAGACAA AGGAACCCC TTCCCTGGGA TCAGGCTACG ACCCTTACTA  
 23221 CACCTACTCT GGCTCCATAC CTACCTTGA CGGAACCTTC TATCTTAAAC ACACCTTAA  
 23281 GAAGGTGGCC ATTACCTTGT ACTCTTCTGT TAGCTGGCGG GGCAACGACC GCGCTGTAC  
 23341 TCCCAATGAG TTGAGGATTA AAGCTCTAGT TGAGGCTTCA GATGTTGGCC AACTACAATA TTGGCTACCA  
 23401 CAACATGACC AAGGACTGGT TCCCTGGTCA GCGATGGTAC TCGTTCTTCA GAAACTTCCA  
 23461 GGGCTTCTAC ATTCCAGAAA GCTACAAAGG CCGCATGTTAC TAAATACAAG GAGTATCAGC AGGTGGAAAT  
 23521 GCCCACATGAGC CGGCAACTGG TTGAGGATAC TAAATACAAG GAGTATCAGC AGGTGGAAAT  
 23581 TCTTCACCAAG CATAAACACT CAGGATTCGT AGGCTACCTC GCTCCCAACCA TGCGGGAGGG  
 23641 ACAGGCTTAC CCCGCCAACG TGCCCTACCC ACTAATAGGC AAAACCGGG TTGACAGTAT  
 23701 TACCCAGAAA AAGTTCTTT GCGATGGCAC CCTTGGGGC ATCCCATTTT CCAGTAACCTT  
 23761 TATGTCATG GGGCACTCA CAGACCTGGG CCAAAACCTT CTCTACGGCA ACTCCGGCA  
 23821 CGGGCTAGAC ATGACTTTTG AGGTGGATCC CATGGACGAG CCCACCTTC TTTATGTTT  
 23881 GTTTGAAGTC TTGAGCTGG TCCGTGTGCA CCAGCGGCAC CGGGCGGTCA TCGAGACCGT  
 23941 GTACCTGGC ACCCCCCTCT CGGCGGGCAA CGGCCACAA TAAAGAAGC AAGCAACATC  
 24001 AACAAACAGCT GCGCCCATGG GCTCCAGTGA CGGAACTG AAAGCCATTG TCGTTCTCC  
 24061 TGGTTGTGGG CCATTTTTTG TGGGACCTA TGACAAAGGC TTTCAGGCT GCGTACACTG  
 24121 ACACAAGCTC GCGTGGCCA TAGTCAATAC GGCGGGTGGC GAGACTGGG CCTTTGGCTT  
 24181 GATGGCCCTT GCGTGGAACCG CGGCGTCAA AACATGCTAC CTCTTTGAGC TGCGCCGTAG  
 24241 TCTGTGACCAA CGACTCAAGG AGGTTTACCA GTTGTAGTAC GAGTCACCTCC AAAGCGTGCA  
 24301 CGCCATTGCT TCTTCCCCCG ACGCTGTAT AACGCTGAA AGTCCACCC CTTTGCCAA  
 24361 GGGGCCAAC TGGGGCGCT GTGGACTATT CTGCTGATG TTTCCTCCAGG GCGTACCCAA  
 24421 CTGGCCCCAA ACTCCCATGG ATCACAAACCC CACCATGAA CTTATTACCG CCTTTGGCTC  
 24481 CTCCATGCTT AACAGTCCCC AGGTACAGCC CACCGTGGT CGCAACCCAGG AACAGCTCTA  
 24541 CAGCTTCTCG GAGGCCACT CGCCCTACTT CGCGAGCCAC AGTGGCGAGA TTAGGACCGC  
 24601 CACTTCTTT TGTCACTTGA AAAACATGTA AAAATAATGT ACTAGGAGAC ACTTTCAATA  
 24661 AAGGCAAAATG TTTTATTTG TACACTCTGG GTGATTATT TACCCOCAC CCTTGGCGTC  
 24721 TGGGGCGTTT AAAATCTAAA GGGGTTCTGC CGGGCATGCC TATGGCCAC TGGCAGGGAC  
 24781 ACCTTGGGAT ACTGGTGTGTT AGTGTCTCAC TAAACTCTAG GCACAAACCAT CGGGGGCAGC  
 24841 TCGGTGAAGT TTTCATCTCA CAGGCTGGCC ACCATCACCA AGCGTTTAG CAGGTOGGGC  
 24901 CGGGATATCT TGAAGTCGCA GTTGGGGCCT CGGCCCTGCG CGGGCGAGTT GCGATACACA  
 24961 GGGTTGCGACG ACTGGAACAC TATCAGGGCC GGGTGGTGCAC CGCTGGGCCAG CACGCTCTTG  
 25021 TGGGAGATCA GATCCGGCTC CAGGTCTTCC GCGTGGCTCA GGGCGAACGG AGTCACCTT  
 25081 GGTAGTTCCC TTCCCCAAAAA GGGTGCATGC CCAGGTTTG AGTGGCACTC GCACCGTAGT  
 25141 GGCATCAGAA GGTGACCGTG CGGGGCTCTGG GCGTTAGGAT ACAGGCGCTG CATGAAAGCC  
 25201 TTGATCTGCT TAAAGCCAC CTGAGCTTT GGGCTTTCAG AGAAGAACAT GCGCGAACAC  
 25261 TTGGGGAAA ACTGATGGC CGGACAGGGG GCGTCACTGCA CGCAGCACCT TCGGTGGTG  
 25321 TTGGGAGATCT GCACCACTT TGGGGCCAC CGGTTCTTCA CGATCTTGGC CTTGCTAGAC  
 25381 TGCTCCCTCA GGGGGCGCTG CCGGTTTCTG CTGGTCACTAT CCATTCAT CACGTGCTCC  
 25441 TTATTTATCA TAATGCTCCC GTGTTAGACAC TTAAGCTGGC CTTGATCTC AGCGCAGGG  
 25501 TGCAGCCACA ACGGGCAGCC CGTGGGCTCG TGGTGGTGT AGGTTACCTC TGCAGGAC  
 25561 TGCAGGTACG CCTGCAGGAA TCGCCCCATC ATCGTCACAA AGGTCTTGT GCTGGTGAAG  
 25621 GTCAGCTGCA ACCGGCGGTG CTCCCTGTT AGCCAGGTCT TGCATACGGC CGCCAGAGCT  
 25681 TCCACTTGGT CAGGCAGTAG CTTGAAGTTT GCCTTATGAG CTTTATCCAC GTGGTACTTC  
 25741 TCCATCAACG CGGGCGCACG CTCCATGCCCT CTCATCCCAGG CAGACACGAT CGGCAGGCTC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

25801 AGCGGGTTTA TCACCGTGCT TTCACTTTCC GCTTCACTGG ACTCTTCCTT TTCCCTCTTGC  
 25861 GTCGGCATAC CCGCGGCCAC TGGGTGCTCT TCATTCAGCC GCGCAGCGT GCGCTTACCT  
 25921 CCTTTCGCGT GCTTGTATTAG CACCGGTGGG TTGCTGAAC CCACCATTTG TAGGCCACA  
 25981 TCTTCTCTT CTTCTCGCT GTCCACGATC ACCTCTGGGG ATGGGGGGCG CTGGGGCTTG  
 26041 GGAGAGGGGC GCTTCCTTTT CTTTTGGAC GCAATGGCA ATTCGGCGT CGAGGTGCGAT  
 26101 GGCGCGGGGC TGGGTGTGCG CGGCACCGAC GCATCTGCG AGAGTCCTTC TTCGTCCTCG  
 26161 GACTCGAGAC GCCGCCTCAG CGGCTTTTTT GGGGGCGGCC GGGGAGGCGG CGGOGACGCC  
 26221 GACGGGGACG ACACGTCTC CATGGTTGGT GGACGTGGG CGGACCGCGG TCCGGCGCTCG  
 26281 GGGGTGGTTT CGCGCTGCTC CTTCTTCGGG CTGGCGTATTG CTCCTCTCTA TAGGCAGAAA  
 26341 AAGATCATGG AGTCAGTGA GAAGGAGGAC AGCCTAACCG ECCCCTTTGA GTTCGGCCACC  
 26401 ACGCGCTCCA CCGATGCCCG CAAAGCGCTT ACCACCTTCG CGTTCGAGGC ACGCGCGCTT  
 26461 GAGGAGGAGG AAGTGATTAT CGAGCAGGAC CGAGGTTTTG TAAGCGAAGA CGACGAGGAT  
 26521 CCTCTAGTAC CAACAGAGGA TAAAAGCGA GACCAGGACG ACCCAGAGGC AAACGAGGAA  
 26581 CAAGTGGGC GGGGGGACCA AAGGCATGGC GACTACCTAG ATGTGGGAGA CGACGTGCTG  
 26641 TTGAAGCATC TGAGCGCCA GTGGGCCATT ATCTGGACG CGTTGCAAGA GCGCAGGCCAT  
 26701 GTGCCCCCTCG CCATAGCGGA TGTCAGCCTT GCCTAGGAAC CCCACCTGTT CTCACCGGCC  
 26761 GTACCCCCCA AACCGCAAGA AAACGGCACCA TCGAGGCCA ACCCGGGCCCT CAACTTCTAC  
 26821 CCGTATTITG CCGTCCAGA GTGCTTGGC ACCTATACA TCTTTTCCA AAACGTGCAAG  
 26881 ATACCCCTAT CCTGGCGTGC CAACCGCAGC CGAGCGGACA AGCAGCTGGC CTTGGGGCGAG  
 26941 GGCGTGTCA TACCTGATAT CGCTCGCTC GACGAAGTGC CAAAGATCTT TGAGGGTCTT  
 27001 GGACGCGACG AGAAACGCGC GGCAAAACGGT CTGCAACAAG AAAACAGOGA AAATGAAAGT  
 27061 CACTGTGGAG TGCTGGTGGA ACTTGAGGGT GACAACGGCG CCCTAGCGT GCTGAAACGC  
 27121 AGCATCGAGG TCACCCACTT TGCTTACCGG GCACTTAACC TACCCCCCCTA GTTATGAGC  
 27181 ACAGTCATGA GCGAGCTGAT CGTGGCGCGT GCACCGACCCC TGGAGAGGGA TCCAAACTTG  
 27241 CAAGAACAAA CCGAGGAGGG CCTACCCGCA GTGGGCGATG AGCAGCTGGC GCGCTGGCTT  
 27301 GAGAOGCGCG AGCCCTGCGA CTGGAGGAG CGAOGCAAGC TAATGATGGC CGCAGTGCCTT  
 27361 GTTACCGTGG AGCTTGAGTG CATGCAGCGG TTCTTGTG ACCCGGAGAT GCAGOGCAAG  
 27421 CTAGAGGAAA CGTTGCACTA CACCTTCGCG CAGGGCTAOG TGCGCCAGGC CTGCAAAATT  
 27481 TCCAACGTGG AGCTCTGCAA CTCGGTCTCC TACCTTGAA TTTTGCACCA AAACCGCCTC  
 27541 GGGCAAAACCG TGCTTCATTIC CACGGCTCAAG GGCAGGGCGC GCGCGACTA CGTCCGGCAG  
 27601 TGGTTTACT TATTCCTGTG CTACACCTG CAAACGCCA TGGGGTGTG GCAGCAATGC  
 27661 CTGGAGGAGC GCAACCTAAA GGAGCTGCAG AAGCTGCTAA AGCAAAACTT GAGGGACCTA  
 27721 TGGACGGCCT TCAACGAGCG CTCCGGTGGC TACCTTGAA TTTTGCACCA CTCACCCGAA  
 27781 CGCCTGCTTA AAACCTGCA ACAGGGCTG TGAGACTTCA CCAGTCAAAAG CATGTTGCAA  
 27841 AACCTTAAAGA ACTTTATCCT AGAGCGTTCA GGAATTCTGC CCCGCACCTG CTGTGCGCTT  
 27901 CCTAGCGACT TTGTGCCCCT TAAGTACCGT GAATGCCCTC CGCCGCTTGT GGGTCACCTGC  
 27961 TACCTTCCTGC AGCTAGCCAA CTACCTTGCC TACCACTCCG ACATCATGGA AGACGTGAGC  
 28021 GGTGACGGCC TACTGGAGTG TCACCTGCG TGCAACCTAT GCACCCCCCA CCGCTCCCTG  
 28081 GTCTGCAATT CCCAACTGCT TAGCGAAAGT CAAATTATCG TAACCTTTGA GCTGCAGGGT  
 28141 CCCCTGCCCTG ACGAAAAGTC CGCGGCTCCG GGGTTGAAC TCACCTCCGG GCTGTGGAGC  
 28201 TGGCTTACCC TTGCAAAATT TGTAACCTGAG GACTACCGC CCCACCGAGAT TAGGTTCTAC  
 28261 GAAGACCAAT CCCGGCCCGCC AAATCCGGAG CTTACCCCT GGGTCATTAC CCAGGGCCAC  
 28321 ATCCCTGGCC AATTCGAAGC CATCAACAAA CCGCGCCAAG AGTTTCTGCT ACGAAAGGGA  
 28381 CGGGGGTTT ACCCTGGACG CGAGCGCG GAGGAGCTCA ACCCAATCCC CCGCCCGCCCG  
 28441 CAGCCCTATC AGCAGCGCG GGGCCCTGGT TCCAGGATG GCACCCAAAA AGAAGCTGCA  
 28501 GCTGGCGCCCG CCGTACCGA CGGACGGAGA GGAATACCTGG GACAGTCAGG CAGAGGAGGT  
 28561 TTGGACGGAG GAGGAGGAGA TGATGGAAGA CTGGGACAGC CTAGACGAAG CTTCCGAGGC  
 28621 CGAAGAGGTC TCAGACGAAA CACCGTCACC CTGGTGGCA TTCCCTCTGC CGGCGGCCCA  
 28681 GAAATTGGCA ACCGTTCCCA GCAATGCTAC AACCTCGCT CCTCAGGCGC CGCCGGCACT  
 28741 GCCTGTTGCC CGACCCAACC GTAGATGGGA CACCACTGG ACCAGGGCGC GTAAGTCTAA  
 28801 GCAGCGCCCG CGGTTAGCCC AACGACCAACA ACAGCGCCAA GGCTACCGCT CGTGGCGCG  
 28861 GCACAAGAAC GCCATAGTTG CTTGCTTGGCA AGACTGTGGG GCAACACATCT CCTTOGCCG  
 28921 CGGCTTTCTT CTCTACCATC ACGGCGTGGC CTTCCTCGT AACATCTGC ATTACTACCG  
 28981 TCATCTCTAC AGCCCTACT GCACCGGGG CAGGGCGAGC GGCAGCAACA GCAGCGGTCA  
 29041 CACAGAACCA AAGCCGACCG GATAGCAAGA CTCTGACAAA GCGCAAGAAA TCCACAGCGG  
 29101 CGCGCAGCGAC AGGAGGAGGA CGGCTGGCTC TGGGGCCCAA CGAACCCGTA TCGACCCGCG  
 29161 AGCTTAGAAA TAGGATTTT CCCACTCTGT ATGCTATATT TCAACAAAGC AGGGGCCAAG

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

29221 AACAAAGAGCT GAAATAAAA AACAGGTCTC TGGGCTCCCT CACCCGGCAGC TGCCTGTATC  
 29281 ACAAAAGCGA AGATCAGCTT CGGGCGAOGC TGGAAAGACGC GGAGGCTCTC TTCAGCAAT  
 29341 ACTCGGGGCT GACTCTTAAG GACTAGTTTC GCGCCCTTTC TCAAATTTAA GCGCGAAAAC  
 29401 TACGTCACT CCAGCGGCCA CACCOGGGCGC CAGCACCTGT CGTCAGGGCCC ATTATGAGCA  
 29461 AGGAAATTCC CACGCCCTAC ATGTGGAGTT ACCAGCCACA AATGGGACTT GCGGCTGGAG  
 29521 CTGCCCCAGA CTACTCAACC CGAATAAAACT ACATGAGCGC GGGACCCAC ATGATATCCC  
 29581 GGGTCAACGG AATCCGGGCC CACCGAAACC GAATTCTCCT CGAACAGGGC GCTATTACCA  
 29641 CCACACCTCG TAAATAACCTT ATCCCCGTA GTGGGCGGC TCCCTGGG TACCAAGGAAA  
 29701 GTCCCCGCTCC CACCACTGTG GTACTTCCCAG GAGACCCCA GGGGTGGCC GGGCAGGGTA  
 29761 ACTCAGGGC GCAGCTGGCG GCGGGCTTTC GTCACAGGGT GGGGTGGCC GGGCAGGGTA  
 29821 TAATCTACCT GAAAATCAGA GGGGGAGGTA TTCAGCTCAA CGACGAGTCG CTGAGCTCTC  
 29881 CTCTGGTCT CGGTCCGGAC GGGACATTTC AGATGGGGG CGCTGGCGC TCTTCATTTA  
 29941 CGGCGGTCA CGGCGATCTA ACTCTGCAGA CCTCGTCTC GGAGCGGGCA TCCGGAGGCA  
 30001 TTGGAACCT ACAAATTATT GAGGGAGTTTG TGCCCTCGGT TTACTTCAC CCCTTTCTG  
 30061 GACCTCCCGG CCACTACCCG GACCACTTTA TTCCCAACTT TCAAGCGGTG AAAGACTCGG  
 30121 CGGACGGCTA CGACTGAATG ACCAGTGGAG AGGCAGAGCG ACTGCCCTCG ACACACCTCG  
 30181 ACCACTGCGG CCGCCACAAAG TGCTTGGCCC GCGGCTCCCG TGAGTTTGT TACTTTGAAT  
 30241 TGCCCGAAGA GCATATCGAG GGGCCGGGCG ACGGCGTCCG CCTCAACCC CAGGTAGAGC  
 30301 TTACACGTAG CCTGATTCCG GAGTTTACCA AGGGCCCTCG GCTAGTGGAG CGGGAGGGC  
 30361 GTCCCCGTGT TCTGACCGTG GTTTGCAACT GTCTAACCC TGGATTACAT CAAGATCTTT  
 30421 GTTGTCACT CTGTGCTGAG TATAATAATT ACAGAAATTAA GAACTACTG GGGCTCCGT  
 30481 CGGCCATCTG TGAACGCCAC CGTTTTAAC CACCCAAAGC AGACCAAAGC AAACCTCAC  
 30541 TCCGGTTTGC ACAAGCGGGC CAATAAGTAC TTACCTGGT ACTTTAACCG CTCTTCATTT  
 30601 GTAATTTCACA ACAGTTTCCA GCGAGACGAA GTAACTTTCG CACACAACCT TCTGGCTTC  
 30661 AACTACACCG TCAAGAAAAA CACCAACCC ACCACCCCTCC TCACTGGCG GGAACGTAGC  
 30721 AGTGGCTCAC CGGTGCTGC GGGCACACCT ACAGCTGAG CGTAACCCAGA CATTACTCCC  
 30781 ATTTTTCCA AACAGGAGGT GAGCTCACT CCGGAACTC AGTCAGGGAA AGCATTTCG  
 30841 GGGGTGCTGG GATTTTTAA TTAAGTATAT GAGCAATTCA AGTAACTCTA CAAGCTTGT  
 30901 TAATTTTCT GGAATTGGGG TCGGGGTTAT CCTTACTCTT GTAAATTCTGT TTATTCATT  
 30961 ACTAGCACTT CTGTCCTTA GGGTTCGGCC CTGTCAGG CACGTTTGTAA CCTATTGTCA  
 31021 GCTTTTAA CGCTGGGGGAC AACATTCAGA ATGAGGTACA TGATTTAGG CTGCTCGCC  
 31081 CTTGCGGCAG TCTGAGCGC TGCCAAAAG GTGAGTTTA AGGAACCCAGC TTGCAATGTT  
 31141 ACATTTAATT CAGAAGCTAA TGAATGCACT ACTCTATAA AATGCAACAC AGARCATGAA  
 31201 AAGCTTATTAA TTGCGCACAA AGACAAAATT GCGCAAGTATG CIGTATATGC TATTTGGCAG  
 31261 CCAGGTGACA CTAACGACTA TAATGTCACA GTCTTCAAG GTGAAAATCG TAAAACTTT  
 31321 ATGTATAATT TTCCATTATA TGAATGTCC GATATTACCA TGACATGAG CAAACAGTAC  
 31381 AAGTGTGGC CCCACAAAAA GTGTTTAGAG AACACTGGCA CCTTTGTGTC CACOGCTCTG  
 31441 CTTATTACAG CGCTGCTTT CCTATGTACC TTACTTTAC TCAAATACAA AAGCAGACGC  
 31501 AGTTTATTG ATGAAAAGAA AATGCTTGA TTTTCCGCTT GCTTGTATTG CCCCCTGGACAA  
 31561 TTACTCTAT GTGGATATG CTCCAGGGCG GCAAGATTAT ACCACAAACC TTCAATCAA  
 31621 ACTTTCTGG ACGTTAGCGC CTGATTCTG CCAGGCCCTG CACTGCAAAT TTGATCAAAC  
 31681 CCAGCTTCAG CTTGCGCTGCT CGAGAGATGA CGGGCTCAAC CATCGCGCCC ACAACGGACT  
 31741 ATCGAACAC CACTGCTACC GGACTAACAT CTGCCCTAAA TTACCCCCA GTTCATGCC  
 31801 TTGTCATGCA CTGGCGGAGC TTGGACATGT GGTTGGTTTC CATAGCCCTT ATGTTGTTT  
 31861 GCTTATTAT TATGTGGCTT ATTTGTTGCC TAAAGGGAG ACGGGCCAGA CCCCCCATCT  
 31921 ATAGGCTTAT CATTGTGCTC AACCCACACA ATGAAAAAAT TCATAGATTG GACGGCTCTGA  
 31981 AACCATGTTT CTTTCTTTA CAGTATGATT AAATGAGACA TGATTCTCTG AGTTCTTATA  
 32041 TTATTGACCC TTGTTGCGCT TTTCACAGT TACCTGCTTT ACCGATTGTT CACCCCTTATC  
 32101 GAAGTAGATT GCATCCCACC TTTCACAGT TACCTGCTTT ACCGATTGTT CACCCCTTATC  
 32161 CTCATCTGCA GCCTCGTCAC TGTTAGTCATC GCCTTCATTG AGTTCAATTGA CTGGGTTTGT  
 32221 GTGGCGATTG CGTACCTCAG GCACCCATCCG CAATACAGAG ACAGGACTAT AGCTGATCTT  
 32281 CTCAGAATTTC TTAAATTATG AAACGGAGTG TCATTTTGT TTGCTGATT TTTTGGGCC  
 32341 TACCTGTGCT TTGCTCCCCA ACCTCAGGGC CTCCCCAAAAG ACATATTTC TGCAGATTCA  
 32401 CTCAAATATG GAACATTCCC ACCTGCTACA ACAACAGAG CGATTGTCA GAAGCCGGT  
 32461 TATAACGCGCAT CACTCTGTG ATGGTTTTT GCAGTACCAT TTMTGCCCTA GCCATATATC  
 32521 CATAACCTTGA CATTGGCTGG AATGCCATAG ATGCCATGAA CCACCCCTACT TTCCCAGTGC  
 32581 CGGCTGTCA ACCACTGCAA CAGGTTATG CCCCCATCAA TCAGGCCCG CCCCCCTCTC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

32641 CCACCCOCAC TGAGATTAGC TACTTTAATT TGACAGGTGG AGATGACTGA ATCTCTAGAT  
 32701 CTAGAATTGG ATGGAAATTAA CACCGAACAG CGCCTACTAG AAAGGCGCAA GCGGGGGTCC  
 32761 GAGCGAGAAC GCCTAAARACA AGAAGTTGAA GACATGGTTA ACCTACACCA GTGTAAAAGA  
 32821 GTGTATCTTGT GTGTGGTCAA GCACGGGCAA CTTACCTACG AAAAAACCCAC TACCGGCAAC  
 32881 CGCCCTCAGCT ACAAGTACCC CACCCAGOGC CAAAAACTGG TGCTTATGGT GGGAGAAAAA  
 32941 CCTATCACCG TCACCCAGCA CTCCGGAGAA ACAGAGGGCT GCCTCCACTT CCCCTATCAG  
 33001 GGTCAGAGG ACCTCTGCAC TCTTATTAAA ACCATGTGTG GTATTAGAGA TCTTATTCCA  
 33061 TTCAACTAAC ATAAACACAC AATAAATTAC TTACTTAAA TCAGTCAGCA AATCTTTGTC  
 33121 CAGCTTATTTC AGCATCACCT CCTTTCTTC CTCCCAACTC TGGTATCTCA GCGGCTTTT  
 33181 AGCTGCAAAC TTTCCTCAA GTTAAATGG GATGTCAAAT TCCTCATGTT CTTGTCCTTC  
 33241 CGCACCCACT ATCTTCATAT TTGTCAGAT GAAACGCGCC AGACCGTCTG AAGACACCTT  
 33301 CAACCCCGTG TATCCATATG ACACAGAAAC CGGCGCTCCA ACTGTGCCCC TCTCTACCCC  
 33361 TCCATTGTT TCACCCATG GTTCCAAGA AACTCCCCCT GGAGTTCTCT CTCCTACGGT  
 33421 CTCCGAAACCT TTGGACACCT CCCACGGCAT GCTTGGCTT AAAATGGGCA GCGGTCTTAC  
 33481 CCTAGACAAG GCCGGAAAC TCACCTCCAA AAATGTAACC ACTGTTACTC AGCCCACTTAA  
 33541 AAAAAACAAG TCAAACTATAA GTTGGACAC CTCCGCACTA CTTACAATTAA CCTCAGGGC  
 33601 CCTAACAGTG GCAACCACCG CTCTCTGAT AGTTACTAGC GGCGCTCTT GCGTACAGTC  
 33661 ACAAGGCCCCA CTGACCGTGC AAGACTCCAA ACTAAGCATT GCTACTAAAG GGCACATTAC  
 33721 ATGTCAGAT GAAAAGCTAG CCTGCAAAAC ATCAGCCCCC CTCTCTGGCA GTGACAGOGA  
 33781 CACCCCTACT GTAACTGCAT CACCCCGCT AACTACTGCC ACGGGTAGCT TGGGATTAA  
 33841 CATGGAAGAT CCTATTATG TAAATAATGG AAAATAGGA ATAAATAATAA GCGGCTTTT  
 33901 GCAAGTAGCA CAAACTCCG ATACACTAAC AGTAGTTACT GGACCAAGGTG TCACCGTTGA  
 33961 ACAAAACTCC CTTAGAACCA AAGTTCGAGG AGCTATTGGT TATGATTATC CAACAAACAT  
 34021 GAAAATTAAAC ACGGGGGTG GCATGCGTAT AAAAACAAC TTGTTAATTTC TAGATGTGGA  
 34081 TTACCCATTG GATGCTCAAA CAAACTACG TCTTAAACTG GGGCAGGGAC CCCTGTATAT  
 34141 TAATGCATCT CATAACTTGG ACATAAACTA TAACAGAGGC CTATACCTT TTAATGCATC  
 34201 AAACAATACT AAAAAACTG AAGTTACCAT AAAAAATCC AGTGGACTAA ACTTTGATAA  
 34261 TACTGCCATA GCTATAATG CAGGAAGGG TCTGGAGTTT GATACAAACCA CATCTGAGTC  
 34321 TCCAGATATC AACCCAAATAA AAACAAAAAT TGGCTCTGGC ATTGATTACA ATGAAAACGG  
 34381 TOCCATGATT ACTAACTTG GAGGGGGTTT AAGTTTGAC AACTCAGGGG CCATTACAAT  
 34441 AGGAAACAAA AATGATGACA AACTTACCCCT GTGGACAACC CCAGACCCAT CTCCTAACTC  
 34501 CAGAATTTCAT TCAGATAATG ACTGCAAATT TACTTTGGTT CTTACAAAAT GTGGGAGTCA  
 34561 AGTACTAGCT ACTGTAGCTG CTTGGCTGT ATCTGGAGAT CTTGCTATCCA TGACAGGCAC  
 34621 CGTIGCAAGT GTTAGTATAT TCTTGTGATT TGACCAAAAC GGTGGTCTAA TGGAGAACTC  
 34681 CTCACITAA AAACATTACT GGAACCTTAAAG AAATGGGAAAC TCAACTATG CAAATCCATA  
 34741 CACAAATGCA GTTGGATTAA TGCCCTAACCT TCTAGCCTAT CCAAAACCC AAAGTCAAAC  
 34801 TGCTAAAAAT AACATTTGCA GTCAAGTTA CTTGCATGGT GATAAAACTA AACCTATGAT  
 34861 ACTTACCATT ACACAAATG GCACTAGTGA ATCCACAGAA ACTAGCGAGG TAAGGACTTA  
 34921 CTCTATGTC TTTACATGGT CCTGGAAAG TGGAAAATAC ACCACTGAAA CTTTGCTAC  
 34981 CAACTCTTAC ACCTTTCTCT ACATGCCCCA GGAATAAAAGA ATCGTGAACC TGTTGCAATG  
 35041 TATGTTTCAA CGTGGGATCC TTTATTATAG GGGAAAGTCCA CGCCTACATG GGGGTAGAGT  
 35101 CATAATCGTG CATCAGGATA GGGCGGTGGT GCTGCAGCG CGCGCGAAATA AACTGCTGCC  
 35161 GCGCGCGCTC CGTCTGCGAG GAATACAAACA TGGCAGTGT CTCTCTACCG ATGATTGCCA  
 35221 CCGCCCGCAG CATGAGACGC CTGACCGTCC GGGCACAGCA GGGCACCCG ATCTCACTTA  
 35281 AATCAGCACA GTAACTGCAG CACAGCACCA CAATATTGTT CAAATCCCA CAGTGCAAGG  
 35341 CGCTGTATCC AAAGCTCATG GCGGGGGACCA CAGAACCCAC GTGGCCATCA TACCAACAGC  
 35401 GCAGGTAGAT TAAGTGGGA CCCCTCATAA ACACGCTGGA CATAAAACATT ACCTCTTTG  
 35461 GCATGTGTGTA ATTACCCACC TCCCGGTACCA ATATAAACTT CTGATTAAC ATGGCGCCAT  
 35521 CCACCRACCAT CCTAAACCCAG CTGGCCAAA CCTGCCCCC CGCTATCCAC TGCAAGGGAC  
 35581 CGGGACTTGGG ACAATGACAG TGGAGAGGCC AGGACTCGTA ACCATGGATC ATCATGCTCG  
 35641 TCATGATATC AATGTTGGCA CAAACACAGGC ACACGTGCT ACACCTCCCTC AGGATTACAA  
 35701 GCTCTCTCCCG CGTCAGAACCT ATATCCCAGG GAACAAACCA TTCTGAAATC AGCGTAAATC  
 35761 CCACACTGCA GGGAAAGACCT CGCACGTAAC TCACGTTGTC CATTGTCAAA GTGTTACATT  
 35821 CGGGCAGCAG CGGATGATCC TCCAGTATGG TAGGGGGGT CTCTGCTCA AAAGGAGGTA  
 35881 GGCGATCCCT ACTGTACGGG GTGCGCCGAG ACAACCGAGA TCGTGTGGT CGTAGTGTCA  
 35941 TGCCAAATGG AACGCCGGAG GTAGTCATAT TTCACTGACA CGGACCCAGC TCAATCAGTC  
 36001 ACAGTGTAAA AAGGGCCAAG TACAGAGGCA GTATATAATG GACTAAAAAA TGACGTAAGC

## Nucleotide Sequence Analysis (cont.)

36061 GTTAAAGTCC ACAAAAACA CCCAGAAAAC CGCACGGGAA CCTACGGCCA GAAACGAAAG  
36121 CCAAAAAACC CACAACCTTCC TCAAATCTTC ACTTCGGTT TCCCACGATA CGTCACTTCC  
36181 CATTTTAAAAA AACTACAAT TCCCAATACA TGCAAGTTAC TCCGGCCTAA AACCTACGTC  
36241 ACCCGCCCCG TTCCCCAGCC CGGGGCCACG TCACAAACTC CACCCCTCA TTATCATATT  
36301 GGCTTCAATC CAAATAAGG TATATTATGA TGATG

//

- 96 -

## SEQUENCE LISTING

## (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

5

(i) APPLICANTS: Gregory, R.J., Armentano, D., Couture, L.A., Smith, A.E.

10

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: GENE THERAPY FOR CYSTIC FIBROSIS

20

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 9

15

(iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

(A) ADDRESSEE: LAHIVE & COCKFIELD  
(B) STREET: 60 STATE STREET, SUITE 510  
(C) CITY: BOSTON  
(D) STATE: MASSACHUSETTS  
(E) COUNTRY: USA

(F) ZIP: 02109

25

(v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk  
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible  
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS  
(D) SOFTWARE: ASCII

30

(vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER:  
(B) FILING DATE: 02-DEC-1993  
(C) CLASSIFICATION:

35

(vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 07/985,478  
(B) FILING DATE: 02-DEC-1992  
(C) CLASSIFICATION:

40

(viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:

(A) NAME: Hanley, Elizabeth A.  
(B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 33,505  
(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: NZI-014CP2PC

45

(ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:

(A) TELEPHONE: (617) 227-7400  
(B) TELEFAX: (617) 227-5941

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

50

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 6129 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- 97 -

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 133..4572

5

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

10	AATTGGAAGC AAATGACATC ACAGCAGGTC AGAGAAAAAG GGTTGAGCGG CAGGCACCCA	60
	GAGTAGTAGG TCTTTGGCAT TAGGAGCTTG AGCCCAGACG GCCCTAGCAG GGACCCCAGC	120
	CCCCGAGAGA CC ATG CAG AGG TCG CCT CTG GAA AAG GCC AGC GTT GTC	168
	Met Gln Arg Ser Pro Leu Glu Lys Ala Ser Val Val	
15	1 5 10	
	TCC AAA CTT TTT TTC AGC TGG ACC AGA CCA ATT TTG AGG AAA GGA TAC	216
	Ser Lys Leu Phe Phe Ser Trp Thr Arg Pro Ile Leu Arg Lys Gly Tyr	
	15 20 25	
20	AGA CAG CGC CTG GAA TTG TCA GAC ATA TAC CAA ATC CCT TCT GTT GAT	264
	Arg Gln Arg Leu Leu Ser Asp Ile Tyr Gln Ile Pro Ser Val Asp	
	30 35 40	
25	TCT GCT GAC AAT CTA TCT GAA AAA TTG GAA AGA GAA TGG GAT AGA GAG	312
	Ser Ala Asp Asn Leu Ser Glu Lys Leu Glu Arg Glu Trp Asp Arg Glu	
	45 50 55 60	
30	CTG GCT TCA AAG AAA AAT CCT AAA CTC ATT AAT GCC CTT CGG CGA TGT	360
	Leu Ala Ser Lys Lys Asn Pro Lys Leu Ile Asn Ala Leu Arg Arg Cys	
	65 70 75	
35	TTT TTC TGG AGA TTT ATG TTC TAT GGA ATC TTT TTA TAT TTA GGG GAA	408
	Phe Phe Trp Arg Phe Met Phe Tyr Gly Ile Phe Leu Tyr Leu Gly Glu	
	80 85 90	
40	GTC ACC AAA GCA GTA CAG CCT CTC TTA CTG GGA AGA ATC ATA GCT TCC	456
	Val Thr Lys Ala Val Gln Pro Leu Leu Gly Arg Ile Ile Ala Ser	
	95 100 105	
	TAT GAC CCG GAT AAC AAG GAG GAA CGC TCT ATC GCG ATT TAT CTA GGC	504
	Tyr Asp Pro Asp Asn Lys Glu Glu Arg Ser Ile Ala Ile Tyr Leu Gly	
	110 115 120	
45	ATA GGC TTA TGC CTT CTC TTT ATT GTG AGG ACA CTG CTC CTA CAC CCA	552
	Ile Gly Leu Cys Leu Leu Phe Ile Val Arg Thr Leu Leu His Pro	
	125 130 135 140	
50	GCC ATT TTT GGC CTT CAT CAC ATT GGA ATG CAG ATG AGA ATA GCT ATG	600
	Ala Ile Phe Gly Leu His His Ile Gly Met Gln Met Arg Ile Ala Met	
	145 150 155	
55	TTT AGT TTG ATT TAT AAG AAG ACT TTA AAG CTG TCA AGC CGT GTT CTA	648
	Phe Ser Leu Ile Tyr Lys Lys Thr Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Arg Val Leu	
	160 165 170	

	GAT AAA ATA AGT ATT GGA CAA CTT GTT AGT CTC CTT TCC AAC AAC CTG Asp Lys Ile Ser Ile Gly Gln Leu Val Ser Leu Leu Ser Asn Asn Leu 175 180 185	696
5	AAC AAA TTT GAT GAA GGA CTT GCA TTG GCA CAT TTC GTG TGG ATC GCT Asn Lys Phe Asp Glu Gly Leu Ala Leu Ala His Phe Val Trp Ile Ala 190 195 200	744
10	CCT TTG CAA GTG GCA CTC CTC ATG GGG CTA ATC TGG GAG TTG TTA CAG Pro Leu Gln Val Ala Leu Leu Met Gly Leu Ile Trp Glu Leu Leu Gln 205 210 215 220	792
15	GCG TCT GCC TTC TGT GGA CTT GGT TTC CTG ATA GTC CTT GCC CTT TTT Ala Ser Ala Phe Cys Gly Leu Gly Phe Leu Ile Val Leu Ala Leu Phe 225 230 235	840
20	CAG GCT GGG CTA GGG AGA ATG ATG ATG AAG TAC AGA GAT CAG AGA GCT Gln Ala Gly Leu Gly Arg Met Met Lys Tyr Arg Asp Gln Arg Ala 240 245 250	888
	GGG AAG ATC AGT GAA AGA CTT GTG ATT ACC TCA GAA ATG ATT GAA AAT Gly Lys Ile Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Ile Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Glu Asn 255 260 265	936
25	ATC CAA TCT GTT AAG GCA TAC TGC TGG GAA GAA GCA ATG GAA AAA ATG Ile Gln Ser Val Lys Ala Tyr Cys Trp Glu Ala Met Glu Lys Met 270 275 280	984
30	ATT GAA AAC TTA AGA CAA ACA GAA CTG AAA CTG ACT CGG AAG GCA GCC Ile Glu Asn Leu Arg Gln Thr Glu Leu Lys Leu Thr Arg Lys Ala Ala 285 290 295 300	1032
35	TAT GTG AGA TAC TTC AAT AGC TCA GCC TTC TTC TCA GGG TTC TTT Tyr Val Arg Tyr Phe Asn Ser Ser Ala Phe Phe Ser Gly Phe Phe 305 310 315	1080
40	GTG GTG TTT TTA TCT GTG CTT CCC TAT GCA CTA ATC AAA GGA ATC ATC Val Val Phe Leu Ser Val Leu Pro Tyr Ala Leu Ile Lys Gly Ile Ile 320 325 330	1128
	CTC CGG AAA ATA TTC ACC ACC ATC TCA TTC TGC ATT GTT CTG CGC ATG Leu Arg Lys Ile Phe Thr Thr Ile Ser Phe Cys Ile Val Leu Arg Met 335 340 345	1176
45	GCG GTC ACT CGG CAA TTT CCC TGG GCT GTA CAA ACA TGG TAT GAC TCT Ala Val Thr Arg Gln Phe Pro Trp Ala Val Gln Thr Trp Tyr Asp Ser 350 355 360	1224
50	CTT GGA GCA ATA AAC AAA ATA CAG GAT TTC TTA CAA AAG CAA GAA TAT Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Lys Ile Gln Asp Phe Leu Gln Lys Gln Glu Tyr 365 370 375 380	1272
55	AAG ACA TTG GAA TAT AAC TTA ACG ACT ACA GAA GTA GTG ATG GAG AAT Lys Thr Leu Glu Tyr Asn Leu Thr Thr Glu Val Val Met Glu Asn 385 390 395	1320

- 99 -

	GTA ACA GCC TTC TGG GAG GAG GGA TTT GGG GAA TTA TTT GAG AAA GCA	1368
	Val Thr Ala Phe Trp Glu Glu Gly Phe Gly Glu Leu Phe Glu Lys Ala	
	400 405 410	
5	AAA CAA AAC AAT AAC AAT AGA AAA ACT TCT AAT GGT GAT GAC AGC CTC	1416
	Lys Gln Asn Asn Asn Arg Lys Thr Ser Asn Gly Asp Asp Ser Leu	
	415 420 425	
10	TTC TTC AGT AAT TTC TCA CTT CTT GGT ACT CCT GTC CTG AAA GAT ATT	1464
	Phe Phe Ser Asn Phe Ser Leu Leu Gly Thr Pro Val Leu Lys Asp Ile	
	430 435 440	
15	AAT TTC AAG ATA GAA AGA GGA CAG TTG TTG GCG GTT GCT GGA TCC ACT	1512
	Asn Phe Lys Ile Glu Arg Gly Gln Leu Leu Ala Val Ala Gly Ser Thr	
	445 450 455 460	
20	GGA GCA GGC AAG ACT TCA CTT CTA ATG ATG ATT ATG GGA GAA CTG GAG	1560
	Gly Ala Gly Lys Thr Ser Leu Leu Met Met Ile Met Gly Glu Leu Glu	
	465 470 475	
	CCT TCA GAG GGT AAA ATT AAG CAC AGT GGA AGA ATT TCA TTC TGT TCT	1608
	Pro Ser Glu Gly Lys Ile Lys His Ser Gly Arg Ile Ser Phe Cys Ser	
	480 485 490	
25	CAG TTT TCC TGG ATT ATG CCT GGC ACC ATT AAA GAA AAT ATC ATC TTT	1656
	Gln Phe Ser Trp Ile Met Pro Gly Thr Ile Lys Glu Asn Ile Ile Phe	
	495 500 505	
30	GGT GTT TCC TAT GAT GAA TAT AGA TAC AGA AGC GTC ATC AAA GCA TGC	1704
	Gly Val Ser Tyr Asp Glu Tyr Arg Tyr Arg Ser Val Ile Lys Ala Cys	
	510 515 520	
35	CAA CTA GAA GAG GAC ATC TCC AAG TTT GCA GAG AAA GAC AAT ATA GTT	1752
	Gln Leu Glu Glu Asp Ile Ser Lys Phe Ala Glu Lys Asp Asn Ile Val	
	525 530 535 540	
40	CTT GGA GAA GGT GGA ATC ACA CTG AGT GGA GGT CAA CGA GCA AGA ATT	1800
	Leu Gly Glu Gly Ile Thr Leu Ser Gly Gly Gln Arg Ala Arg Ile	
	545 550 555	
	TCT TTA GCA AGA GCA GTA TAC AAA GAT GCT GAT TTG TAT TTA TTA GAC	1848
	Ser Leu Ala Arg Ala Val Tyr Lys Asp Ala Asp Leu Tyr Leu Leu Asp	
	560 565 570	
45	TCT CCT TTT GGA TAC CTA GAT GTT TTA ACA GAA AAA GAA ATA TTT GAA	1896
	Ser Pro Phe Gly Tyr Leu Asp Val Leu Thr Glu Lys Glu Ile Phe Glu	
	575 580 585	
50	AGC TGT GTC TGT AAA CTG ATG GCT AAC AAA ACT AGG ATT TTG GTC ACT	1944
	Ser Cys Val Cys Lys Leu Met Ala Asn Lys Thr Arg Ile Leu Val Thr	
	590 595 600	
55	TCT AAA ATG GAA CAT TTA AAG AAA GCT GAC AAA ATA TTA ATT TTG CAT	1992
	Ser Lys Met Glu His Leu Lys Lys Ala Asp Lys Ile Leu Ile Leu His	
	605 610 615 620	

- 100 -

	GAA GGT AGC AGC TAT TTT TAT GGG ACA TTT TCA GAA CTC CAA AAT CTA Glu Gly Ser Ser Tyr Phe Tyr Gly Thr Phe Ser Glu Leu Gln Asn Leu 625 630 635	2040
5	CAG CCA GAC TTT AGC TCA AAA CTC ATG GGA TGT GAT TCT TTC GAC CAA Gln Pro Asp Phe Ser Ser Lys Leu Met Gly Cys Asp Ser Phe Asp Gln 640 645 650	2088
10	TTT AGT GCA GAA AGA AGA AAT TCA ATC CTA ACT GAG ACC TTA CAC CGT Phe Ser Ala Glu Arg Arg Asn Ser Ile Leu Thr Glu Thr Leu His Arg 655 660 665	2136
15	TTC TCA TTA GAA GGA GAT GCT CCT GTC TCC TGG ACA GAA ACA AAA AAA Phe Ser Leu Glu Gly Asp Ala Pro Val Ser Trp Thr Glu Thr Lys Lys 670 675 680	2184
20	CAA TCT TTT AAA CAG ACT GGA GAG TTT GGG GAA AAA AGG AAG AAT TCT Gln Ser Phe Lys Gln Thr Gly Glu Phe Gly Glu Lys Arg Lys Asn Ser 685 690 695 700	2232
25	ATT CTC AAT CCA ATC AAC TCT ATA CGA AAA TTT TCC ATT GTG CAA AAG Ile Leu Asn Pro Ile Asn Ser Ile Arg Lys Phe Ser Ile Val Gln Lys 705 710 715	2280
30	ACT CCC TTA CAA ATG AAT GGC ATC GAA GAG GAT TCT GAT GAG CCT TTA Thr Pro Leu Gln Met Asn Gly Ile Glu Asp Ser Asp Glu Pro Leu 720 725 730	2328
35	GAG AGA AGG CTG TCC TTA GTA CCA GAT TCT GAG CAG GGA GAG GCG ATA Glu Arg Arg Leu Ser Leu Val Pro Asp Ser Glu Gln Gly Glu Ala Ile 735 740 745	2376
40	CTG CCT CGC ATC AGC GTG ATC AGC ACT GGC CCC ACG CTT CAG GCA CGA Leu Pro Arg Ile Ser Val Ile Ser Thr Gly Pro Thr Leu Gln Ala Arg 750 755 760	2424
45	AGG AGG CAG TCT GTC CTG AAC CTG ATG ACA CAC TCA GTT AAC CAA GGT Arg Arg Gln Ser Val Leu Asn Leu Met Thr His Ser Val Asn Gln Gly 765 770 775 780	2472
50	CAG AAC ATT CAC CGA AAG ACA ACA GCA TCC ACA CGA AAA GTG TCA CTG Gln Asn Ile His Arg Lys Thr Thr Ala Ser Thr Arg Lys Val Ser Leu 785 790 795	2520
55	GCC CCT CAG GCA AAC TTG ACT GAA CTG GAT ATA TAT TCA AGA AGG TTA Ala Pro Gln Ala Asn Leu Thr Glu Leu Asp Ile Tyr Ser Arg Arg Leu 800 805 810	2568
	TCT CAA GAA ACT GGC TTG GAA ATA AGT GAA GAA ATT AAC GAA GAA GAC Ser Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Glu Ile Ser Glu Glu Ile Asn Glu Glu Asp 815 820 825	2616
	TTA AAG GAG TGC CTT TTT GAT GAT ATG GAG AGC ATA CCA GCA GTG ACT Leu Lys Glu Cys Leu Phe Asp Asp Met Glu Ser Ile Pro Ala Val Thr 830 835 840	2664

- 101 -

5	ACA TGG AAC ACA TAC CTT CGA TAT ATT ACT GTC CAC AAG AGC TTA ATT Thr Trp Asn Thr Tyr Leu Arg Tyr Ile Thr Val His Lys Ser Leu Ile 845 850 855 860	2712
10	TTT GTG CTA ATT TGG TGC TTA GTA ATT TTT CTG GCA GAG GTG GCT GCT Phe Val Leu Ile Trp Cys Leu Val Ile Phe Leu Ala Glu Val Ala Ala 865 870 875	2760
15	TCT TTG GTT GTG CTG TGG CTC CTT GGA AAC ACT CCT CTT CAA GAC AAA Ser Leu Val Val Leu Trp Leu Leu Gly Asn Thr Pro Leu Gln Asp Lys 880 885 890	2808
20	GGG AAT AGT ACT CAT AGT AGA AAT AAC AGC TAT GCA GTG ATT ATC ACC Gly Asn Ser Thr His Ser Arg Asn Asn Ser Tyr Ala Val Ile Ile Thr 895 900 905	2856
25	AGC ACC AGT TCG TAT TAT GTG TTT TAC ATT TAC GTG GGA GTA GCC GAC Ser Thr Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Val Phe Tyr Ile Tyr Val Gly Val Ala Asp 910 915 920	2904
30	ACT TTG CTT GCT ATG GGA TTC TTC AGA GGT CTA CCA CTG GTG CAT ACT Thr Leu Leu Ala Met Gly Phe Phe Arg Gly Leu Pro Leu Val His Thr 925 930 935 940	2952
35	CTA ATC ACA GTG TCG AAA ATT TTA CAC CAC AAA ATG TTA CAT TCT GTT Leu Ile Thr Val Ser Lys Ile Leu His His Lys Met Leu His Ser Val 945 950 955	3000
40	CTT CAA GCA CCT ATG TCA ACC CTC AAC ACG TTG AAA GCA GGT GGG ATT Leu Gln Ala Pro Met Ser Thr Leu Asn Thr Leu Lys Ala Gly Gly Ile 960 965 970	3048
45	CTT AAT AGA TTC TCC AAA GAT ATA GCA ATT TTG GAT GAC CTT CTG CCT Leu Asn Arg Phe Ser Lys Asp Ile Ala Ile Leu Asp Asp Leu Leu Pro 975 980 985	3096
50	CTT ACC ATA TTT GAC TTC ATC CAG TTG TTA ATT GTG ATT GGA GCT Leu Thr Ile Phe Asp Phe Ile Gln Leu Leu Ile Val Ile Gly Ala 990 995 1000	3144
55	ATA GCA GTT GTC GCA GTT TTA CAA CCC TAC ATC TTT GTT GCA ACA GTG Ile Ala Val Val Ala Val Leu Gln Pro Tyr Ile Phe Val Ala Thr Val 1005 1010 1015 1020	3192
60	CCA GTG ATA GTG GCT TTT ATT ATG TTG AGA GCA TAT TTC CTC CAA ACC Pro Val Ile Val Ala Phe Ile Met Leu Arg Ala Tyr Phe Leu Gln Thr 1025 1030 1035	3240
65	TCA CAG CAA CTC AAA CAA CTG GAA TCT GAA GGC AGG AGT CCA ATT TTC Ser Gln Gln Leu Lys Gln Leu Glu Ser Glu Gly Arg Ser Pro Ile Phe 1040 1045 1050	3288
70	ACT CAT CTT GTT ACA AGC TTA AAA GGA CTA TGG ACA CTT CGT GCC TTC Thr His Leu Val Thr Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Trp Thr Leu Arg Ala Phe 1055 1060 1065	3336

- 102 -

	GGA CGG CAG CCT TAC TTT GAA ACT CTG TTC CAC AAA GCT CTG AAT TTA Gly Arg Gln Pro Tyr Phe Glu Thr Leu Phe His Lys Ala Leu Asn Leu 1070 1075 1080	3384
5	CAT ACT GCC AAC TGG TTC TTG TAC CTG TCA ACA CTG CGC TGG TTC CAA His Thr Ala Asn Trp Phe Leu Tyr Leu Ser Thr Leu Arg Trp Phe Gln 1085 1090 1095 1100	3432
10	ATG AGA ATA GAA ATG ATT TTT GTC ATC TTC ATT GCT GTT ACC TTC Met Arg Ile Glu Met Ile Phe Val Ile Phe Phe Ile Ala Val Thr Phe 1105 1110 1115	3480
15	ATT TCC ATT TTA ACA ACA GGA GAA GGA GAA AGA GTT GGT ATT ATC Ile Ser Ile Leu Thr Thr Gly Glu Gly Arg Val Gly Ile Ile 1120 1125 1130	3528
20	CTG ACT TTA GCC ATG AAT ATC ATG AGT ACA TTG CAG TGG GCT GTA AAC Leu Thr Leu Ala Met Asn Ile Met Ser Thr Leu Gln Trp Ala Val Asn 1135 1140 1145	3576
	TCC AGC ATA GAT GTG GAT AGC TTG ATG CGA TCT GTG AGC CGA GTC TTT Ser Ser Ile Asp Val Asp Ser Leu Met Arg Ser Val Arg Val Phe 1150 1155 1160	3624
25	AAG TTC ATT GAC ATG CCA ACA GAA GGT AAA CCT ACC AAG TCA ACC AAA Lys Phe Ile Asp Met Pro Thr Glu Gly Lys Pro Thr Lys Ser Thr Lys 1165 1170 1175 1180	3672
30	CCA TAC AAG AAT GGC CAA CTC TCG AAA GTT ATG ATT ATT GAG AAT TCA Pro Tyr Lys Asn Gly Gln Leu Ser Lys Val Met Ile Ile Glu Asn Ser 1185 1190 1195	3720
35	CAC GTG AAG AAA GAT GAC ATC TGG CCC TCA GGG GGC CAA ATG ACT GTC His Val Lys Lys Asp Asp Ile Trp Pro Ser Gly Gly Gln Met Thr Val 1200 1205 1210	3768
40	AAA GAT CTC ACA GCA AAA TAC ACA GAA GGT GGA AAT GCC ATA TTA GAG Lys Asp Leu Thr Ala Lys Tyr Thr Glu Gly Asn Ala Ile Leu Glu 1215 1220 1225	3816
	AAC ATT TCC TTC TCA ATA AGT CCT GGC CAG AGG GTG GGC CTC TTG GGA Asn Ile Ser Phe Ser Ile Ser Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Gly Leu Leu Gly 1230 1235 1240	3864
45	AGA ACT GGA TCA GGG AAG AGT ACT TTG TTA TCA GCT TTT TTG AGA CTA Arg Thr Gly Ser Gly Lys Ser Thr Leu Leu Ser Ala Phe Leu Arg Leu 1245 1250 1255 1260	3912
50	CTG AAC ACT GAA GGA GAA ATC CAG ATC GAT GGT GTG TCT TGG GAT TCA Leu Asn Thr Glu Gly Glu Ile Gln Ile Asp Gly Val Ser Trp Asp Ser 1265 1270 1275	3960
55	ATA ACT TTG CAA CAG TGG AGG AAA GCC TTT GGA GTG ATA CCA CAG AAA Ile Thr Leu Gln Gln Trp Arg Lys Ala Phe Gly Val Ile Pro Gln Lys 1280 1285 1290	4008

1295	1300	1305	4056		
GTA TTT ATT TTT TCT GGA ACA TTT AGA AAA AAC TTG GAT CCC TAT GAA Val Phe Ile Phe Ser Gly Thr Phe Arg Lys Asn Leu Asp Pro Tyr Glu					
5	1310	1315	1320	4104	
CAG TGG AGT GAT CAA GAA ATA TGG AAA GTT GCA GAT GAG GTT GGG CTC Gln Trp Ser Asp Gln Glu Ile Trp Lys Val Ala Asp Glu Val Gly Leu					
10	1325	1330	1335	1340	4152
AGA TCT GTG ATA GAA CAG TTT CCT GGG AAG CTT GAC TTT GTC CTT GTG Arg Ser Val Ile Glu Gln Phe Pro Gly Lys Leu Asp Phe Val Leu Val					
15	1345	1350	1355	4200	
GAT GGG GGC TGT GTC CTA AGC CAT GGC CAC AAG CAG TTG ATG TGC TTG Asp Gly Gly Cys Val Leu Ser His Gly His Lys Gln Leu Met Cys Leu					
20	1360	1365	1370	4248	
GCT AGA TCT GTT CTC AGT AAG GCG AAG ATC TTG CTG CTT GAT GAA CCC Ala Arg Ser Val Leu Ser Lys Ala Lys Ile Leu Leu Leu Asp Glu Pro					
25	1375	1380	1385	4296	
AGT GCT CAT TTG GAT CCA GTA ACA TAC CAA ATA ATT AGA AGA ACT CTA Ser Ala His Leu Asp Pro Val Thr Tyr Gln Ile Ile Arg Arg Thr Leu					
30	1390	1395	1400	4344	
AAA CAA GCA TTT GCT GAT TGC ACA GTA ATT CTC TGT GAA CAC AGG ATA Lys Gln Ala Phe Ala Asp Cys Thr Val Ile Leu Cys Glu His Arg Ile					
35	1405	1410	1415	4392	
GAA GCA ATG CTG GAA TGC CAA CAA TTT TTG GTC ATA GAA GAG AAC AAA Glu Ala Met Leu Glu Cys Gln Gln Phe Leu Val Ile Glu Glu Asn Lys					
40	1425	1430	1435	4440	
1420					
GTG CGG CAG TAC GAT TCC ATC CAG AAA CTG CTG AAC GAG AGG AGC CTC Val Arg Gln Tyr Asp Ser Ile Gln Lys Leu Leu Asn Glu Arg Ser Leu					
45	1440	1445	1450	4488	
TTC CGG CAA GCC ATC AGC CCC TCC GAC AGG GTG AAG CTC TTT CCC CAC Phe Arg Gln Ala Ile Ser Pro Ser Asp Arg Val Lys Leu Phe Pro His					
50	1455	1460	1465	4536	
CGG AAC TCA AGC AAG TGC AAG TCT AAG CCC CAG ATT GCT GCT CTG AAA Arg Asn Ser Ser Lys Cys Lys Ser Lys Pro Gln Ile Ala Ala Leu Lys					
55	1470	1475	1480	4582	
GAG GAG ACA GAA GAA GAG GTG CAA GAT ACA AGG CTT TAGAGAGCAG Glu Glu Thr Glu Glu Val Gln Asp Thr Arg Leu					
55	1480			4642	
TGGATTGGA GCTCGTGGAA CAGTTACCTC TGCCTCAGAA AACAGGATG AATTAAGTTT TTTTTTAAAA AAGAACATT TGGTAAGGGG AATTGAGGAC ACTGATATGG GTCTTGATAA					
55	1485			4702	
ATGGCTTCCT GGCAATAGTC AAATTGTGTG AAAGGTACTT CAAATCCTTG AAGATTTACC ACTTGTGTTT TGCAAGCCAG ATTTCCCTGA AAACCCCTTGC CATGTGCTAG TAATTGGAAA					
55	1490			4762	
55	1495			4822	
55	1500			4882	

- 104 -

GGCAGCTCTA AATGTCAATC AGCCTAGTTG ATCAGCTTAT TGTCTAGTGA AACTCGTTAA	4942
TTTGTAGTGT TGGAGAAGAA CTGAAATCAT ACTTCCTAGG GTTATGATTA AGTAATGATA	5002
5 ACTGGAAACT TCAGCGGTTT ATATAAGCTT GTATTCCCTT TTCTCTCCTC TCCCCATGAT	5062
GTTCAGAAAC ACAACTATAT TGTTTGCTAA GCATTCCAAC TATCTCATTT CCAAGCAAGT	5122
10 ATTAGAATAC CACAGGAACC ACAAGACTGC ACATCAAAAT ATGCCCCATT CAACATCTAG	5182
TGAGCAGTCA GGAAAGAGAA CTTCCAGATC CTGGAAATCA GGGTTAGTAT TGTCCAGGTC	5242
TACCAAAAAT CTCATATTT CAGATAATCA CAATACATCC CTTACCTGGG AAAGGGCTGT	5302
15 TATAATCTTT CACAGGGAC AGGATGGTC CCTTGATGAA GAAGTTGATA TGCCTTTTCC	5362
CAACTCCAGA AAGTGACAAG CTCACAGACC TTTGAACTAG AGTTTAGCTG GAAAAGTATG	5422
20 TTAGTGCAAA TTGTCACAGG ACAGCCCTTC TTTCCACAGA AGCTCCAGGT AGAGGGTGTG	5482
TAAGTAGATA GGCCATGGGC ACTGTGGGTA GACACACATG AAGTCCAAGC ATTTAGATGT	5542
ATAGGTTGAT GGTGGTATGT TTTCAGGCTA GATGTATGTA CTTCATGCTG TCTACACTAA	5602
25 GAGAGAATGA GAGACACACT GAAGAAGCAC CAATCATGAA TTAGTTTAT ATGCTTCTGT	5662
TTTATAATTT TGTGAAGCAA AATTTTTCT CTAGGAAATA TTTATTTAA TAATGTTTCA	5722
30 AACATATATT ACAATGCTGT ATTTTAAAG AATGATTATG AATTACATTT GTATAAAATA	5782
ATTTTTATAT TTGAAATATT GACTTTTAT GGCACTAGTA TTTTTATGAA ATATTATGTT	5842
AAAACGGGA CAGGGGAGAA CCTAGGGTGA TATTAACCAAG GGGCCATGAA TCACCTTTG	5902
35 GTCTGGAGGG AAGCCTTGGG GCTGATCGAG TTGTTGCCA CAGCTGTATG ATTCCCAGCC	5962
AGACACAGCC TCTTAGATGC AGTTCTGAAG AAGATGGTAC CACCAGTCTG ACTGTTCCA	6022
TCAAGGGTAC ACTGCCTTCT CAACTCCAAA CTGACTCTTA AGAAGACTGC ATTATATTTA	6082
40 TTACTGTAAG AAAATATCAC TTGTCATAA AATCCATACA TTTGTGT	6129

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

45 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1480 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

50 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

55 Met Gln Arg Ser Pro Leu Glu Lys Ala Ser Val Val Ser Lys Leu Phe  
 1 5 10 15

- 105 -

Phe Ser Trp Thr Arg Pro Ile Leu Arg Lys Gly Tyr Arg Gln Arg Leu  
20 25 30

5 Glu Leu Ser Asp Ile Tyr Gln Ile Pro Ser Val Asp Ser Ala Asp Asn  
35 40 45

Leu Ser Glu Lys Leu Glu Arg Glu Trp Asp Arg Glu Leu Ala Ser Lys  
50 55 60

10 Lys Asn Pro Lys Leu Ile Asn Ala Leu Arg Arg Cys Phe Phe Trp Arg  
65 70 75 80

Phe Met Phe Tyr Gly Ile Phe Leu Tyr Leu Gly Glu Val Thr Lys Ala  
15 85 90 95

Val Gln Pro Leu Leu Leu Gly Arg Ile Ile Ala Ser Tyr Asp Pro Asp  
100 105 110

20 Asn Lys Glu Glu Arg Ser Ile Ala Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ile Gly Leu Cys  
115 120 125

Leu Leu Phe Ile Val Arg Thr Leu Leu Leu His Pro Ala Ile Phe Gly  
130 135 140

25 Leu His His Ile Gly Met Gln Met Arg Ile Ala Met Phe Ser Leu Ile  
145 150 155 160

Tyr Lys Lys Thr Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Arg Val Leu Asp Lys Ile Ser  
30 165 170 175

Ile Gly Gln Leu Val Ser Leu Leu Ser Asn Asn Leu Asn Lys Phe Asp  
180 185 190

35 Glu Gly Leu Ala Leu Ala His Phe Val Trp Ile Ala Pro Leu Gln Val  
195 200 205

Ala Leu Leu Met Gly Leu Ile Trp Glu Leu Leu Gln Ala Ser Ala Phe  
210 215 220

40 Cys Gly Leu Gly Phe Leu Ile Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Gln Ala Gly Leu  
225 230 235 240

Gly Arg Met Met Met Lys Tyr Arg Asp Gln Arg Ala Gly Lys Ile Ser  
45 245 250 255

Glu Arg Leu Val Ile Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Glu Asn Ile Gln Ser Val  
260 265 270

50 Lys Ala Tyr Cys Trp Glu Glu Ala Met Glu Lys Met Ile Glu Asn Leu  
275 280 285

Arg Gln Thr Glu Leu Lys Leu Thr Arg Lys Ala Ala Tyr Val Arg Tyr  
290 295 300

55 Phe Asn Ser Ser Ala Phe Phe Ser Gly Phe Phe Val Val Phe Leu  
305 310 315 320

- 106 -

Ser Val Leu Pro Tyr Ala Leu Ile Lys Gly Ile Ile Leu Arg Lys Ile  
 325 330 335

5 Phe Thr Thr Ile Ser Phe Cys Ile Val Leu Arg Met Ala Val Thr Arg  
 340 345 350

Gln Phe Pro Trp Ala Val Gln Thr Trp Tyr Asp Ser Leu Gly Ala Ile  
 355 360 365

10 Asn Lys Ile Gln Asp Phe Leu Gln Lys Gln Glu Tyr Lys Thr Leu Glu  
 370 375 380

Tyr Asn Leu Thr Thr Glu Val Val Met Glu Asn Val Thr Ala Phe  
 15 385 390 395 400

Trp Glu Glu Gly Phe Gly Glu Leu Phe Glu Lys Ala Lys Gln Asn Asn  
 405 410 415

20 Asn Asn Arg Lys Thr Ser Asn Gly Asp Asp Ser Leu Phe Phe Ser Asn  
 420 425 430

Phe Ser Leu Leu Gly Thr Pro Val Leu Lys Asp Ile Asn Phe Lys Ile  
 435 440 445

25 Glu Arg Gly Gln Leu Leu Ala Val Ala Gly Ser Thr Gly Ala Gly Lys  
 450 455 460

Thr Ser Leu Leu Met Met Ile Met Gly Glu Leu Glu Pro Ser Glu Gly  
 30 465 470 475 480

Lys Ile Lys His Ser Gly Arg Ile Ser Phe Cys Ser Gln Phe Ser Trp  
 485 490 495

35 Ile Met Pro Gly Thr Ile Lys Glu Asn Ile Ile Phe Gly Val Ser Tyr  
 500 505 510

Asp Glu Tyr Arg Tyr Arg Ser Val Ile Lys Ala Cys Gln Leu Glu Glu  
 515 520 525

40 Asp Ile Ser Lys Phe Ala Glu Lys Asp Asn Ile Val Leu Gly Glu Gly  
 530 535 540

Gly Ile Thr Leu Ser Gly Gly Gln Arg Ala Arg Ile Ser Leu Ala Arg  
 45 545 550 555 560

Ala Val Tyr Lys Asp Ala Asp Leu Tyr Leu Leu Asp Ser Pro Phe Gly  
 565 570 575

50 Tyr Leu Asp Val Leu Thr Glu Lys Glu Ile Phe Glu Ser Cys Val Cys  
 580 585 590

Lys Leu Met Ala Asn Lys Thr Arg Ile Leu Val Thr Ser Lys Met Glu  
 595 600 605

55 His Leu Lys Lys Ala Asp Lys Ile Leu Ile Leu His Glu Gly Ser Ser  
 610 615 620

- 107 -

Tyr Phe Tyr Gly Thr Phe Ser Glu Leu Gln Asn Leu Gln Pro Asp Phe  
625 630 635 640

5 Ser Ser Lys Leu Met Gly Cys Asp Ser Phe Asp Gln Phe Ser Ala Glu  
645 650 655

Arg Arg Asn Ser Ile Leu Thr Glu Thr Leu His Arg Phe Ser Leu Glu  
660 665 670

10 Gly Asp Ala Pro Val Ser Trp Thr Glu Thr Lys Lys Gln Ser Phe Lys  
675 680 685

Gln Thr Gly Glu Phe Gly Glu Lys Arg Lys Asn Ser Ile Leu Asn Pro  
15 690 695 700

Ile Asn Ser Ile Arg Lys Phe Ser Ile Val Gln Lys Thr Pro Leu Gln  
705 710 715 720

20 Met Asn Gly Ile Glu Glu Asp Ser Asp Glu Pro Leu Glu Arg Arg Leu  
725 730 735

Ser Leu Val Pro Asp Ser Glu Gln Gly Glu Ala Ile Leu Pro Arg Ile  
740 745 750

25 Ser Val Ile Ser Thr Gly Pro Thr Leu Gln Ala Arg Arg Arg Gln Ser  
755 760 765

Val Leu Asn Leu Met Thr His Ser Val Asn Gln Gly Gln Asn Ile His  
30 770 775 780

Arg Lys Thr Thr Ala Ser Thr Arg Lys Val Ser Leu Ala Pro Gln Ala  
785 790 795 800

35 Asn Leu Thr Glu Leu Asp Ile Tyr Ser Arg Arg Leu Ser Gln Glu Thr  
805 810 815

Gly Leu Glu Ile Ser Glu Glu Ile Asn Glu Glu Asp Leu Lys Glu Cys  
820 825 830

40 Leu Phe Asp Asp Met Glu Ser Ile Pro Ala Val Thr Thr Trp Asn Thr  
835 840 845

Tyr Leu Arg Tyr Ile Thr Val His Lys Ser Leu Ile Phe Val Leu Ile  
45 850 855 860

Trp Cys Leu Val Ile Phe Leu Ala Glu Val Ala Ala Ser Leu Val Val  
865 870 875 880

50 Leu Trp Leu Leu Gly Asn Thr Pro Leu Gln Asp Lys Gly Asn Ser Thr  
885 890 895

His Ser Arg Asn Asn Ser Tyr Ala Val Ile Ile Thr Ser Thr Ser Ser  
900 905 910

55 Tyr Tyr Val Phe Tyr Ile Tyr Val Gly Val Ala Asp Thr Leu Leu Ala  
915 920 925

- 108 -

Met Gly Phe Phe Arg Gly Leu Pro Leu Val His Thr Leu Ile Thr Val  
 930 935 940  
 Ser Lys Ile Leu His His Lys Met Leu His Ser Val Leu Gln Ala Pro  
 5 945 950 955 960  
 Met Ser Thr Leu Asn Thr Leu Lys Ala Gly Gly Ile Leu Asn Arg Phe  
 965 970 975  
 10 Ser Lys Asp Ile Ala Ile Leu Asp Asp Leu Leu Pro Leu Thr Ile Phe  
 980 985 990  
 Asp Phe Ile Gln Leu Leu Ile Val Ile Gly Ala Ile Ala Val Val  
 15 995 1000 1005  
 Ala Val Leu Gln Pro Tyr Ile Phe Val Ala Thr Val Pro Val Ile Val  
 1010 1015 1020  
 20 Ala Phe Ile Met Leu Arg Ala Tyr Phe Leu Gln Thr Ser Gln Gln Leu  
 1025 1030 1035 1040  
 Lys Gln Leu Glu Ser Glu Gly Arg Ser Pro Ile Phe Thr His Leu Val  
 1045 1050 1055  
 25 Thr Ser Leu Lys Gly Leu Trp Thr Leu Arg Ala Phe Gly Arg Gln Pro  
 1060 1065 1070  
 Tyr Phe Glu Thr Leu Phe His Lys Ala Leu Asn Leu His Thr Ala Asn  
 30 1075 1080 1085  
 Trp Phe Leu Tyr Leu Ser Thr Leu Arg Trp Phe Gln Met Arg Ile Glu  
 1090 1095 1100  
 35 Met Ile Phe Val Ile Phe Phe Ile Ala Val Thr Phe Ile Ser Ile Leu  
 1105 1110 1115 1120  
 Thr Thr Gly Glu Gly Glu Gly Arg Val Gly Ile Ile Leu Thr Leu Ala  
 1125 1130 1135  
 40 Met Asn Ile Met Ser Thr Leu Gln Trp Ala Val Asn Ser Ser Ile Asp  
 1140 1145 1150  
 Val Asp Ser Leu Met Arg Ser Val Ser Arg Val Phe Lys Phe Ile Asp  
 45 1155 1160 1165  
 Met Pro Thr Glu Gly Lys Pro Thr Lys Ser Thr Lys Pro Tyr Lys Asn  
 1170 1175 1180  
 50 Gly Gln Leu Ser Lys Val Met Ile Ile Glu Asn Ser His Val Lys Lys  
 1185 1190 1195 1200  
 Asp Asp Ile Trp Pro Ser Gly Gly Gln Met Thr Val Lys Asp Leu Thr  
 1205 1210 1215  
 55 Ala Lys Tyr Thr Glu Gly Gly Asn Ala Ile Leu Glu Asn Ile Ser Phe  
 1220 1225 1230

- 109 -

Ser Ile Ser Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Gly Leu Leu Gly Arg Thr Gly Ser  
 1235 1240 1245

5 Gly Lys Ser Thr Leu Leu Ser Ala Phe Leu Arg Leu Leu Asn Thr Glu  
 1250 1255 1260

Gly Glu Ile Gln Ile Asp Gly Val Ser Trp Asp Ser Ile Thr Leu Gln  
 1265 1270 1275 1280

10 Gln Trp Arg Lys Ala Phe Gly Val Ile Pro Gln Lys Val Phe Ile Phe  
 1285 1290 1295

Ser Gly Thr Phe Arg Lys Asn Leu Asp Pro Tyr Glu Gln Trp Ser Asp  
 15 1300 1305 1310

Gln Glu Ile Trp Lys Val Ala Asp Glu Val Gly Leu Arg Ser Val Ile  
 1315 1320 1325

20 Glu Gln Phe Pro Gly Lys Leu Asp Phe Val Leu Val Asp Gly Gly Cys  
 1330 1335 1340

Val Leu Ser His Gly His Lys Gln Leu Met Cys Leu Ala Arg Ser Val  
 1345 1350 1355 1360

25 Leu Ser Lys Ala Lys Ile Leu Leu Leu Asp Glu Pro Ser Ala His Leu  
 1365 1370 1375

Asp Pro Val Thr Tyr Gln Ile Ile Arg Arg Thr Leu Lys Gln Ala Phe  
 30 1380 1385 1390

Ala Asp Cys Thr Val Ile Leu Cys Glu His Arg Ile Glu Ala Met Leu  
 1395 1400 1405

35 Glu Cys Gln Gln Phe Leu Val Ile Glu Glu Asn Lys Val Arg Gln Tyr  
 1410 1415 1420

Asp Ser Ile Gln Lys Leu Leu Asn Glu Arg Ser Leu Phe Arg Gln Ala  
 40 1425 1430 1435 1440

Ile Ser Pro Ser Asp Arg Val Lys Leu Phe Pro His Arg Asn Ser Ser  
 1445 1450 1455

Lys Cys Lys Ser Lys Pro Gln Ile Ala Ala Leu Lys Glu Glu Thr Glu  
 45 1460 1465 1470

Glu Glu Val Gln Asp Thr Arg Leu  
 1475 1480

50 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 5635 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 55 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

5	CATCATCAAT AATATAACCTT ATTTTGGATT GAAGCCAATA TGATAATGAG GGGGTGGAGT	60
	TTGTGACGTG GCGCGGGCG TGGAACGGG GCGGGTGACG TAGTAGTGTG CGGAAGTGT	120
	GATGTTGCAA GTGTGGCGGA ACACATGTAA GCGCCGGATG TGGTAAAAGT GACGTTTTTG	180
10	GTGTGCGCCG GTGTATAACGG GAAGTGACAA TTTTCGCGCG GTTTTAGGCG GATGTTGTAG	240
	TAAATTGGG CGTAACCAAG TAATGTTGG CCATTTCCG GGGAAAATG AATAAGAGGA	300
15	AGTGAAATCT GAATAATTCT GTGTTACTCA TAGCGCGTAA TATTTGTCTA GGGCCGCGGG	360
	GACTTGTGACC GTTTACGTGG AGACTCGCCC AGGTGTTTT CTCAGGTGTT TTCCGCGTTC	420
	CGGGTCAAAG TTGGCGTTTT ATTATTATAG TCAGCTGACG CGCAGTGTAT TTATACCCGG	480
20	TGAGTTCTC AAGAGGCCAC TCTTGAGTGC CAGCGAGTAG AGTTTCTCC TCCGAGCCGC	540
	TCCGAGCTAG TAACGGCCGC CAGTGTGCTG CAGATATCAA AGTCGACGGT ACCCGAGAGA	600
	CCATGCAGAG GTCGCCTCTG GAAAAGGCCA GCGTTGTCTC CAAACTTTTT TTCAGCTGGA	660
25	CCAGACCAAT TTTGAGGAAA GGATACAGAC AGCGCCTGGA ATTGTCAGAC ATATACCAA	720
	TCCCTCTGT TGATTCTGCT GACAATCTAT CTGAAAAATT GGAAAGAGAA TGGGATAGAG	780
30	AGCTGGCTTC AAAGAAAAAT CCTAAACTCA TTAATGCCCT TCGGCGATGT TTTTCTGGA	840
	GATTTATGTT CTATGGAATC TTTTATATT TAGGGGAAGT CACCAAAGCA GTACAGCCTC	900
	TCTTACTGGG AAGAATCATA GCTTCCTATG ACCCGGATAA CAAGGAGGAA CGCTCTATCG	960
35	CGATTTATCT AGGCATAGGC TTATGCCTTC TCTTTATTGT GAGGACACTG CTCCTACACC	1020
	CAGCCATTCTT TGGCCTTCAT CACATTGGAA TGCAGATGAG AATAGCTATG TTTAGTTGA	1080
40	TTTATAAGAA GACTTTAAAG CTGTCAAGCC GTGTTCTAGA TAAAATAAGT ATTGGACAAC	1140
	TTGTTAGTCT CCTTTCCAAC AACCTGAACA AATTTGATGA AGGACTTGCA TTGGCACATT	1200
	TCGTGTGGAT CGCTCCCTTG CAAGTGGCAC TCCCTCATGGG GCTAATCTGG GAGTTGTTAC	1260
45	AGGCCTCTGC CTTCTGTGGA CTTGGTTCC TGATAGTCCT TGCCCTTTT CAGGCTGGC	1320
	TAGGGAGAAT GATGATGAAG TACAGAGATC AGAGAGCTGG GAAGATCAGT GAAAGACTTG	1380
50	TGATTACCTC AGAAATGATT GAAAACATCC AATCTGTTAA GGCATACTGC TGGGAAGAAG	1440
	CAATGGAAAA AATGATTGAA AACTTAAGAC AAACAGAACT GAAACTGACT CGGAAGGCAG	1500
	CCTATGTGAG ATACTTCAAT AGCTCAGCCT TCTTCTTCTC AGGGTTCTTT GTGGTGTGTTT	1560
55	TATCTGTGCT TCCCTATGCA CTAATCAAAG GAATCATCCT CCGGAAAATA TTCACCACCA	1620
	TCTCATTCTG CATTGTTCTG CGCATGGCGG TCACTCGGCA ATTTCCCTGG GCTGTACAAA	1680

- 111 -

	CATGGTATGA CTCTCTTGGGA GCAATAAACAA AATACAGGA TTTCTTACAA AAGCAAGAAT	1740
	ATAAGACATT GGAATATAAC TTAACGACTA CAGAAGTAGT GATGGAGAAT GTAACAGCCT	1800
5	TCTGGGAGGA GGGATTTGGG GAATTATTTG AGAAAGCAAACAAAACAAT AACAAATAGAA	1860
	AAACTTCTAA TGGTGATGAC AGCCTCTCTC TCAGTAATTT CTCACCTCTT GGTACTCCTG	1920
	TCCTGAAAGA TATTAATTTC AAGATAGAAA GAGGACAGTT GTTGGCGGTT GCTGGATCCA	1980
10	CTGGAGCAGG CAAGACTTCA CTTCTAATGA TGATTATGGG AGAACTGGAG CCTTCAGAGG	2040
	GTAAAATTAA GCACAGTGGGA AGAATTTCAT TCTGTTCTCA GTTTCCCTGG ATTATGCCTG	2100
15	GCACCATTAA AGAAAATATC ATCTTTGGTG TTTCTATGA TGAATATAGA TACAGAAGCG	2160
	TCATCAAAGC ATGCCAACTA GAAGAGGACA TCTCCAAGTT TGCAAGAGAA GACAATATAG	2220
	TTCTTGGAGA AGGTGGAATC AACTGAGTG GAGGTCAACG AGCAAGAATT TCTTTAGCAA	2280
20	GAGCAGTATA CAAAGATGCT GATTTGTATT TATTAGACTC TCCTTTGGGA TACCTAGATG	2340
	TTTTAACAGA AAAAGAAATA TTTGAAAGCT GTGTCTGTAA ACTGATGGCT AACAAAACATA	2400
25	GGATTTGGT CACTTCTAAA ATGGAACATT TAAAGAAAGC TGACAAAATA TTAATTTGCA	2460
	ATGAAGGTAG CAGCTATTTT TATGGGACAT TTTCAGAACT CCAAAATCTA CAGCCAGACT	2520
	TTAGCTAAA ACTCATGGGA TGTGATTCTT TCGACCAATT TAGTGCAGAA AGAAGAAATT	2580
30	CAATCCTAAC TGAGACCTTA CACCGTTCTC CATTAGAAGG AGATGCTCCT GTCTCCTGG	2640
	CAGAAACAAA AAAACAATCT TTTAAACAGA CTGGAGAGTT TGGGGAAAAA AGGAAGAATT	2700
35	CTATTCTCAA TCCAATCAAC TCTATACGAA AATTTCCAT TGTGCAAAAG ACTCCCTTAC	2760
	AAATGAATGG CATCGAAGAG GATTCTGATG AGCCTTTAGA GAGAAGGCTG TCCTTAGTAC	2820
	CAGATTCTGA GCAGGGAGAG GCGATACTGC CTCGCATCAG CGTGATCAGC ACTGGCCCCA	2880
40	CGCTTCAGGC ACGAAGGAGG CAGTCTGTCC TGAACCTGAT GACACACTCA GTTAACCAAG	2940
	GTCAGAACAT TCACCGAAAG ACAACAGCAT CCACACGAAA AGTGTCACTG GCCCCTCAGG	3000
45	CAAACTTGAC TGAACCTGGAT ATATATTCAA GAAGGTTATC TCAAGAAACT GGCTTGGAAA	3060
	TAAGTGAAGA AATTAACGAA GAAGACTTAA AGGAGTGCCT TTTTGTATGAT ATGGAGAGCA	3120
	TACCAGCAGT GACTACATGG AACACATACC TTGATATAT TACTGTCCAC AAGAGCTTAA	3180
50	TTTTTGTGCT AATTTGGTGC TTAGTAATTT TTCTGGCAGA GGTGGCTGCT TCTTTGGTTG	3240
	TGCTGTGGCT CCTTGGAAAC ACTCCTCTTC AAGACAAAGG GAATAGTACT CATACTAGAA	3300
55	ATAACAGCTA TGCAGTGATT ATCACCAAGCA CCAGTTCGTA TTATGTGTTT TACATTTACG	3360
	TGGGAGTAGC CGACACTTTG CTTGCTATGG GATTCTTCAG AGGTCTACCA CTGGTGCATA	3420
	CTCTAACAC AGTGTGAAA ATTTTACACC ACAAAATGTT ACATTCTGTT CTTCAAGCAC	3480

5	CTATGTCAAC CCTCAACACG TTGAAAGCAG GTGGGATTCT TAATAGATT CTC	3540
	AAAGATA TAGCAATTGGT GGATGACCTT CTGCCTCTTA CCATATTGA CTTCATCCAG TTGTTATTAA	3600
	TTGTGATTGG AGCTATAGCA GTTGTGCGAG TTTTACAACC CTACATCTT GTTGCAACAG	3660
	TGCCAGTGAT AGTGGCTTT ATTATGTTGA GAGCATATT CCTCCAAACC TCACAGCAAC	3720
10	TCAAACAACT GGAATCTGAA GGCAGGAGTC CAATTTCAC TCATCTGTT ACAAGCTAA	3780
	AAGGACTATG GACACTTCGT GCCTTCGGAC GGCAGCCTTA CTTGAAACT CTGTTCCACA	3840
15	AAGCTCTGAA TTTACATACT GCCAACTGGT TCTTGTACCT GTCAACACTG CGCTGGTTCC	3900
	AAATGAGAAT AGAAATGATT TTTGTACATCT TCTTCATTGC TGTTACCTTC ATTTCCATT	3960
	TAACAAACAGG AGAAGGAGAA GGAAGAGTTG GTATTATCCT GACTTAGCC ATGAATATCA	4020
20	TGAGTACATT GCAGTGGGCT GTAAACCTCCA GCATAGATGT GGATAGCTTG ATGCGATCTG	4080
	TGAGCCGAGT CTTAAAGTTC ATTGACATGC CAACAGAAGG TAAACCTACC AAGTCAACCA	4140
	AACCATAACAA GAATGGCCAA CTCTCGAAAG TTATGATTAT TGAGAATTCA CACGTGAAGA	4200
25	AAGATGACAT CTGGCCCTCA GGGGGCCAAA TGACTGTCAA AGATCTCACA GCAAAATACA	4260
	CAGAAGGTGG AAATGCCATA TTAGAGAACAA TTTCTTCTC AATAAGTCTT GGCCAGAGGG	4320
30	TGGGCCTCTT GGGAAAGAACT GGATCAGGGA AGAGTACTTT GTTATCAGCT TTTTGAGAC	4380
	TACTGAACAC TGAAGGAGAA ATCCAGATCG ATGGTGTGTC TTGGGATTCA ATAACTTGC	4440
	AACAGTGGAG GAAAGCCTTT GGAGTGATAC CACAGAAAGT ATTTATTTT TCTGGAACAT	4500
35	TTAGAAAAAA CTTGGATCCC TATGAACAGT GGAGTGATCA AGAAATATGG AAAGTTGCAG	4560
	ATGAGGTTGG GCTCAGATCT GTGATAGAAC AGTTCTCTGG GAAGCTTGAC TTTGCTTGC	4620
40	TGGATGGGGG CTGTGTCCTA AGCCATGGCC ACAAGCAGTT GATGTGCTTG GCTAGATCTG	4680
	TTCTCAGTAA GGCGAAGATC TTGCTGCTTG ATGAACCCAG TGCTCATTTG GATCCAGTAA	4740
	CATACCAAAAT ATTAGAACAA ACTCTAAAC AAGCATTGC TGATTGCACA GTAATTCTCT	4800
45	GTGAACACAG GATAGAACCA ATGCTGGAAT GCCAACAAATT TTTGGTCATA GAAGAGAACAA	4860
	AAGTGGGGCA GTACGATTCC ATCCAGAAAC TGCTGAACGA GAGGAGCCTC TTCCGGCAAG	4920
50	CCATCAGCCC CTCCGACAGG GTGAAGCTCT TTCCCCACCG GAACTCAAGC AAGTGCAAGT	4980
	CTAAGCCCCA GATTGCTGCT CTGAAAGAGG AGACAGAACAGA AGAGGTGCAA GATACAAGGC	5040
	TTTAGAGAGC AGCATAAAATG TTGACATGGG ACATTTGCTC ATGGAATTGG AGGTAGCGGA	5100
55	TTGAGGTACT GAAATGTGTG GGCCTGGCTT AAGGGTGGGA AAGAATATAT AAGGTGGGGG	5160
	TCTCATGTAG TTTGTATCT GTTTGCAGC AGCCGCCGCC ATGAGCGCCA ACTCGTTGA	5220

- 113 -

5280    TGGAAAGCATT GTGAGCTCAT ATTTGACAAC GCGCATGCCG CCATGGGCCG GGGTGCCTCA  
 5340    GAATGTGATG GGCTCCAGCA TTGATGGTCG CCCCCTGCTG CCCGCAAACCT CTACTACCTT  
 5400    5 GACCTACGAG ACCGTGTCTG GAACGCCGTT GGAGACTGCA GCCTCCGCCG CCGCTTCAGC  
 CGCTGCAGCC ACCGCCCGCG GGATTGTGAC TGACTTTGCT TTCCTGAGCC CGCTTGCAAG  
 5460    CAGTGCAGCT TCCCCTTCAT CCGCCCGCGA TGACAAGTTG ACGGCTCTTT TGGCACAAATT  
 5520    10 GGATTCTTTG ACCCGGGAAC TTAATGTCGT TTCTCAGCAG CTGTTGGATC TGCGCCAGCA  
 GGTTTCTGCC CTGAAGGCTT CCTCCCCCTCC CAATGCGGTT TAAAACATAA ATAAA    5635

## 15    (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

20    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 36 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

25    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

25

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

30    36    ACTCTTGAGT GCCAGCGAGT AGAGTTTTCT CCTCCG

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

35    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

40    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

40

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

45    GCAAAGGAGC GATCCACACG AAATGTGCC

29

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

50    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

- 114 -

CTCCTCCGAG CCGCTCCGAG CTAG

24

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

10

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 31 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

CCAAAAATGG CTGGGTGTAG GAGCAGTGTC C

31

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

25

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(iii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

30

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

CGGATCCTTT ATTATAGGGG AAGTCCACGC CTAC

34

35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

40

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

45

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

50

CGGGATCCAT CGATGAAATA TGACTACGTC CG

32

Claims

1. An adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising the genome of an adenovirus 2 serotype in which the Ela and Elb regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication, have been deleted and replaced by genetic material of interest.
- 5
2. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 1, wherein the genetic material of interest is DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator
- 10 3. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 1 further comprising PGK promoter operably linked to the genetic material of interest.
4. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 2 having substantially the same nucleotide sequence as shown in Table II (SEQ ID NO:3).
- 15 5. An adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising adenovirus inverted terminal repeat nucleotide sequences and the minimal nucleotide sequences necessary for efficient replication and packaging and genetic material of interest.
- 20 6. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 5 having the adenovirus 2 sequences shown in Figure 17.
7. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 5 further comprising PGK promoter operably linked to the genetic material of interest.
- 25 8. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 5 in which the genetic material of interest is selected from the group consisting of DNA encoding: cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator, Factor VIII, and Factor IX.
- 30 9. An adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising an adenovirus genome which has been deleted for all E4 open reading frames, except open reading frame 6, and additionally comprising genetic material of interest.
10. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 9 further comprising PGK promoter operably linked to the genetic material of interest.
- 35 11. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 9 in which the Ela and Elb regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication, have been deleted.

12. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 9 in which the E3 region has been deleted.
13. An adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising an adenovirus genome which has been deleted for all E4 open reading frames, except open reading frame 3, and additionally comprising genetic material of interest.
14. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 13 in which the Ela and Elb regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication, have been deleted.
15. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 13 further comprising PGK promoter operably linked to the genetic material of interest.
16. The adenovirus-based gene therapy vector of claim 13 in which the E3 region has been deleted.
17. A method for treating or preventing cystic fibrosis in a patient comprising administering to the pulmonary airways of the patient, a gene therapy vector comprising DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.
18. The method of claim 17 wherein the gene therapy vector is an adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising the genome of an adenovirus 2 serotype in which the Ela and Elb regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication, have been deleted and replaced by DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.
19. The method of claim 17 wherein the gene therapy vector further comprises PGK promoter operably linked to the DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.
20. The method of claim 17 wherein the gene therapy vector is an adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising adenovirus inverted terminal repeats and the minimal sequences necessary for efficient replication and packaging and DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.
21. The method of claim 20 wherein the gene therapy vector further comprises PGK promoter operably linked to the DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

22. The method of claim 17 wherein the gene therapy vector is an adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising an adenovirus genome which has been deleted for all E4 open reading frames, except open reading frame 6, and additionally comprising DNA encoding 5 cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

10 23. The method of claim 22 wherein the gene therapy vector further comprises PGK promoter operably linked to the DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

15 24. The method of claim 17 wherein the gene therapy vector is an adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprising an adenovirus genome which has been deleted for all E4 open reading frames, except open reading frame 6, and has been deleted for the Ela and Elb regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication, and additionally comprising DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

25. The method of claim 24 wherein the gene therapy vector further comprises PGK promoter operably linked to the DNA encoding cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

1/50

## PARTIAL cDNA CLONES OF THE CFTR GENE

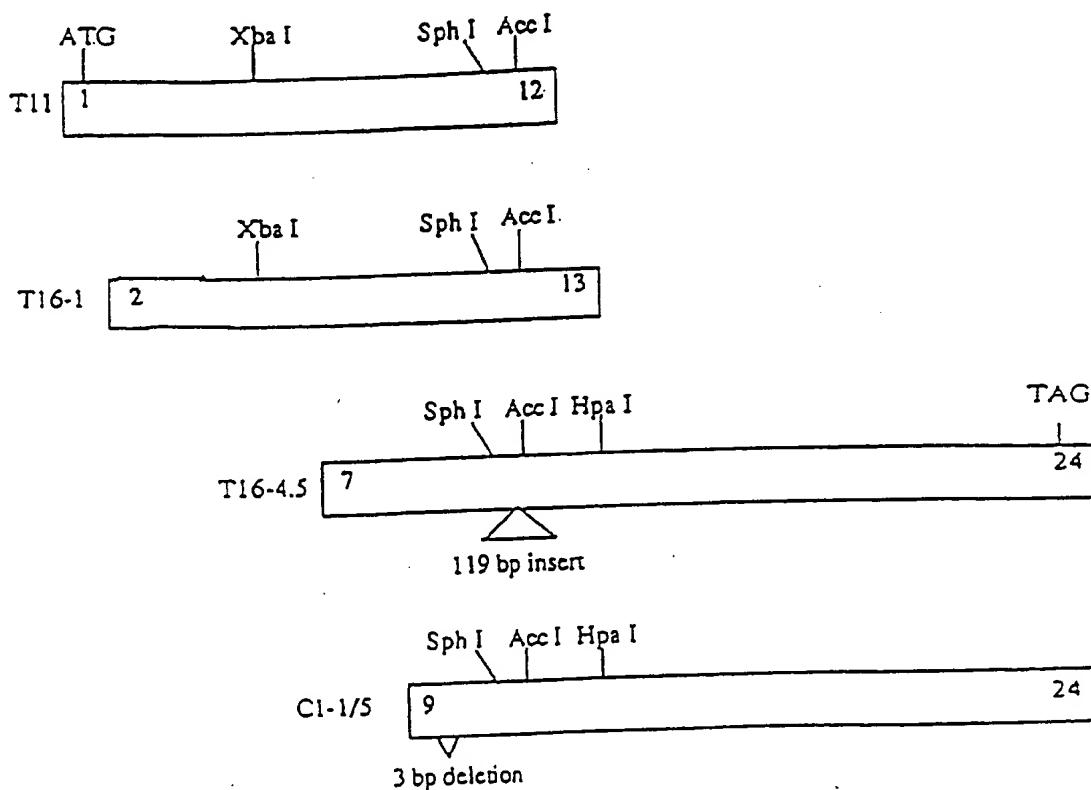


Figure 1

## STRATEGY FOR CONSTRUCTING pKK-CFTR1

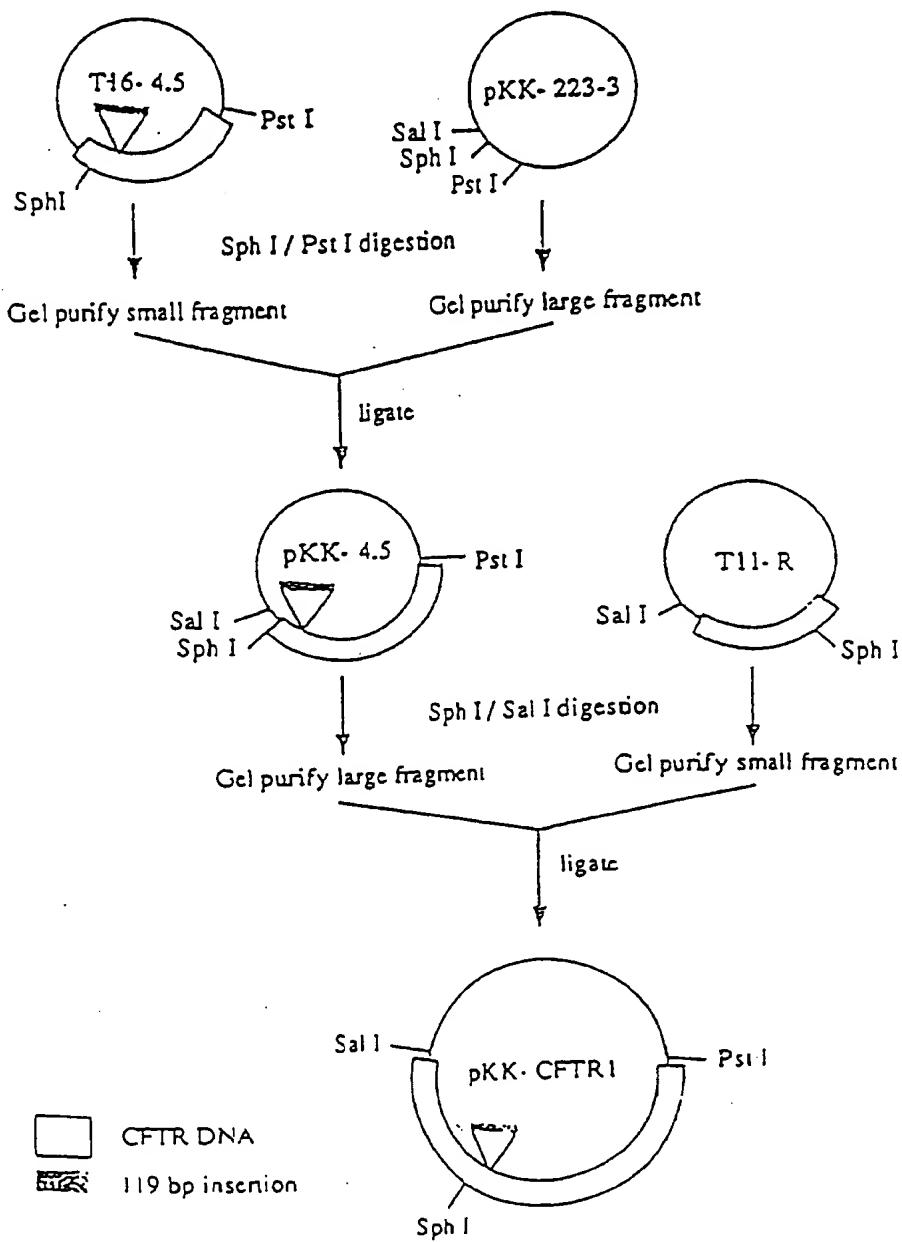


Figure 2

## CONSTRUCTION OF THE pKK-CFTR2 PLASMID

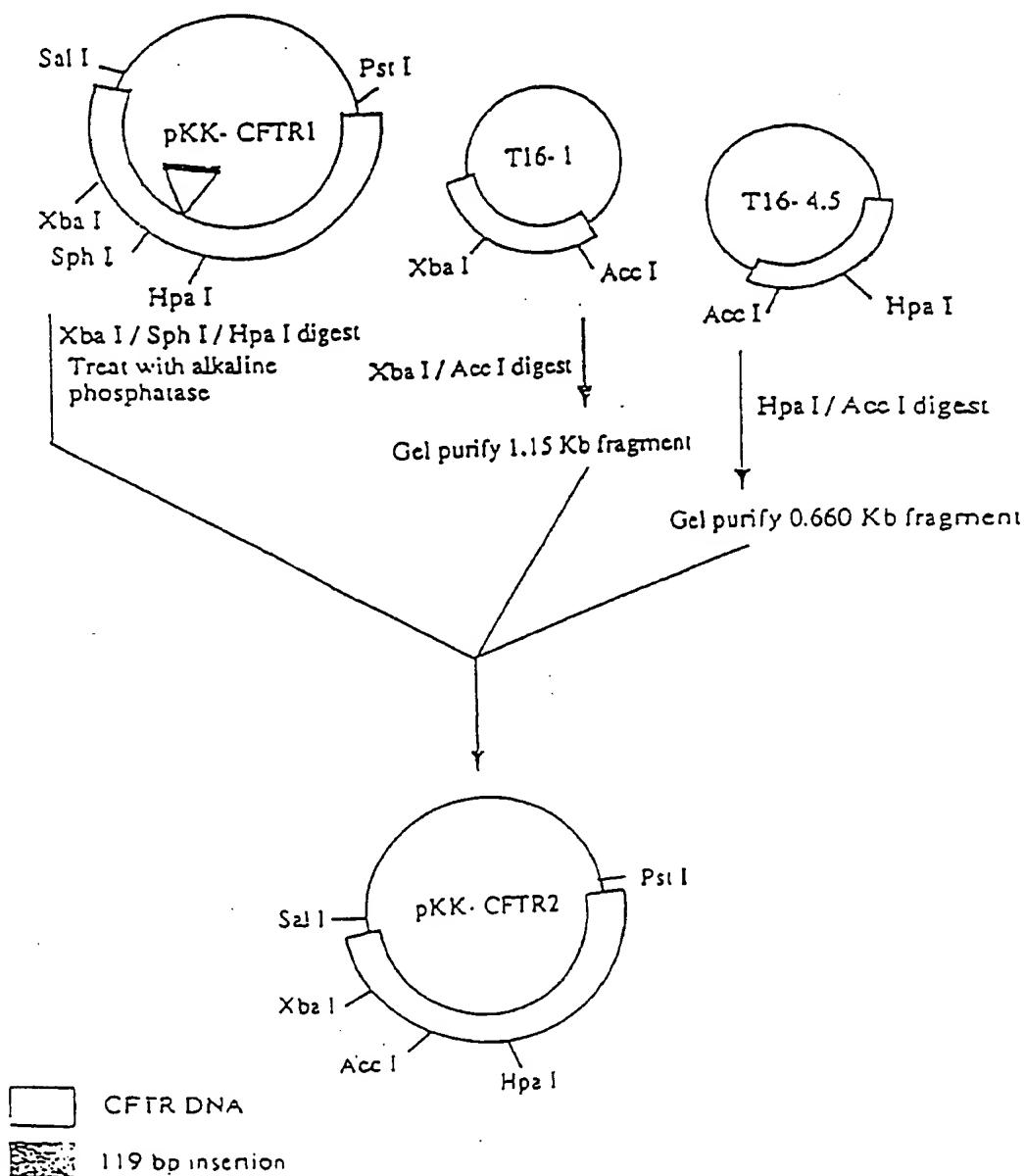
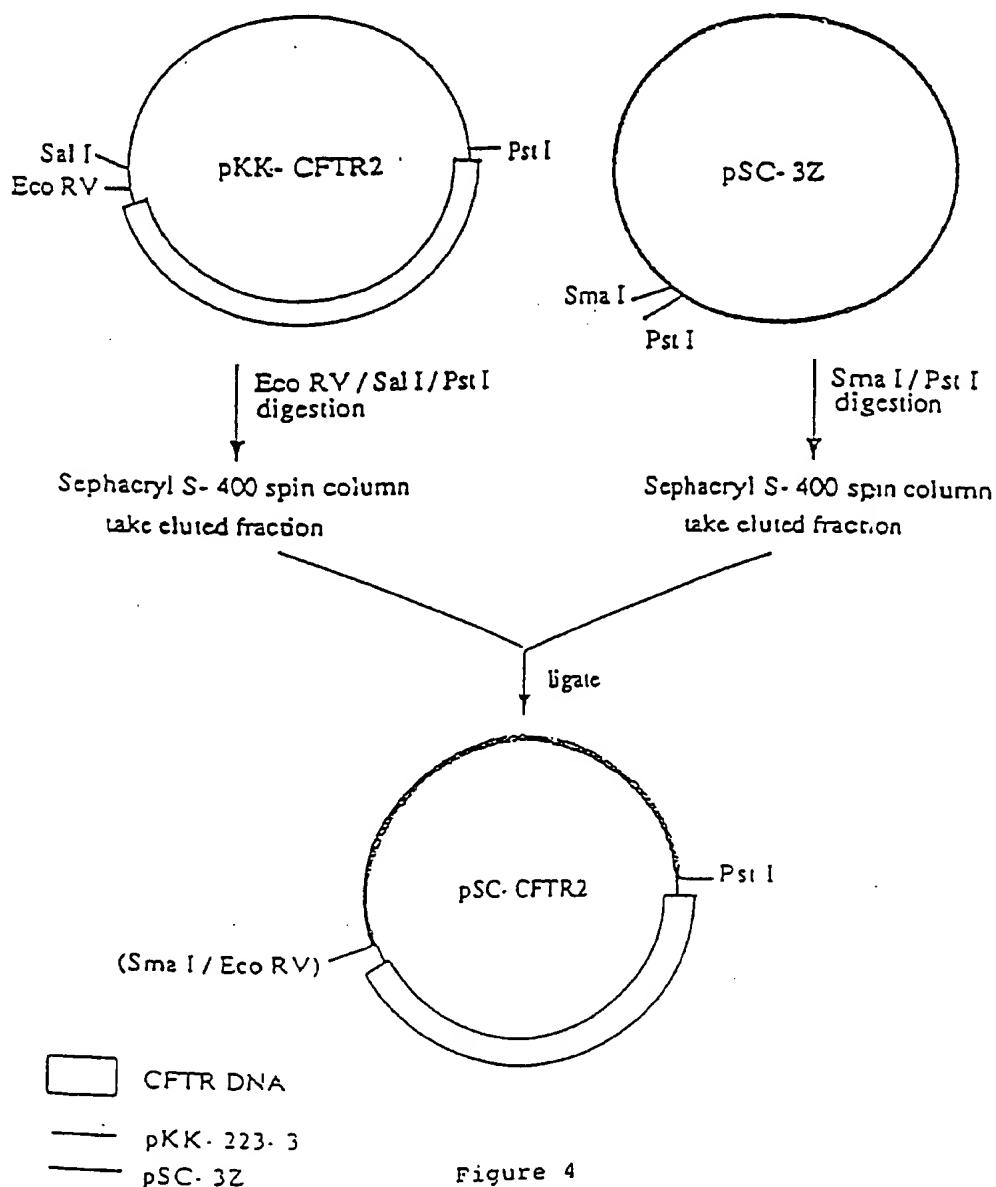


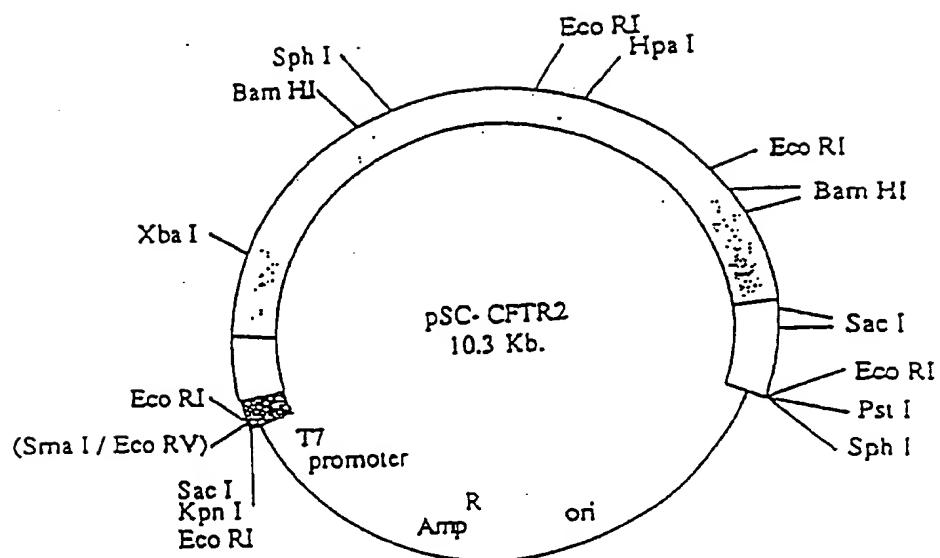
Figure 3

## STRATEGY FOR CONSTRUCTING THE pSC-CFTR2 PLASMID



5/50

## MAP OF pSC-CFTR2



- CFTR coding region
- CFTR noncoding region
- T11-derived non-CFTR DNA
- pSC-3Z

Figure 5

S bp 1716  
 P |  
 h |-----Synthetic Intron-----  
 I |  
 |-----1195RG-----  
 CCAACTAGAAAGAGGTAAGGGGCTCACCAAGTTCAAAATCTGAAGTGGAGACAGGAC  
 GTACGGTTGATCTCTCCATTCCCCGAGTGGTCAAGTTTAGACTTCACCTCTGTCCCTG  
 <-----1198RG-----  
 bp 1717  
 |  
 |  
 |----->|-----  
 CTGAGGTGACAAATGACATCTACTCTGACATTCTCTCCTCAGGACATCTCCAAGTTGCAG  
 GACTCCACTGTTACTGTAGATGAGACTGTAAGAGAGGAGTCCTGTAGAGGTTCAAACGTC  
 |-----1197RG-----  
 H  
 i  
 n  
 c  
 I  
 I  
 1196RG----->  
 AGAAAGACAAATATAAGTTCTTGGAGAAGGTGGAATCACACTGAGTGGAGGTC  
 TCTTTCTGTTATATCAGAACCTCTCCACCTTAGTGTGACTCACCTCCAG

Figure 6

## CONSTRUCTION OF THE pKK-CFTR3 cDNA

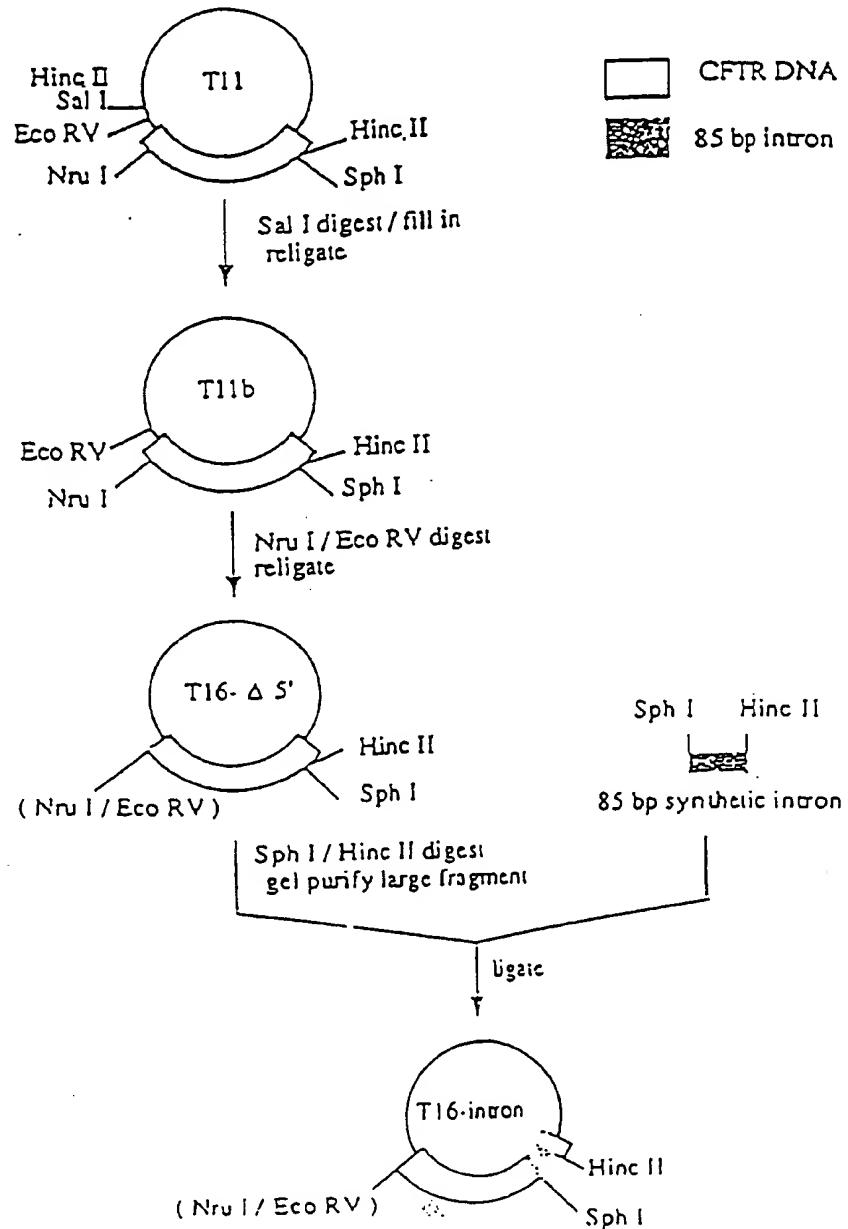


Figure 7A

## CONSTRUCTION OF THE pKK-CFTR3 CLONE (cont'd.)

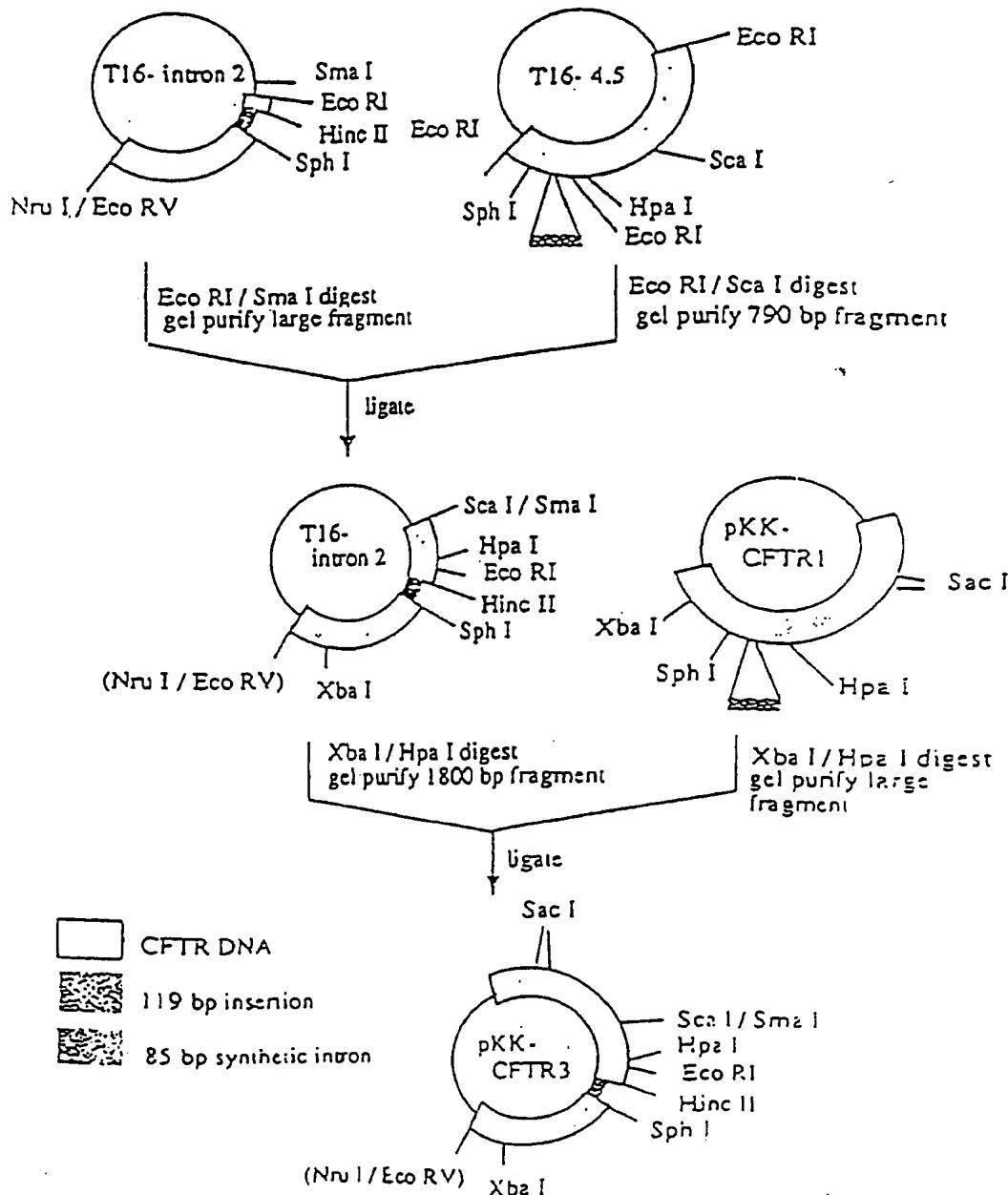
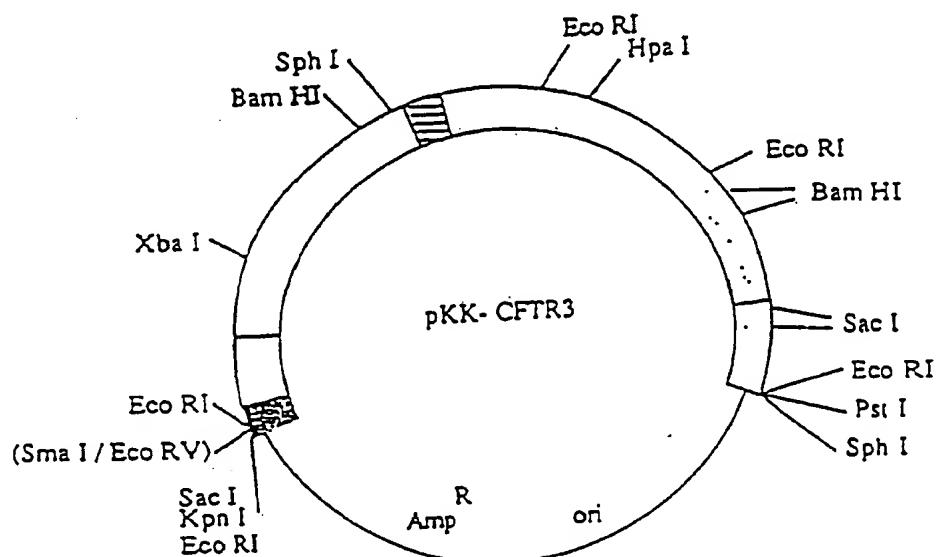


Figure 7B

9/50

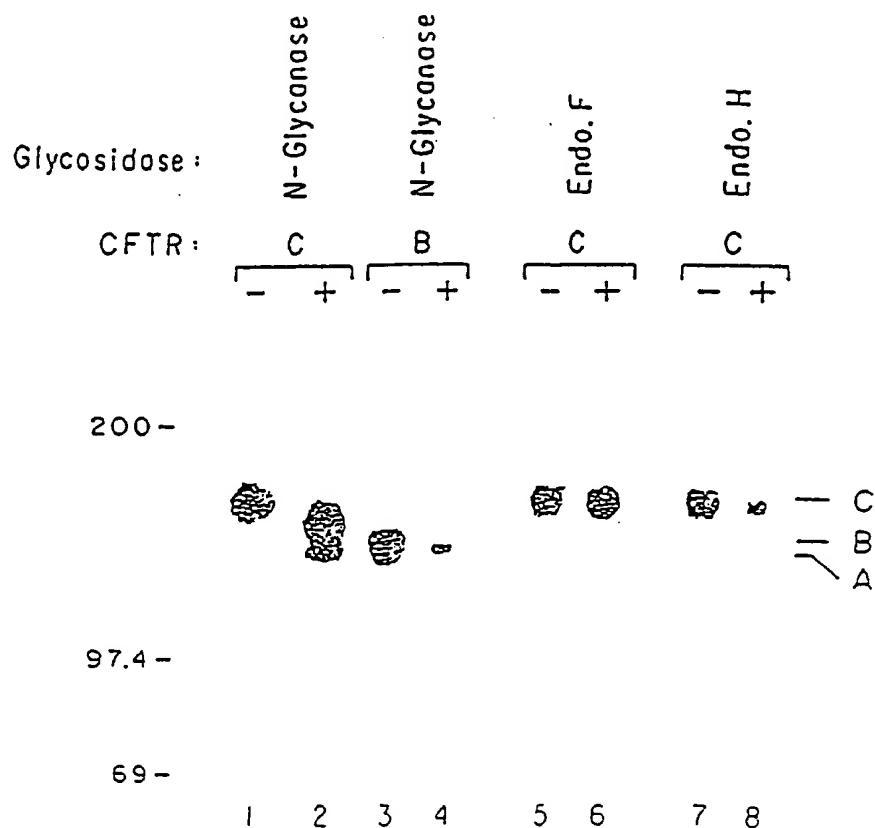
## MAP OF pKK- CFTR3



- CFTR coding region
- CFTR noncoding region
- 85 bp intron
- T11-derived non-CFTR DNA
- pKK- 223. 3

Figure 8

10/50



11/50

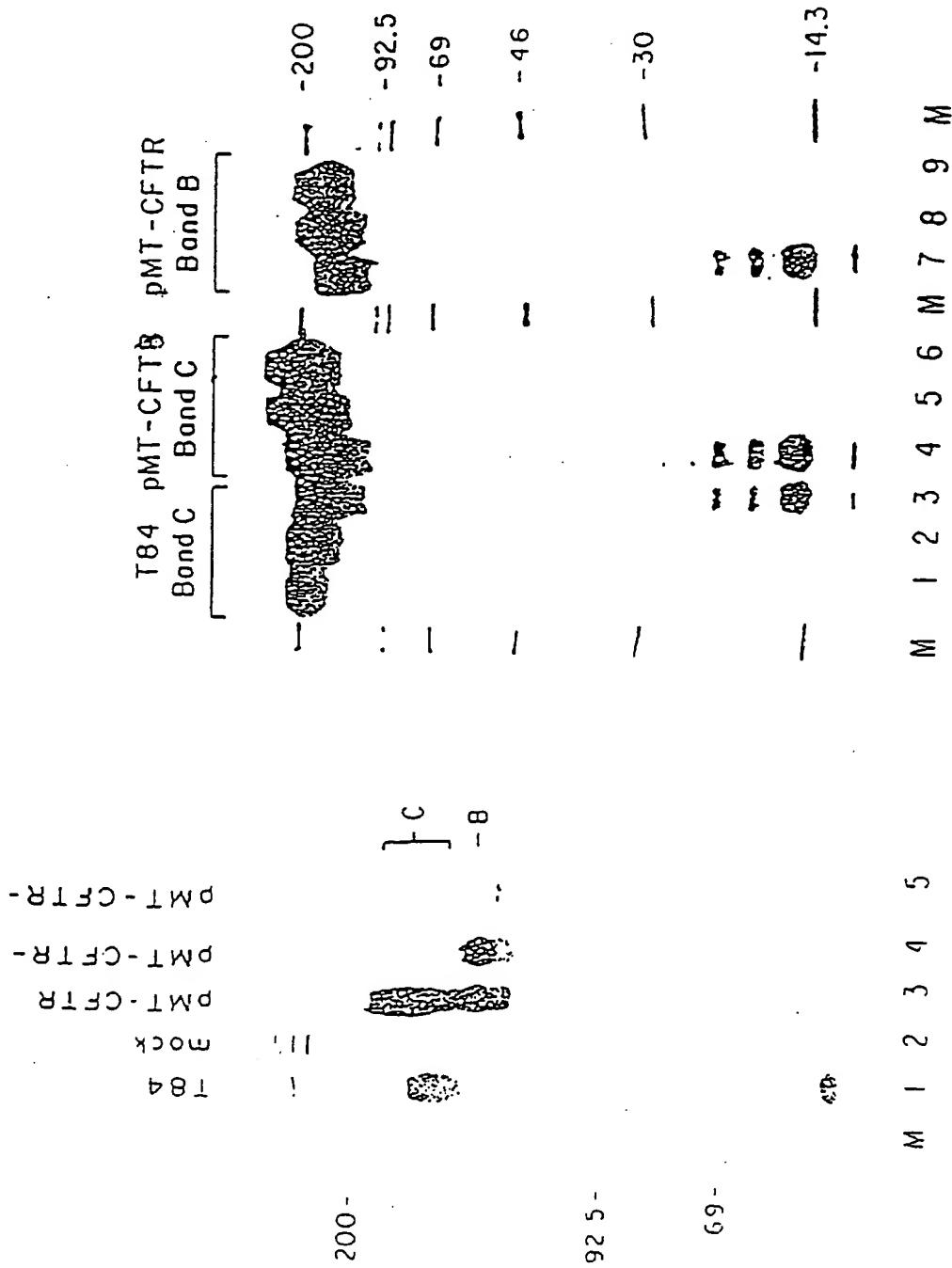


Figure 10B

Figure 10A

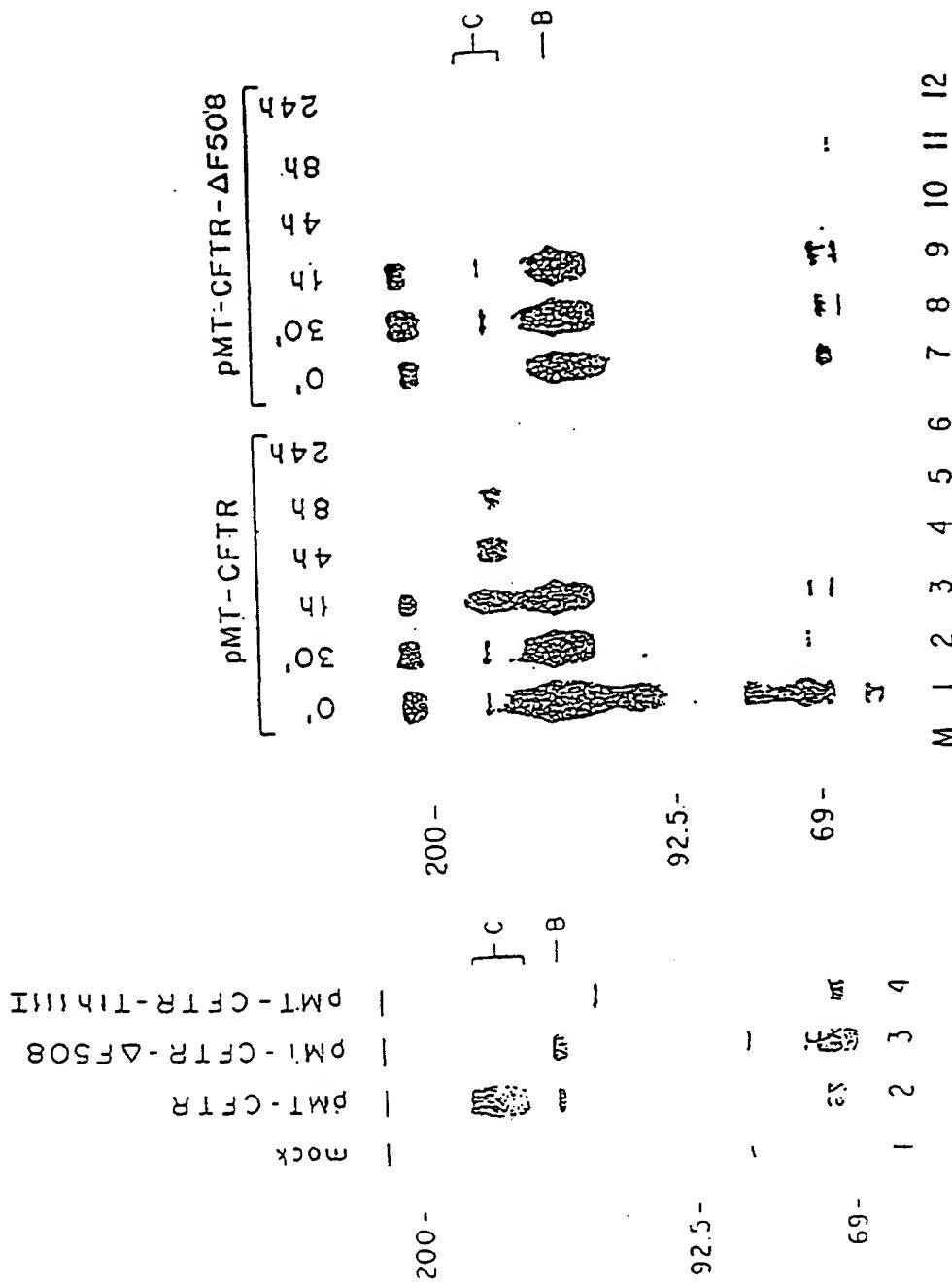


Figure 11B

Figure 11A

13/50

Figure 12A

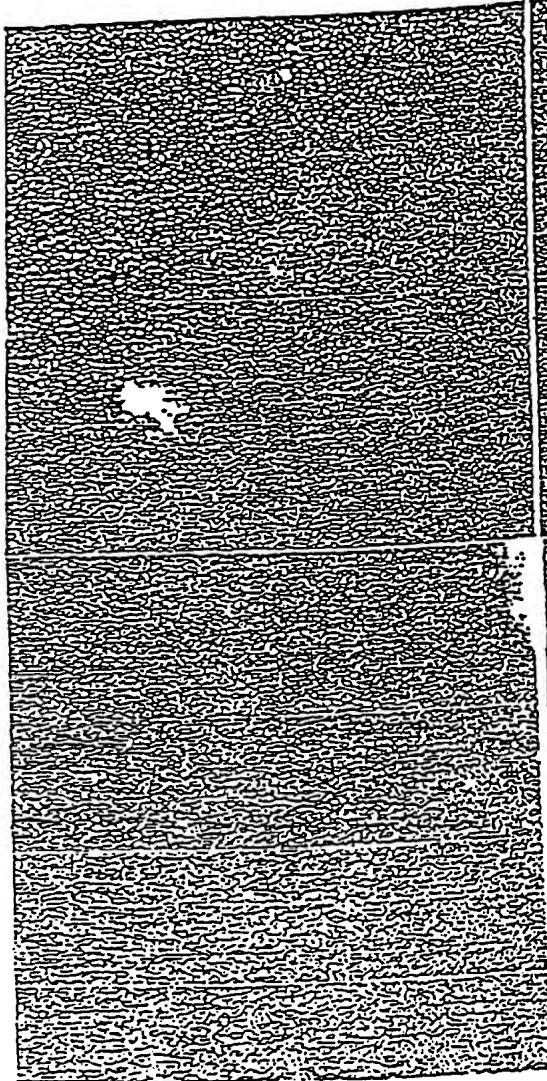


Figure 12B

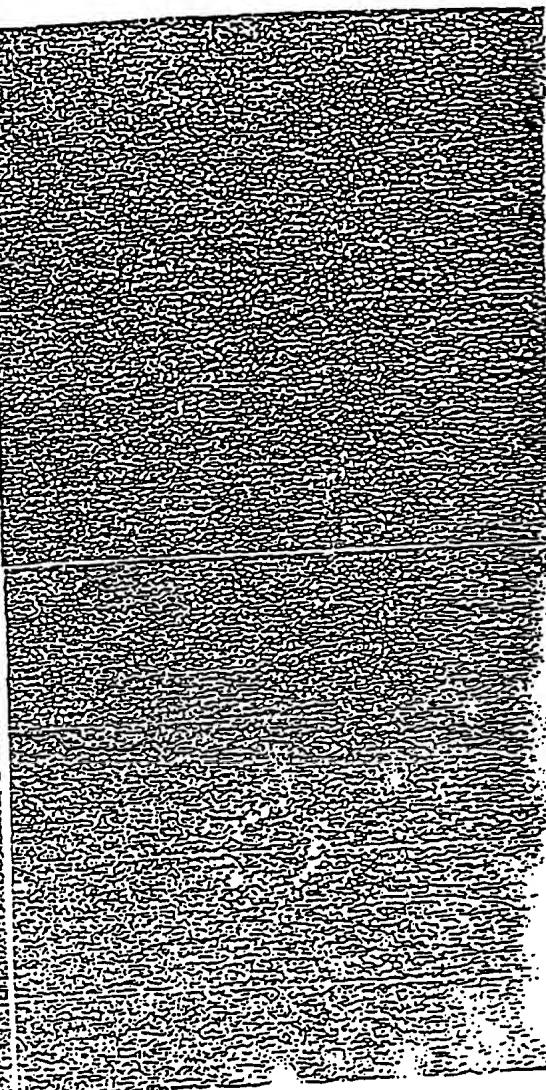
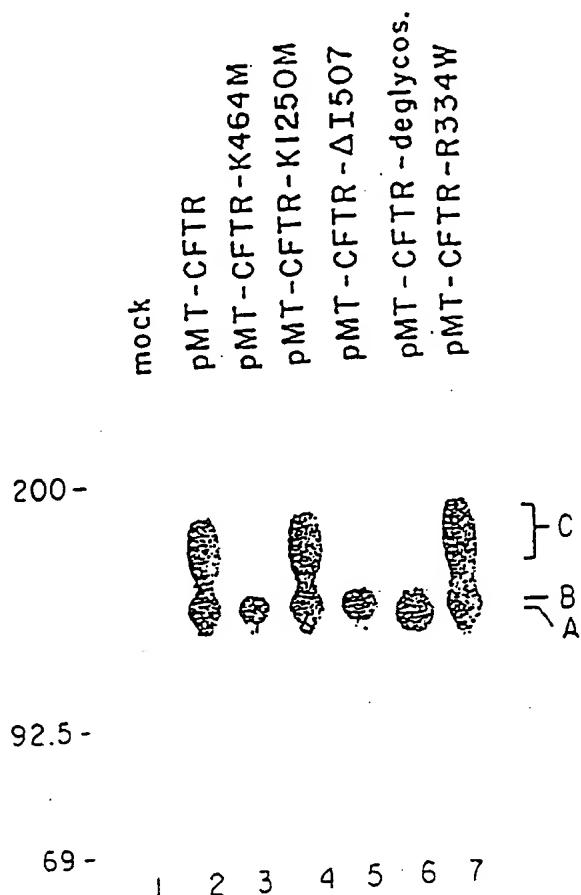


Figure 12C

Figure 12D

WO 94/12649

14/50



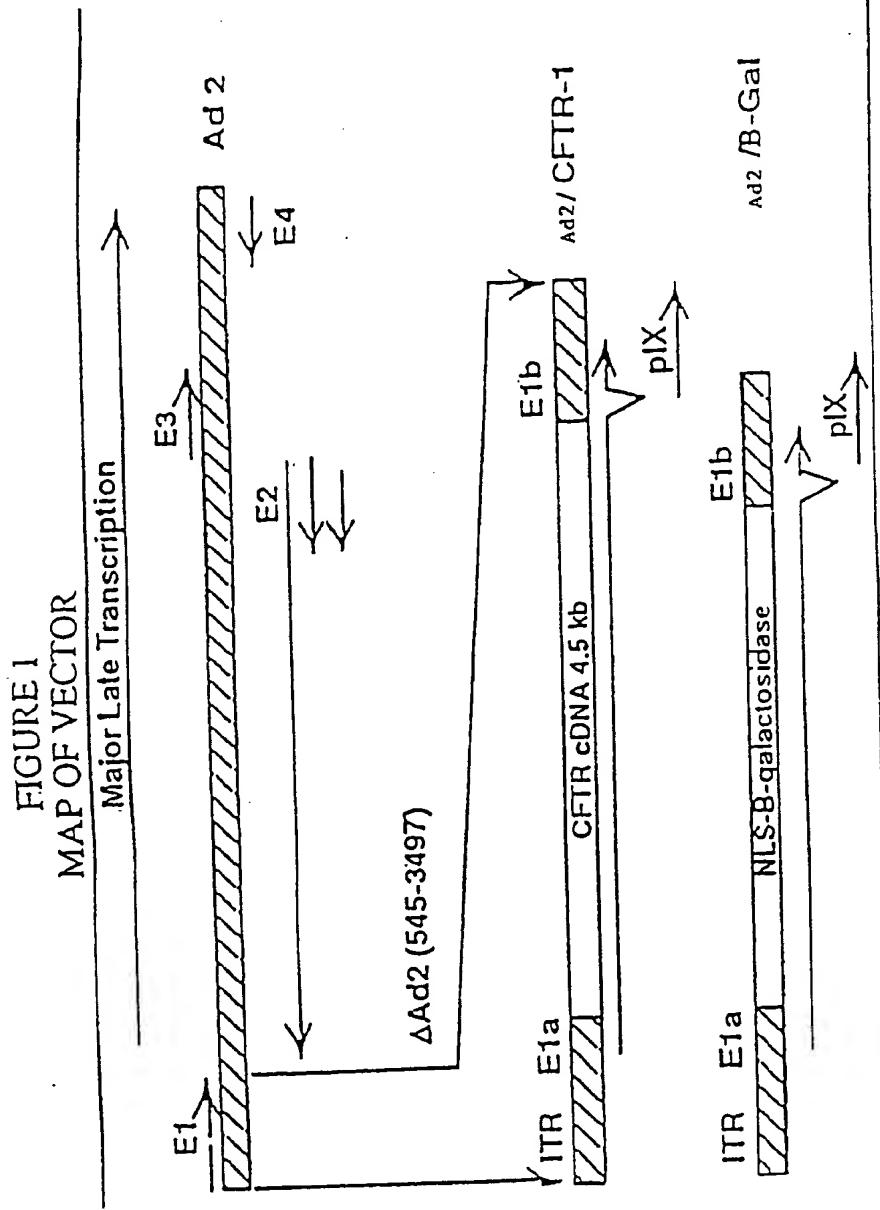


Figure 14

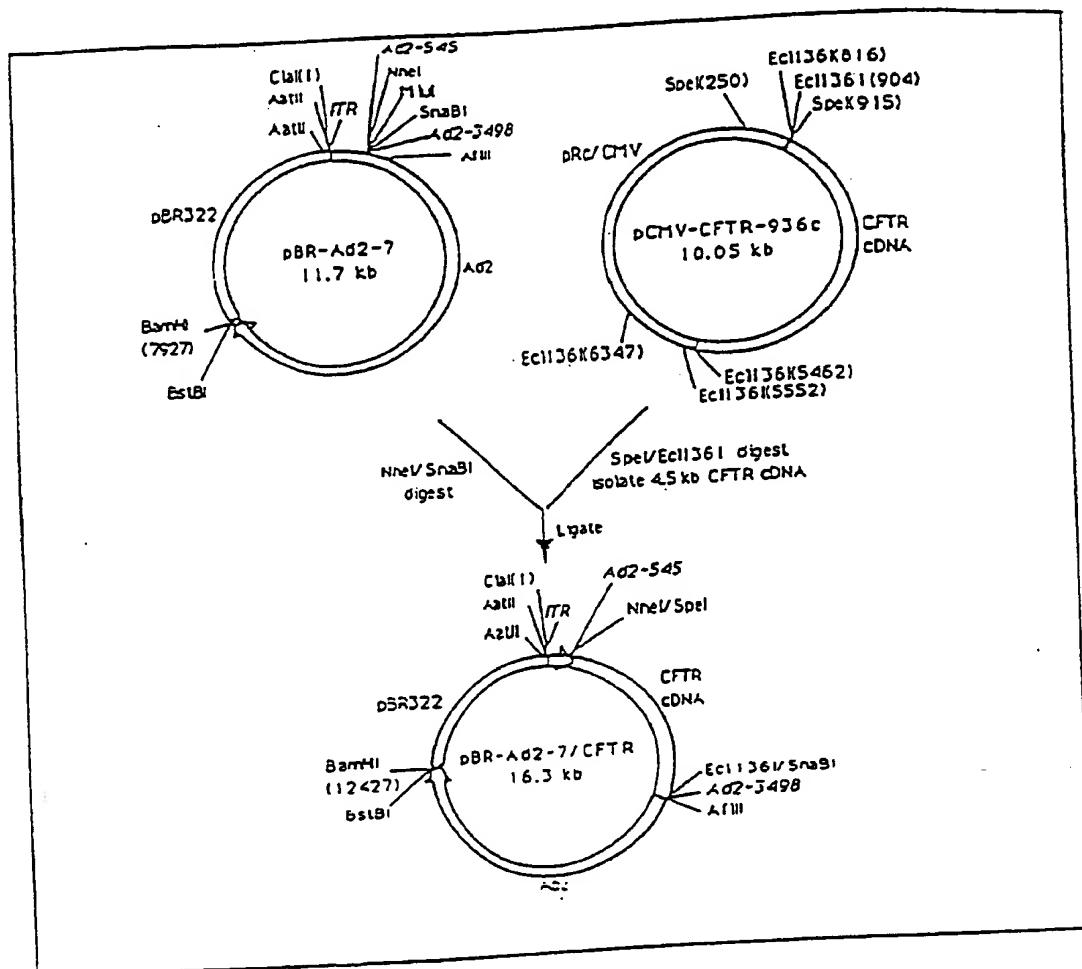


Figure 15

17/50

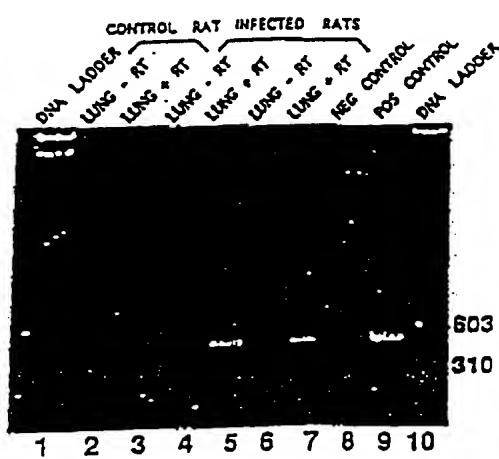


Figure 16

18/50

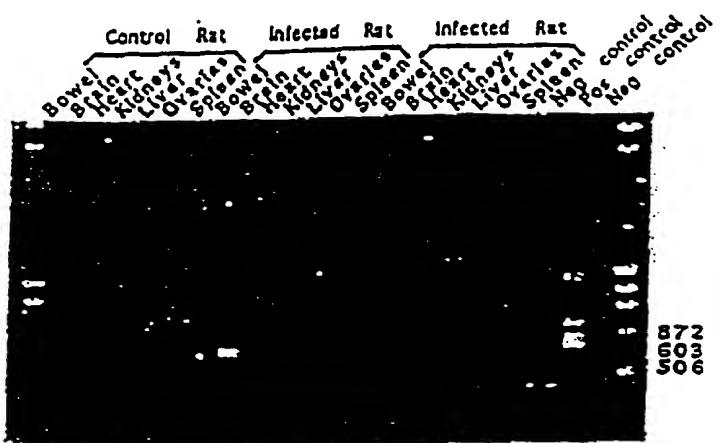


Figure 17

19/50

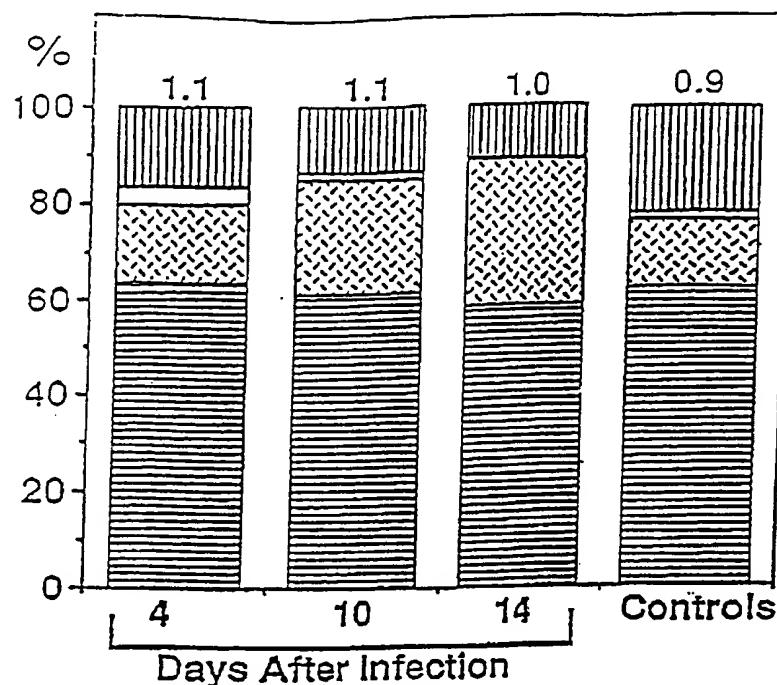


Figure 18A

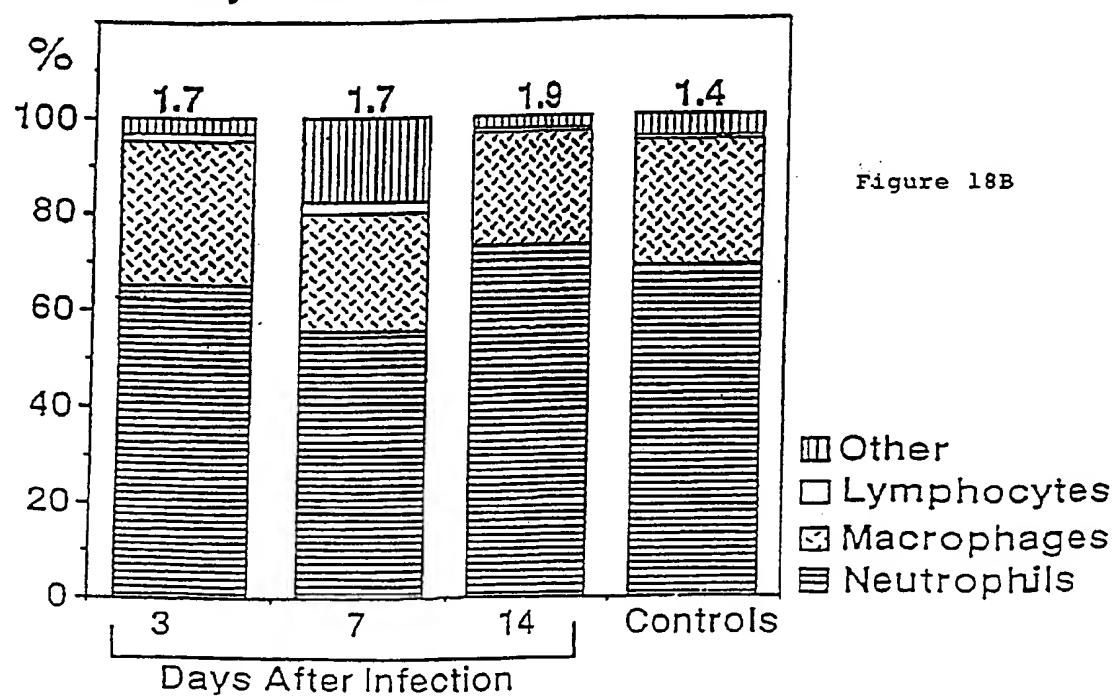


Figure 18B

20/50



Figure 19

21/50

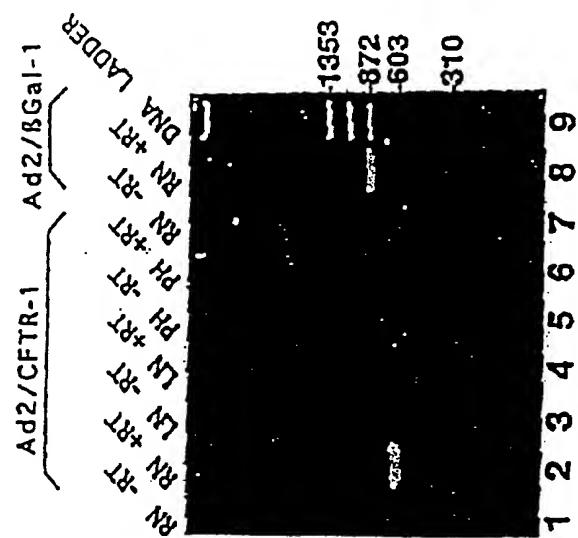


Figure 20A

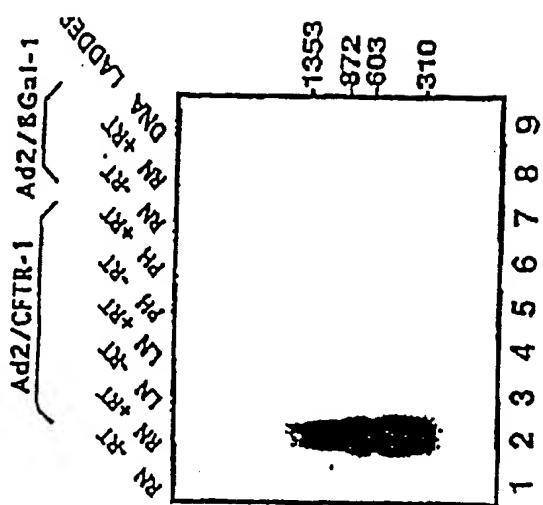


Figure 20B

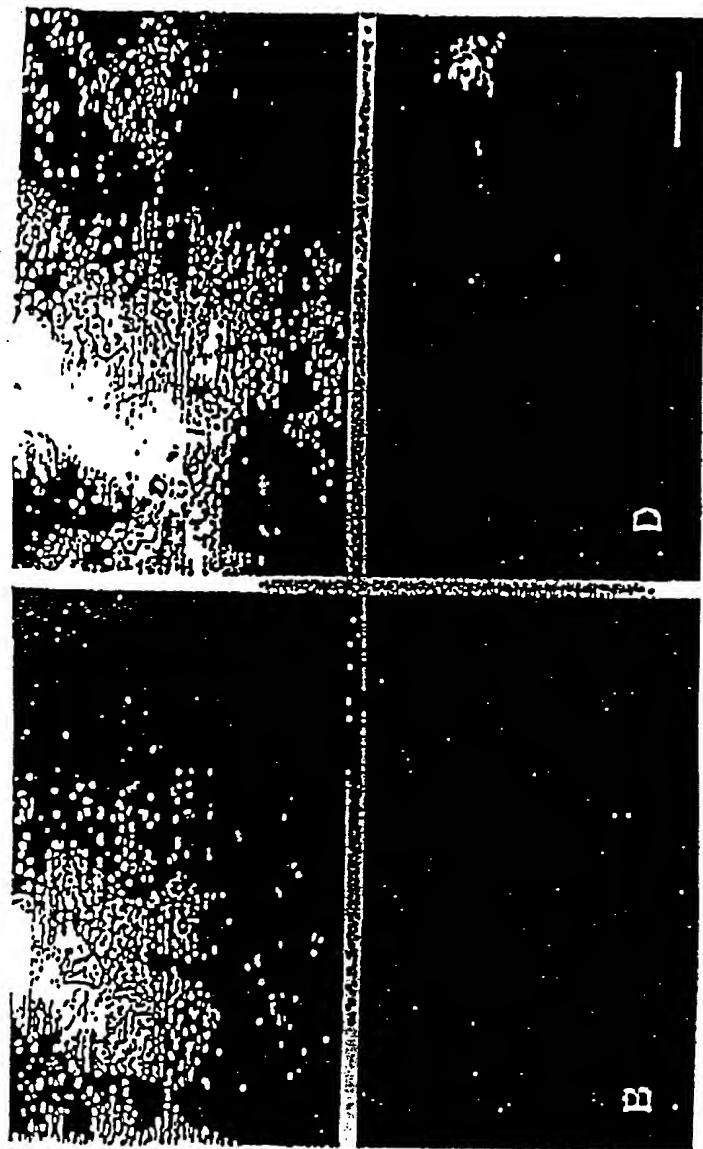


Figure 21.

23/50

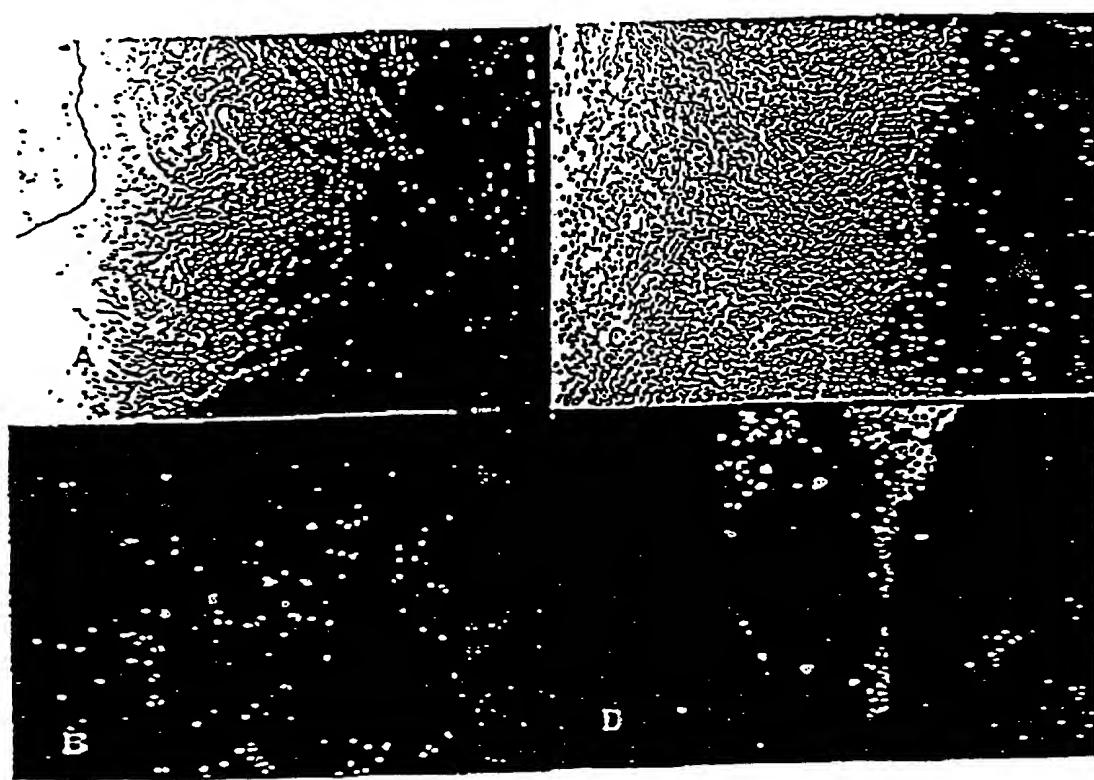
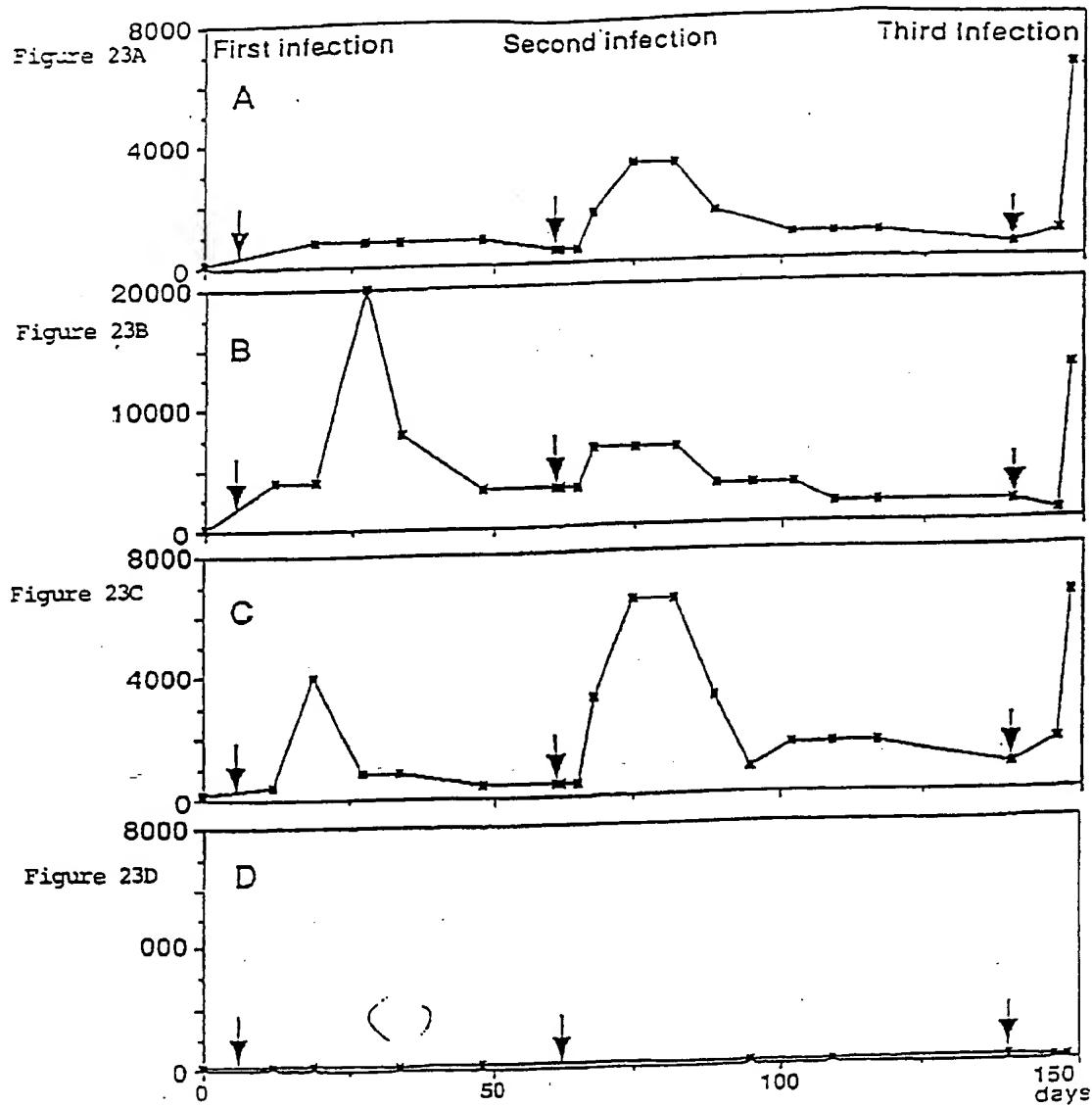


Figure 22

## ANTIBODY TITERS



25/50

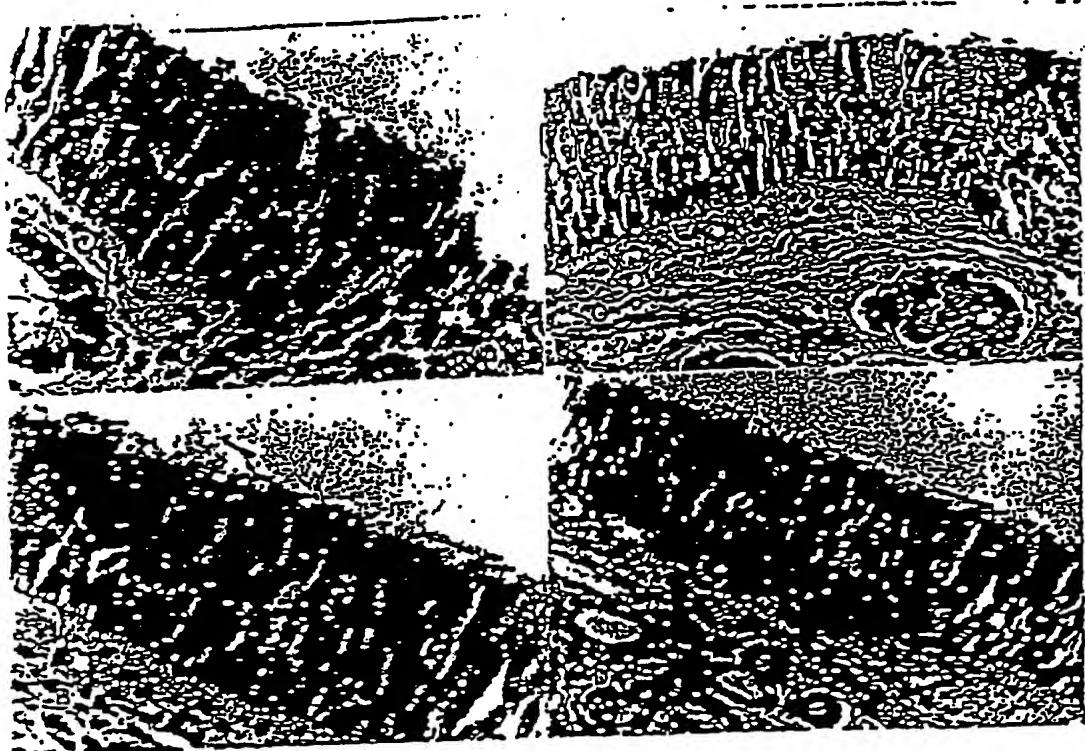


Figure 24

26/50

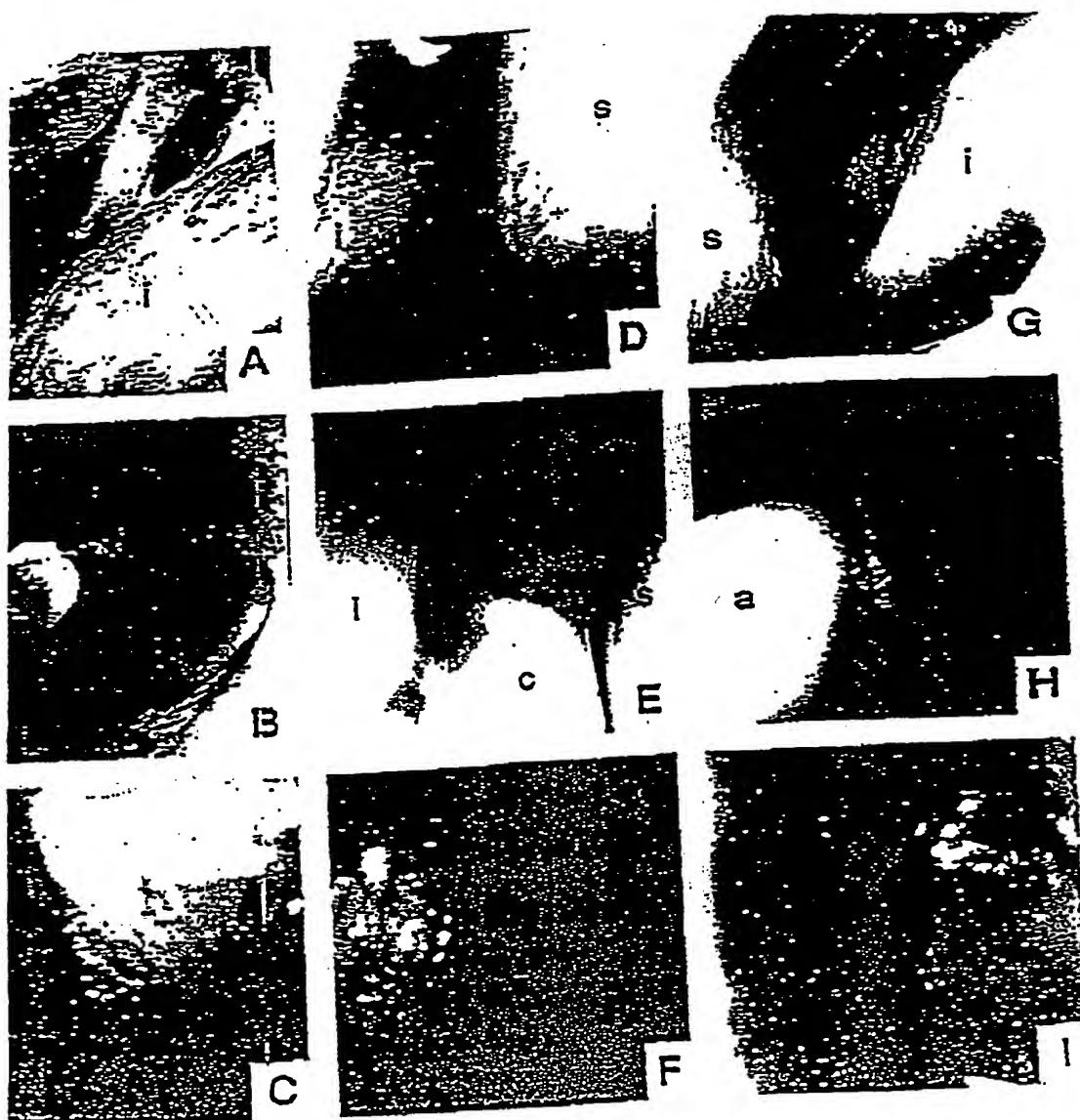


Figure 25

27/50



Figure 26

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

28/50

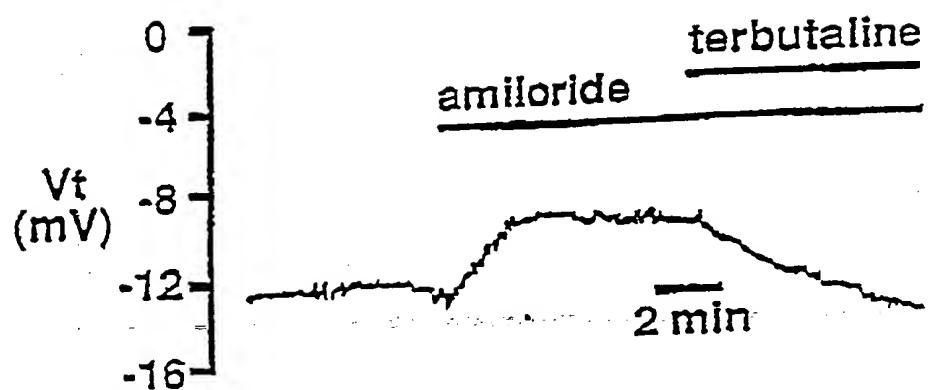


Figure 27

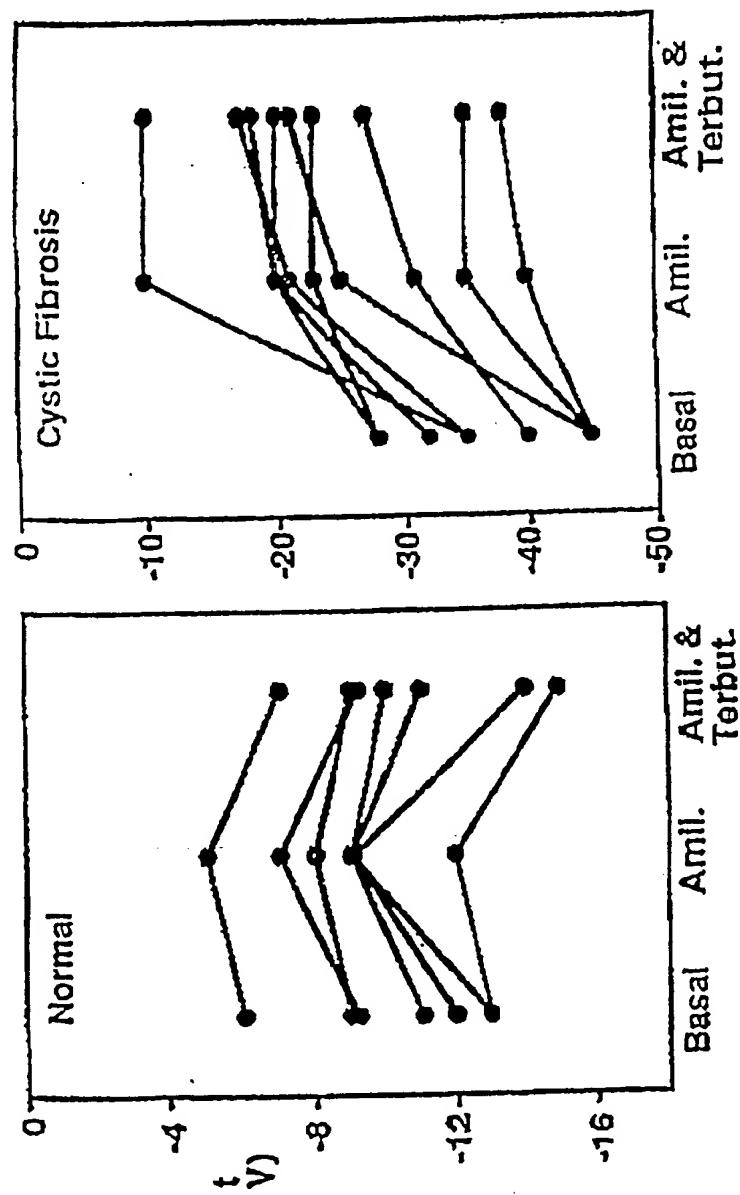
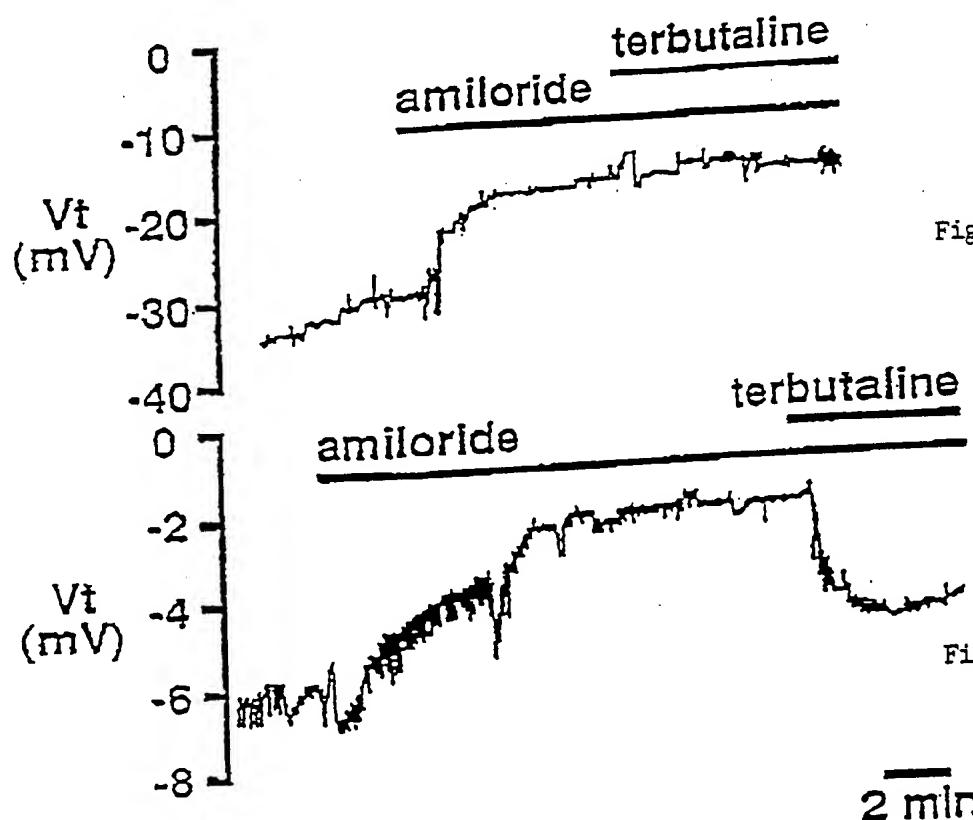


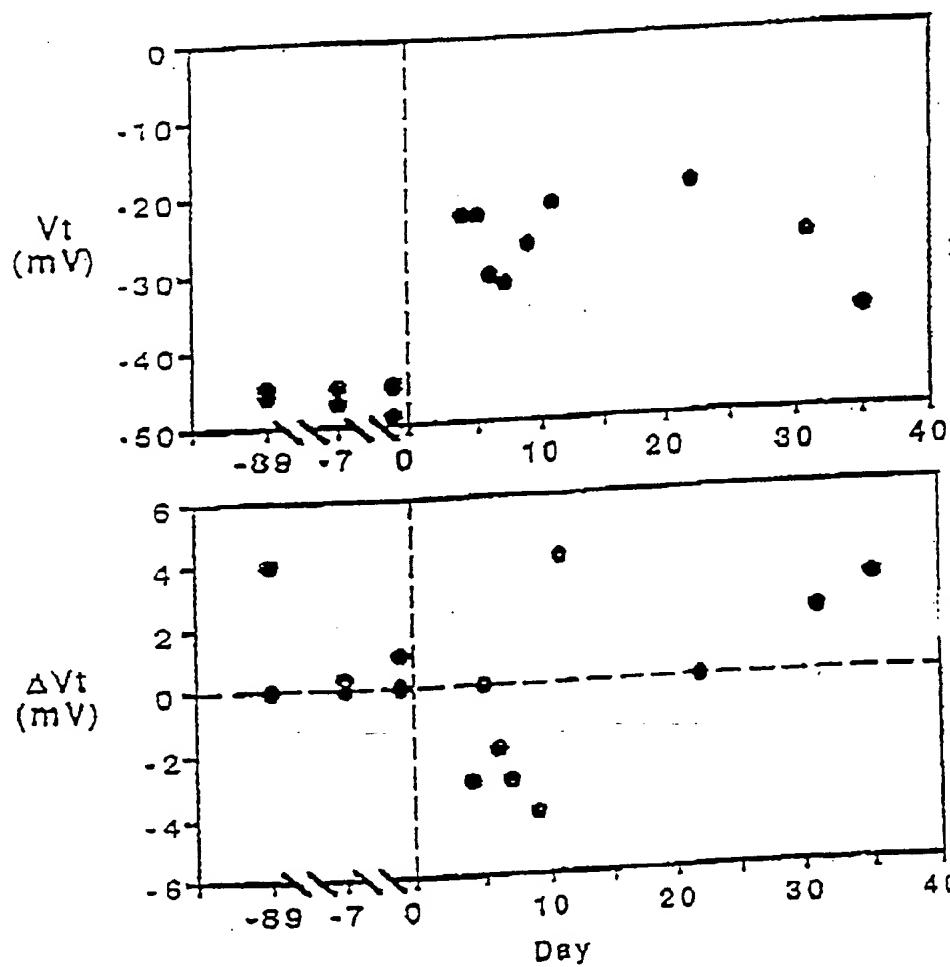
Figure 28B

Figure 28A

30/50



31/50



32/50

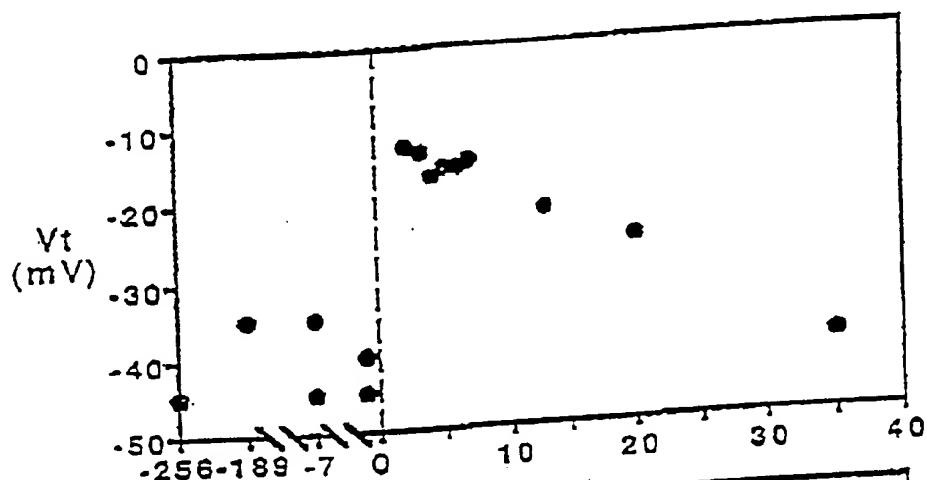


Figure 30C

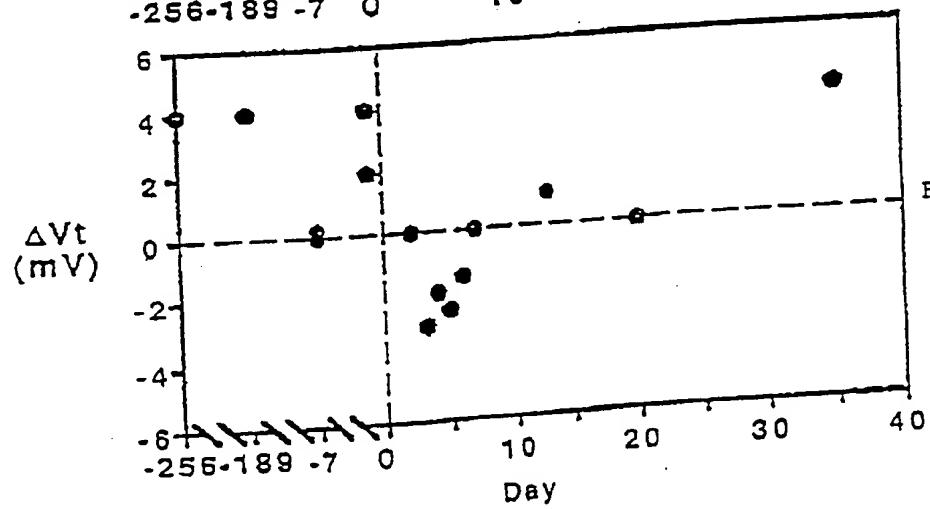


Figure 30D

33/50

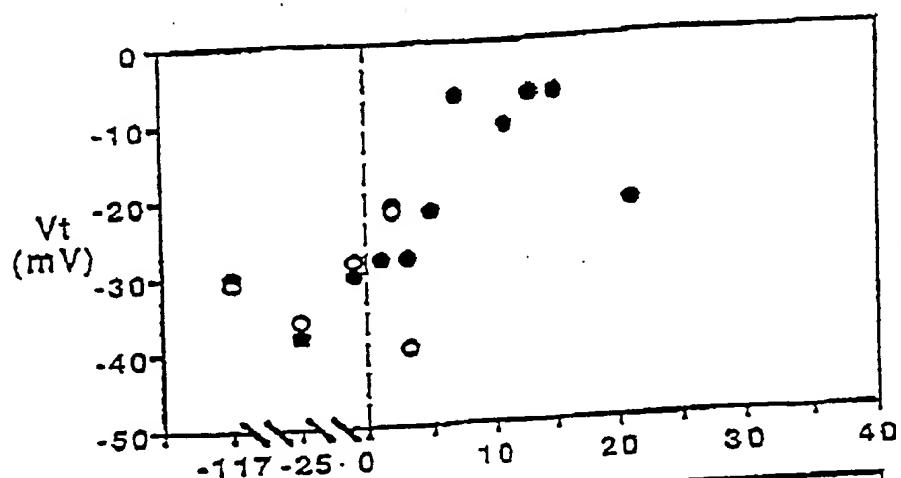


Figure 30E

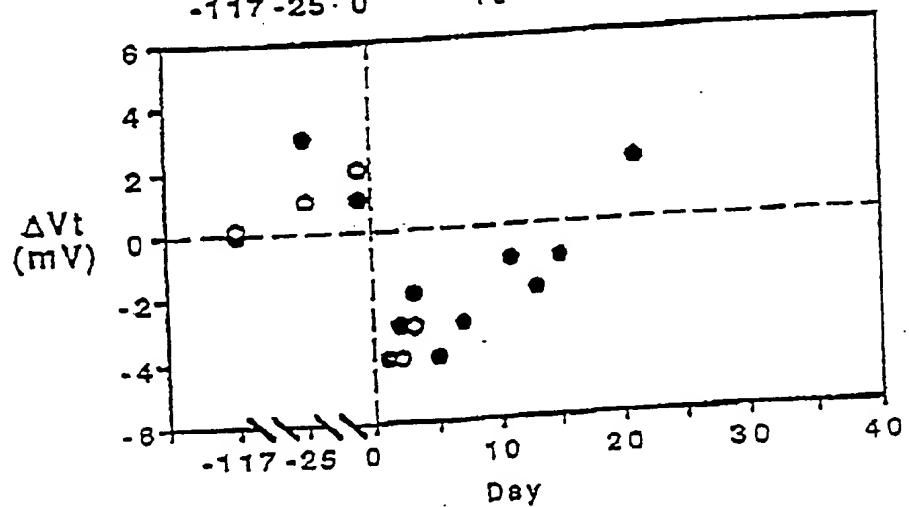


Figure 30F

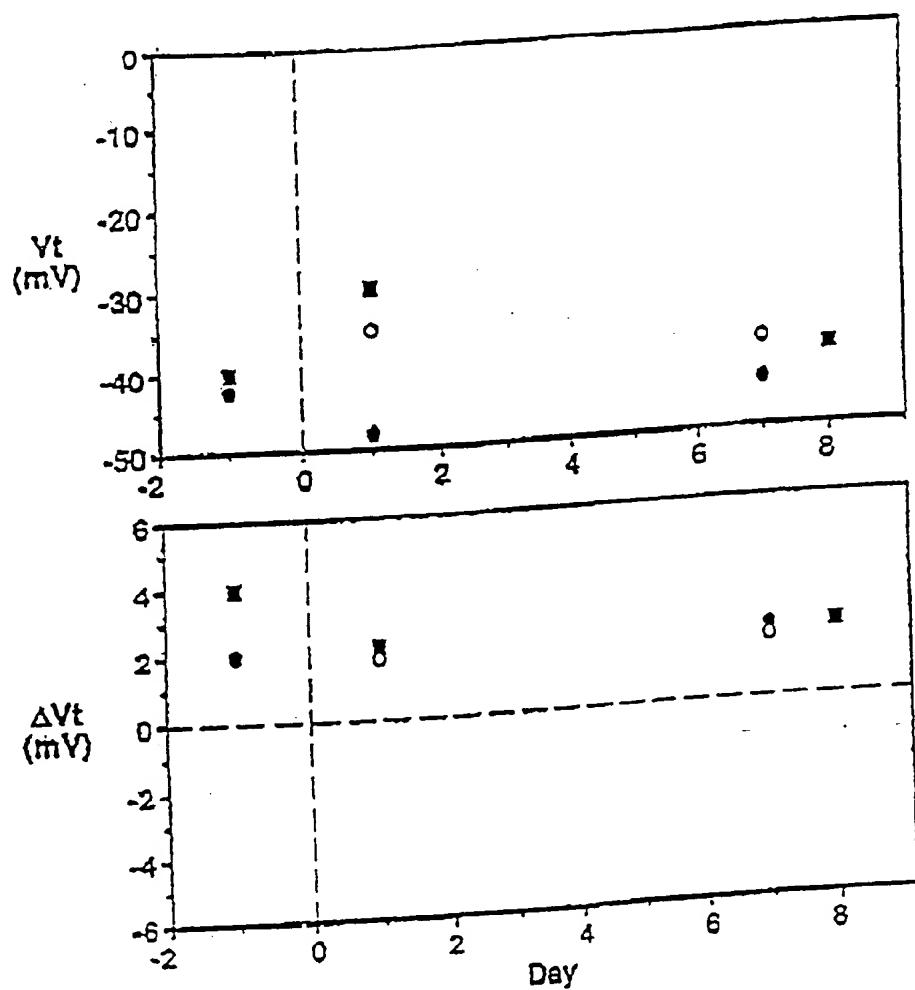
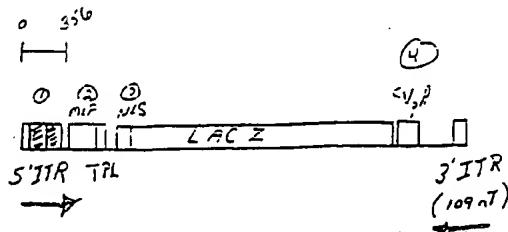
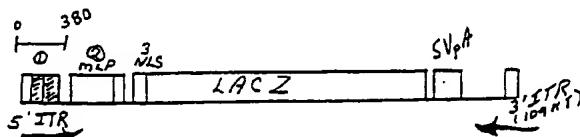


Figure 31

35/50



- ① Adenovirus Type 2 packaging signal and E1 enhancer Region
- ② Adenovirus Type 2 major Late Promoter and Tri-partite Leader
- ③ SV<sub>40</sub> T-antigen nuclear Localization Signal
- ④ SV<sub>40</sub> Poly Adenylation Signal

PAVII

- ① Adenovirus Type 2 packaging signal and E1 enhancer Region
- ② Adenovirus Type 2 major Late Promoter and Tri-partite Leader
- ③ SV<sub>40</sub> T-antigen nuclear Localization Signal
- ④ SV<sub>40</sub> Poly Adenylation Signal

PAV I/II LEC

- ⑤ EMC VIRUS Internal Ribosomal entry site - for Poly cistronic Translation

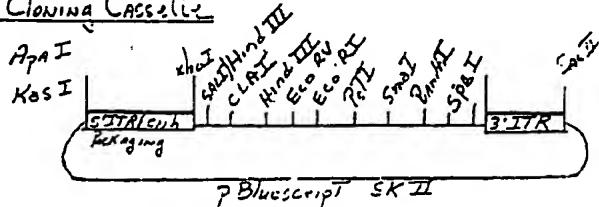
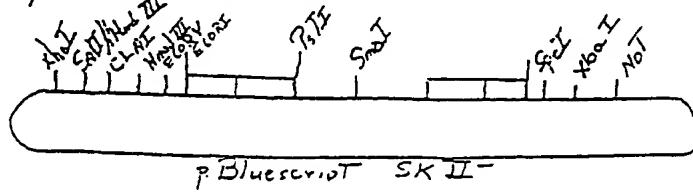
PAV I Cloning CassetteExpression Cassette

Figure 32

36/50

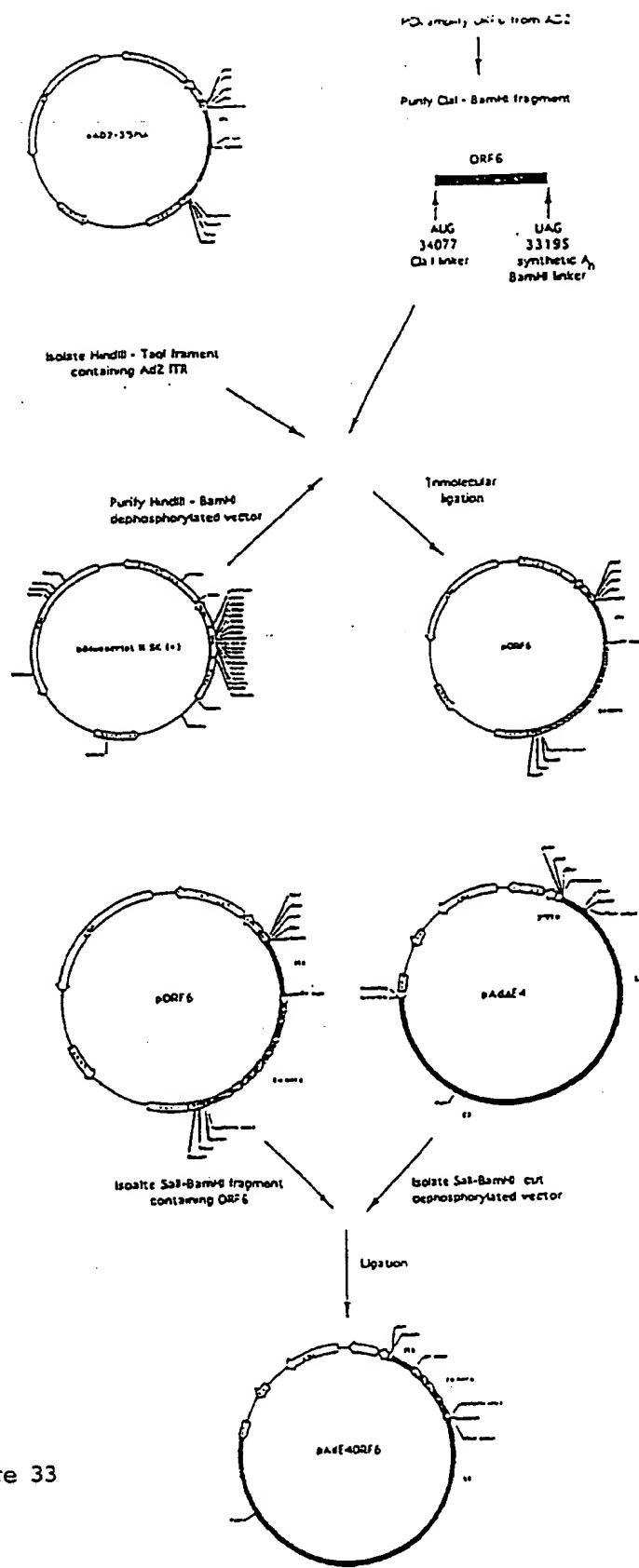


Figure 33

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

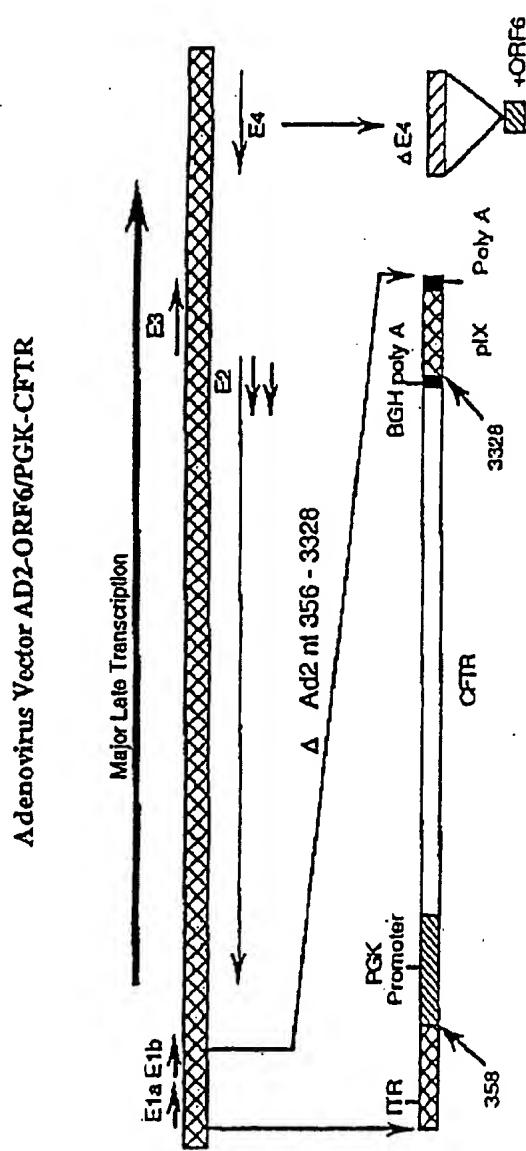


Figure 34

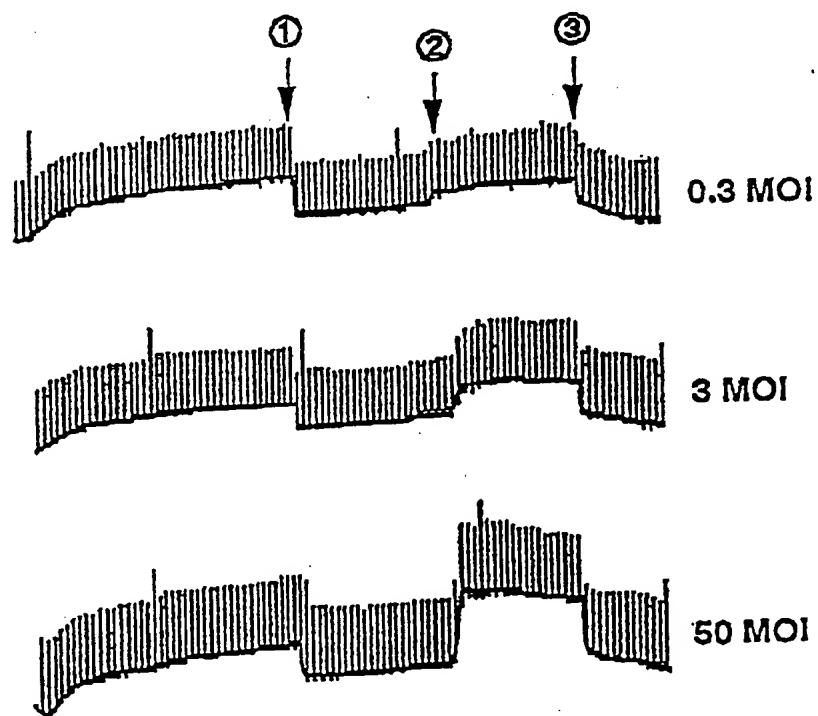


Figure 35

39/50

Figure 36A

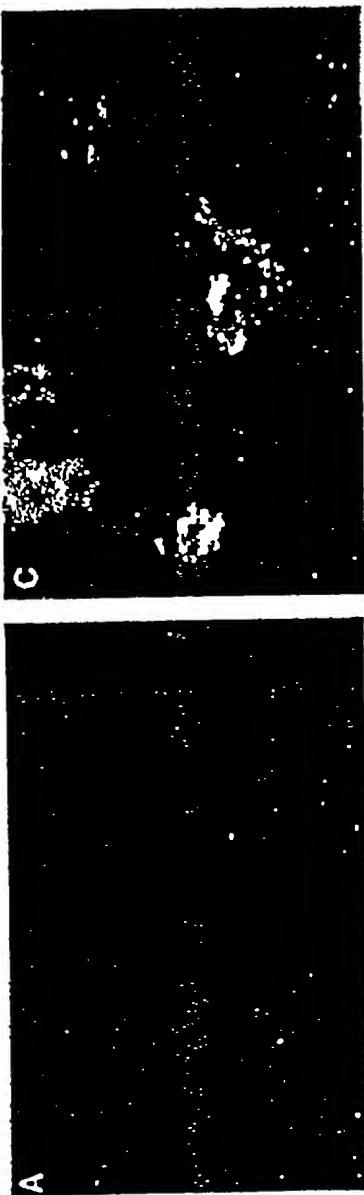


Figure 36C

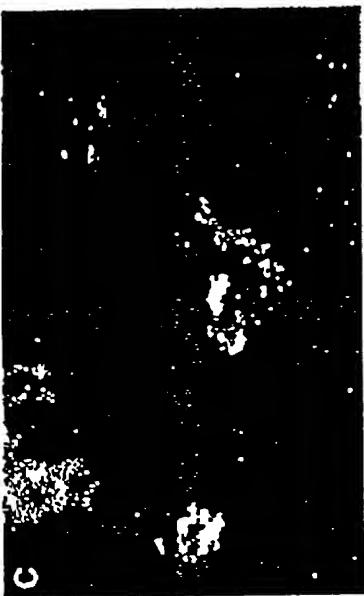


Figure 36B



Figure 36D



40/50

Figure 37A

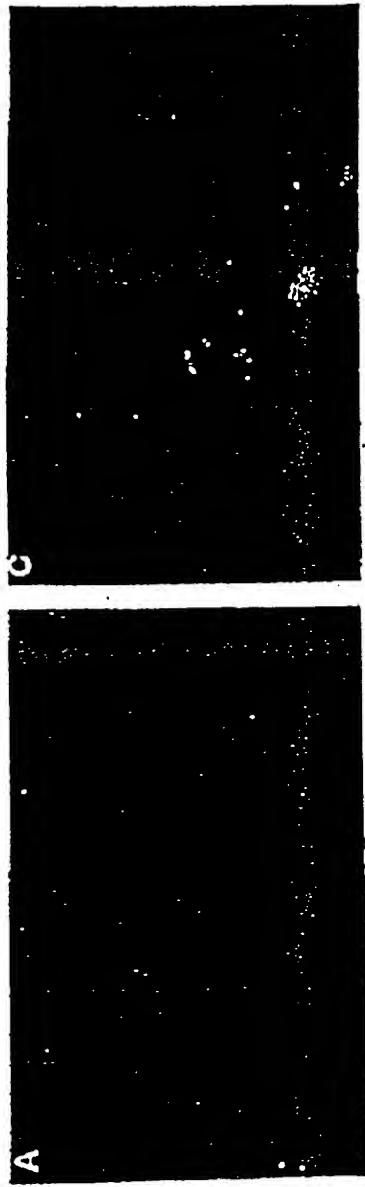


Figure 37C

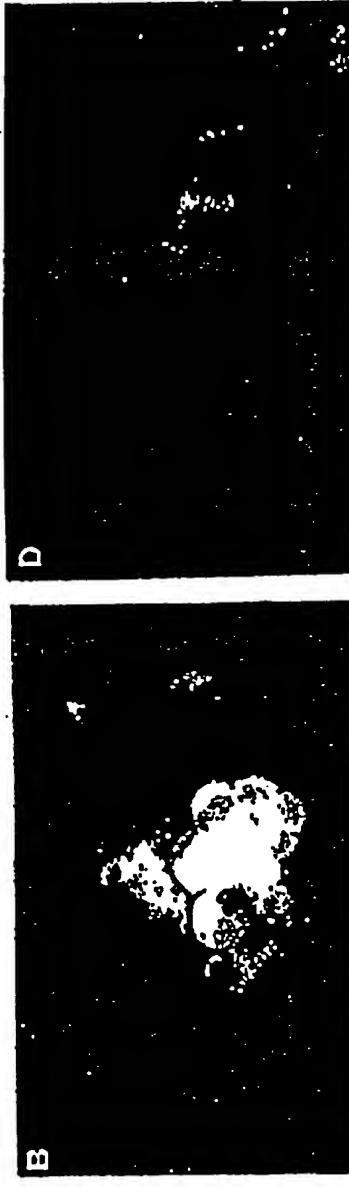


Figure 37B



Figure 37D

41/50

Figure 38A

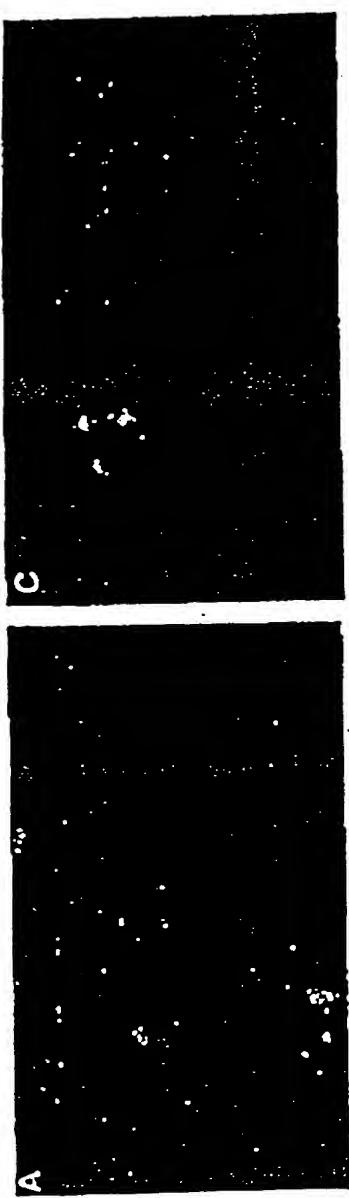


Figure 38C



Figure 38D

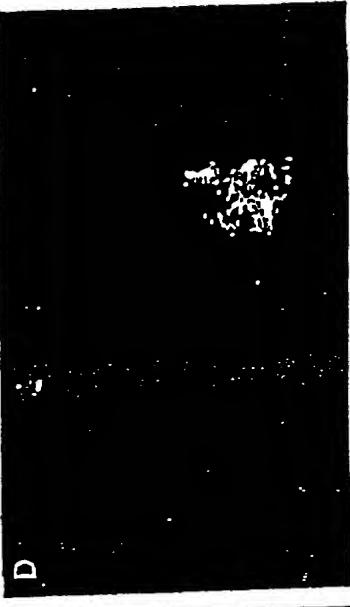


Figure 38B



42/50

DATE	EXAMINATION	CLINICAL SIGNS MONKEY C				AGE 7 YEARS WEIGHT
		HEART RATE (beats/min)	RESP RATE (breath/min)	TEMPERATURE (Celsius)		
5/11/93	NORMAL	112	16	37.8		6.4
5/11/93	INFECTION					
5/14/93	NORMAL	98	14	38.1		
5/18/93	NORMAL	104	16	38.3		
6/4/93	NORMAL	108	16	38.2		
6/18/93	NORMAL	112	16	38.4		
6/24/93	NORMAL	116	18	38.8		
6/24/93	INFECTION					
16/28/93	NORMAL	104	18	37.9		
7/5/93	granulation	118	16	37.4		
7/12/93	NORMAL	114	20	38.3		
9/17/93	NORMAL	108	16	38.3		7

Figure 39A

DATE	EXAMINATION	CLINICAL SIGNS MONKEY D				AGE 7 YEARS WEIGHT
		HEART RATE (beats/min)	RESP RATE (breath/min)	TEMPERATURE (Celsius)		
5/11/93	NORMAL	108	18	38.3		6.25
5/11/93	INFECTION					
5/14/93	NORMAL	100	20	38.4		
5/18/93	NORMAL	98	20	38.4		
6/4/93	NORMAL	106	18	37.9		
6/18/93	NORMAL	100	19	38.4		
6/24/93	NORMAL	106	16	37.8		
6/24/93	INFECTION					
16/28/93	NORMAL	104	16	37.4		
7/5/93	NORMAL	102	14	38.8		
7/12/93	granulation	114	16	38		
9/17/93	NORMAL	104	16	38.3		6.4

Figure 39B

DATE	EXAMINATION	CLINICAL SIGNS MONKEY E				AGE 11 YEARS WEIGHT
		HEART RATE (beats/min)	RESP RATE (breath/min)	TEMPERATURE (Celsius)		
5/11/93	NORMAL	120	18	28.3		10
5/11/93	INFECTION					
5/14/93	NORMAL	112	20	37.9		
5/18/93	NORMAL	108	22	38.4		
6/4/93	NORMAL	112	20	38.3		
6/18/93	NORMAL	106	20	38.3		
6/24/93	NORMAL	108	18	38.9		
6/24/93	INFECTION					
16/28/93	NORMAL	112	20	38		
7/5/93	NORMAL	106	22	38.3		
7/12/93	NORMAL	114	16	38		
9/17/93	NORMAL	114	16	38.3		8.75

Figure 39C  
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

43/50

## Monkey C

DATE	Clinical Lab Results From Monkey C					
	11-May	11-May	14-May	18-May	4-Jun	18-Jun
WBC/mm <sup>3</sup>	6.7	9	8.9	7.1	7.9	7.3
NEUT/mm <sup>3</sup>	1850	3990	3060	1480	3550	3450
LYMP/mm <sup>3</sup>	4460	4220	4770	4780	2640	2670
MONO/mm <sup>3</sup>	120	520	600	360	420	550
EOS/mm <sup>3</sup>	30	110	190	120	80	400
HEMOG. g/dl	12.2	12	12.6	12.8	14	13.5
HEMATOCR. %	38	F	38	42	41	45
PLAT k/mm <sup>3</sup>	311	I	319	343	330	308
ESR	<1	R	1	1	1	0
	S				<1	C
NA mEq/l	149	T	148	147	151	147
K mEq/l	3.6		3.6	2.6	3.6	3.1
Cl mEq/l	111		106	107	112	108
CO2 mEq/l	19	I	20	20	22	21
BUN mg/dl	11	N	18	11	14	13
CREAT mg/dl	1.1	F	1	1.2	1.1	1
GLUCOSE mg/dl	68	E	56	81	67	87
ALB g/dl	4.7	C	4.3	4.7	4.9	4.2
T.PROT. g/dl	7.3	T	6.7	7.1	7.4	6.9
CALCIUM mg/dl	10	I	9.3	9.9	10.2	9
PO4 mg/dl	3.3	O	5.9	5.7	2.9	5
ALK. PH j/u	117	N	376	375	117	76
TOT BIL mg/dl	0.3		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
AST j/u	38		37	45	20	25
LDH j/u	601		599	740	277	408
URIC Ac mg/dl	0.1		0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1

Figure 40A

44/50

## Monkey D

DATE	Clinical Lab Results From Monkey D					
	11-May	11-May	14-May	18-May	4-Jun	18-Jun
WBC/mm <sup>3</sup>	7		4.2	9.9	6.7	9.1
NEUT/mm <sup>3</sup>	2860		1980	3060	1090	6230
LYMP/mm <sup>3</sup>	3660		4180	6100	4770	1820
MONO/mm <sup>3</sup>	160		410	340	500	600
EOS/mm <sup>3</sup>	50		150	210	110	240
HEMOG. g/dl	10.9		13.7	14.7	13.6	13.6
HEMATOCR.%	35		42	49	44	43
PLAT k/mm <sup>3</sup>	268		1	277	413	265
ESR	1		R	2	<1	1
		S			0	<1
NA mEq/l	147		T	150	149	147
K mEq/l	3.5			3.5	3.6	3.5
Cl mEq/l	109			106	110	111
CO2 mEq/l	19		I	20	20	23
BUN mg/dl	19		N	18	20	10
CREAT mg/dl	1.1		F	1	1.1	1.1
GLUCOSE mg/dl	65		E	81	72	92
ALB gr/dl	4.3		C	4.7	5.2	4.2
T. PROT. gr/dl	6.6		T	7.4	7.8	6.8
CALCIUM mg/dl	9.3		I	10.1	10.4	9.8
PO4 mg/dl	6.2		O	3.5	3.6	2.8
ALK. PH IU/l	426		N	104	116	82
TOT BIL. mg/dl	0.1			0.3	0.2	0.2
AST IU/l	29			32	103	55
LDH IU/l	520			496	912	768
URIC AC mg/dl	0.1			<0.1	<0.1	0.1

Figure 40B

45/50

## Monkey E

DATE	11-May	11-May	14-May	18-May	4-Jun	18-Jun	24-Jun	24-Jun	12-Jul	17-Sep
	11-May	11-May	14-May	18-May	4-Jun	18-Jun	24-Jun	24-Jun	12-Jul	17-Sep
WBC/mm <sup>3</sup>	8.7	7.1	5.3	0.6	0.6	6.9	6.9	6.1	6.9	8.1
NEUT/mm <sup>3</sup>	4850	2060	3210	4480	2040					2592
LYMP/mm <sup>3</sup>	3060	4220	1510	3360	5610					5265
MONO/mm <sup>3</sup>	120	520	280	350	460					162
EOS/mm <sup>3</sup>	30	110	150	80	170					81
HEMOG. g/dl	12.9	13.5	13.7	12.6	12.4					13.9
HEMATOCR.%	40	F	44	42	41	S	44	43		
PLAT k/mm <sup>3</sup>	291	I	277	287	291	300	E	269	432	
ESR	1	R	1	1	0	<1	C	<1	<1	
NA mEq/l	148	T	151	147	148	149	N	148	160	
K mEq/l	3		3.3	2.6	3.7	3.6	D	3.1	3.8	
Cl mEq/l	110		110	107	110	111		109	110	
CO2 mEq/l	16	I	25	20	22	23	I	21	20	
BUN mg/dl	8	N	8	11	15	13	N	14	17	
CREAT mg/dl	1.1	F	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	F	1	1.2	
GLUCOSE mg/dl	115	E	83	102	86	65	E	87	69	
ALB g/dl	4	C	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.8	C	4	4.5	
T. PROT. g/dl	6.7	T	7	7.1	7	7.3	T	6.8	7	
CALCIUM mg/dl	9.3	I	9.7	9.4	9.8	9.7	I	9.7	9.4	
PO4 mg/dl	3.5	O	4.4	4.2	5.1	3.3	O	4.6	4.1	
ALK. PH IU/l	68	N	84	90	393	116	N	75	355	
TOT BIL. mg/dl	0.2		0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2		0.2	2	
AST IU/l	32		29	47	27	28		28	24	
LDH IU/l	416		367	571	277	481		247	200	
URIC Ac mg/dl	0.1		<0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1		<0.1	<0.1	

Figure 40C

46/50

		CYTOLOGY MONKEY C													
DATE	5/11/93	5/11/93	5/11/93	5/18/93	6/4/93	6/10/93	6/24/93	6/24/93	6/28/93	6/28/93	9/17/93				
LEFT NOSTRIL															
Sq. Epith.	60	F		78	63	72	74	S	B	B	89				
Resp. Epith.	30	1		18	34	24	25	E	1	1	30				
Neutrophils	1	R		2	3	2	0	C	0	0	0				
Lymphocytes	1	S		2	0	1	1	O	P	P	0				
Eosinophils	0	T		0	0	1	0	N	S	S	1				
								D	Y						
		CYTOLOGY MONKEY D													
DATE	5/11/93	5/11/93	5/11/93	5/18/93	6/4/93	6/18/93	6/24/93	6/24/93	6/24/93	7/5/93	7/17/93				
LEFT NOSTRIL															
Sq. Epith.	60	F		60	72	72	84	S	B	B	73				
Resp. Epith.	39	1		39	26	25	14	E	1	1	25				
Neutrophils	1	R		1	0	1	2	C	O	O	2				
Lymphocytes	0	S		2	2	1	0	O	P	P	0				
Eosinophils	0	T		0	0	1	0	N	S	S	0				
								D	Y						
		CYTOLOGY MONKEY E													
DATE	5/11/93	5/11/93	5/11/93	5/18/93	6/4/93	6/18/93	6/24/93	6/24/93	6/24/93	7/12/93	9/17/93				
LEFT NOSTRIL															
Sq. Epith.	60	F		60	72	72	84	S	B	B	73				
Resp. Epith.	39	1		39	26	25	14	E	1	1	25				
Neutrophils	1	R		1	0	1	2	C	O	O	2				
Lymphocytes	0	S		2	2	1	0	O	P	P	0				
Eosinophils	0	T		0	0	1	0	N	S	S	0				
								D	Y						

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Figure 41

47/50

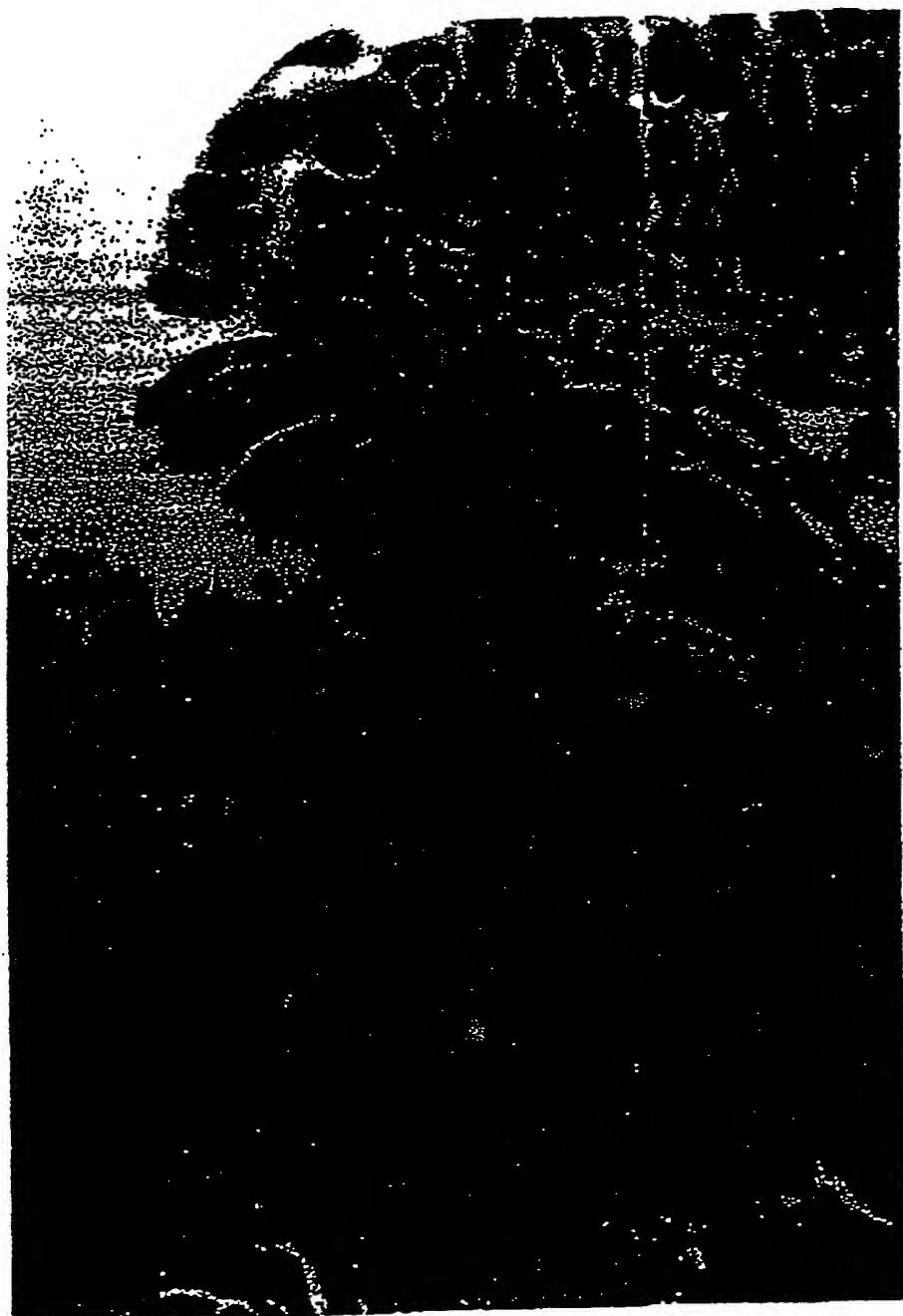


Figure 42

48/50

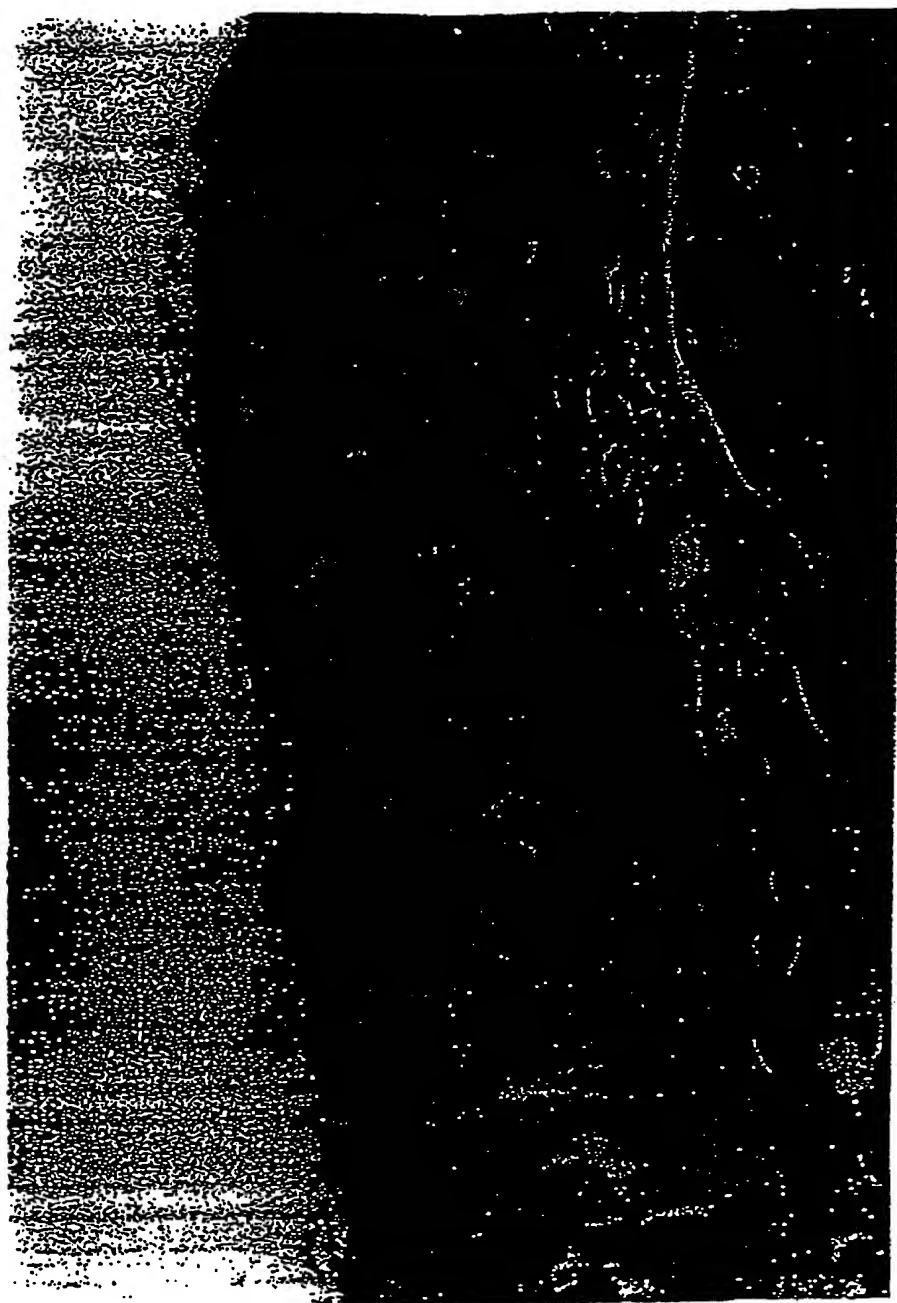


Figure 43

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

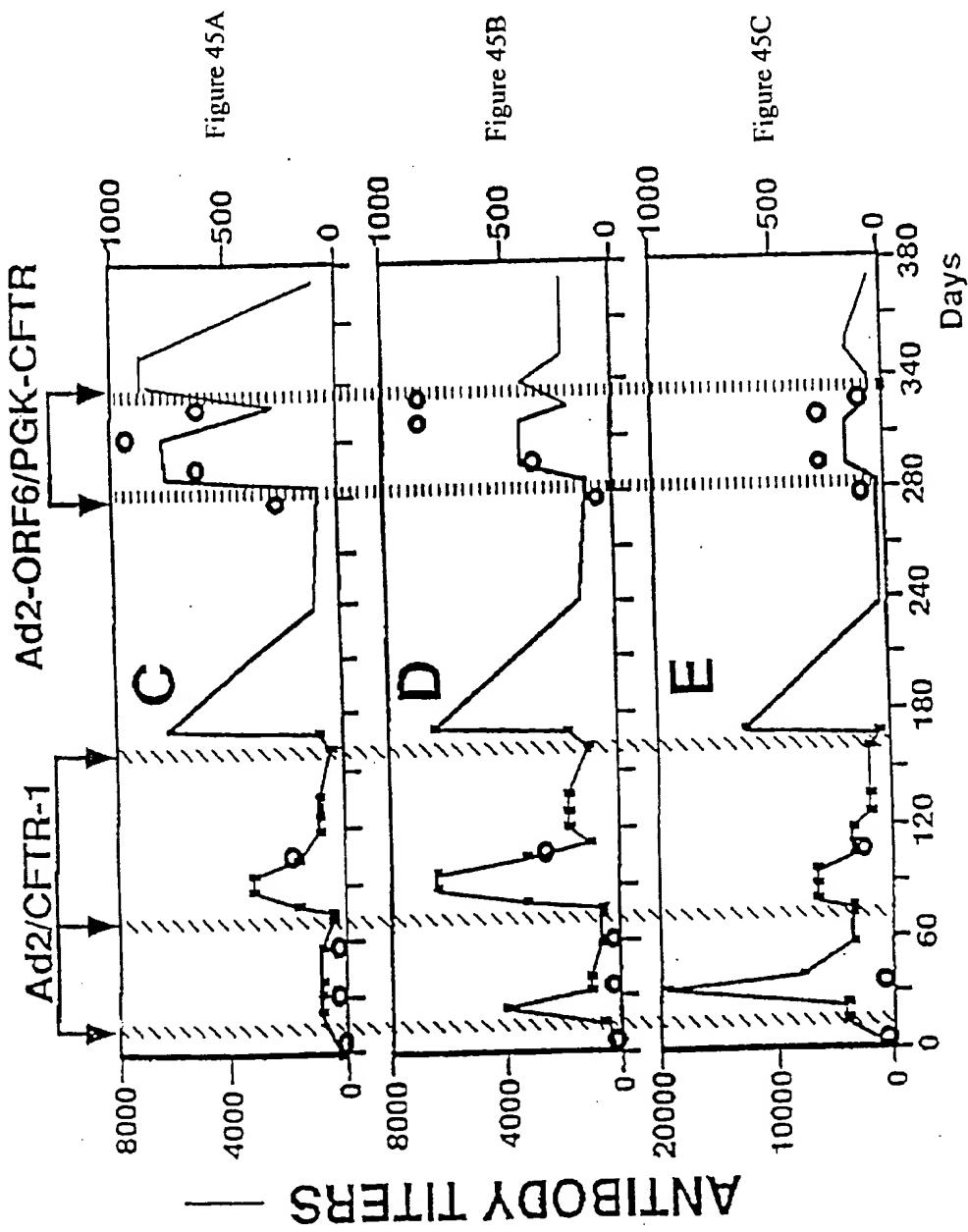
49/50



Figure 44

50/50

## NEUTRALIZING ANTIBODIES •





## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 5 : C12N 15/86, 15/12, A61K 48/00		A3	(11) International Publication Number: WO 94/12649 (43) International Publication Date: 9 June 1994 (09.06.94)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US93/11667 (22) International Filing Date: 2 December 1993 (02.12.93)  (30) Priority Data: 07/985,478 3 December 1992 (03.12.92) US 08/130,682 1 October 1993 (01.10.93) US 08/136,742 13 October 1993 (13.10.93) US		(81) Designated States: AU, CA, JP, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).  Published With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.	
(71) Applicant: GENZYME CORPORATION [US/US]; One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).  (72) Inventors: GREGORY, Richard, J.; 4789 Gateshead Road, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US). ARMENTANO, Donna; 33 Carver Road, Watertown, MA 02172 (US). COUTURE, Larry, A.; 67 Circle Drive, Framingham, MA 01701 (US). SMITH, Alan, E.; 88 Cleveland Road, Wellesley, MA 02181 (US).  (74) Agents: HANLEY, Elizabeth, A. et al.; Lahive & Cockfield, 60 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US).		(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 10 November 1994 (10.11.94)	
<p>(54) Title: GENE THERAPY FOR CYSTIC FIBROSIS</p> <p>(57) Abstract</p> <p>Gene Therapy vectors, which are especially useful for cystic fibrosis, and methods for using the vectors are disclosed. In preferred embodiments, the vectors are adenovirus-based. Advantages of adenovirus-based vectors for gene therapy are that they appear to be relatively safe and can be manipulated to encode the desired gene product and at the same time are inactivated in terms of their ability to replicate in a normal lytic viral life cycle. Additionally, adenovirus has a natural tropism for airway epithelia. Therefore, adenovirus-based vectors are particularly preferred for respiratory gene therapy applications such as gene therapy for cystic fibrosis. In one embodiment, the adenovirus-based gene therapy vector comprises an adenovirus 2 serotype genome in which the E1a and E1b regions of the genome, which are involved in early stages of viral replication have been deleted and replaced by genetic material of interest (e.g., DNA encoding the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator protein). In another embodiment, the adenovirus-based therapy vector is a pseudo-adenovirus (PAV). PAVs contain no potentially harmful viral genes, have a theoretical capacity for foreign material of nearly 36 kb, may be produced in reasonably high titers and maintain the tropism of the parent adenovirus for dividing and non-dividing human target cell types.</p>			
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MAP OF VECTOR</b></p>			

*FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY*

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internal Application No  
PCT/US 93/11667A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER  
IPC 5 C12N15/86 C12N15/12 A61K48/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)  
IPC 5 C12N C07K A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	CELL., vol.75, no.2, 22 October 1993, CAMBRIDGE, NA US pages 207 - 216 ZABNER, J. ET AL. 'Adenovirus-mediated gene transfer transiently corrects the chloride transport defect in nasal epithelia of patients with Cystic Fibrosis' see the whole document ---	1-5, 8, 18
P, X	FR,A,2 688 514 (CNRS) 17 September 1993 see page 2, line 25 - page 3, line 5 ---	1 -/-

 Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- 'A' document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- 'E' earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- 'I' document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- 'O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- 'P' document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- 'T' later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- 'X' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- 'Y' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- '&' document member of the same patent family

5

Date of the actual completion of the international search

30 May 1994

Date of mailing of the international search report

- 4 - 10 - 1994

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentstaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

CHAMBONNET, F

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internal Application No  
PCT/US 93/11667

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	NUCLEIC ACIDS RESEARCH., vol.11, no.24, 1983, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA US pages 8735 - 8745 SASSONE-CORSI, P. ET AL. 'Far upstream sequences are required for efficient transcription from the adenovirus-2 E1A transcription unit' see the whole document ---	1
X	EP,A,0 185 573 (INSERM) 25 June 1986 see the whole document ---	1
Y	CELL., vol.68, no.1, 10 January 1992, CAMBRIDGE, NA US pages 143 - 155 ROSENFELD, M.A. ET AL. 'In vivo transfer of the human Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Conductance Regulator gene to the airway epithelium' see the whole document ---	1-5,8,18
Y	EP,A,0 446 017 (GENZYME CORPORATION) 11 September 1991 cited in the application see page 21 - page 23; claims 21,28-30,65,67 -----	1-5,8,18

5

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

...international application No.

PCT/US93/11667

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1.  Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Remark : Although claims 18,24,25 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2.  Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:  
Obscurities : claim 6 refers to "sequens shown in figure 17". However "figure 17 shows an example of UV fluorescence from an agarose electrophoresis (p7, 1.1)"
3.  Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

See annex

1.  As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2.  As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.  As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.  No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-5,7,8,18 (completely) ; 11,14,24,25 (partially)

Remark on Protest

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/USA/210

LACK OF UNITY OF INVENTION

1. Claims 1-5, 7, 8, 18 (completely); 11, 14, 24, 25 (partially):  
Adenovirus-2 based vectors deleted for Ela and Elb genes
2. Claims 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16 (completely); 11, 14, 22-25 (partially):  
Adenoviral vectors deleted for all E4 open reading frames  
except 6 or 3
3. Claims 17, 19-21 (completely); 22, 23 (partially):  
Gene therapy for Cystic Fibrosis by administering  
to the pulmonary airways of a patient a vector  
encoding CFTR gene

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Internal Application No  
PCT/US 93/11667

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
FR-A-2688514	17-09-93	AU-B-	3757093	21-10-93
		CA-A-	2102302	17-09-93
		EP-A-	0593755	27-04-94
		WO-A-	9319191	30-09-93
EP-A-0185573	25-06-86	FR-A-	2573436	23-05-86
		CA-A-	1266627	13-03-90
		DE-A-	3586092	25-06-92
		JP-A-	61158795	18-07-86
EP-A-0446017	11-09-91	NONE		